

**CSA Notice and Request for Comment -  
Proposed Amendments to National Instrument 33-109 *Registration  
Information* and Changes to Companion Policy 33-109CP  
*Registration Information***

**And**

**Related Amendments to National Instrument 31-103 *Registration  
Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations* and  
Changes to Companion Policy 31-103CP *Registration Requirements,  
Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations***

**Modernizing Registration Information Requirements, Clarifying  
Outside Activity Reporting and Updating Filing Deadlines**

**February 4, 2021**

**Executive Summary**

The Canadian Securities Administrators (the **CSA** or **we**) uses registration information to assess whether an individual or firm is or remains suitable for registration, with regards to their proficiency, integrity and solvency. While registered firms are responsible for the oversight of their registered individuals and permitted individuals<sup>1</sup> (collectively, **Individual Registrants**), registration is an important gatekeeper requirement in securities legislation.<sup>2</sup> Investor harm may arise if individuals and entities are inappropriately registered and carry on securities business. In this regard, we require accurate, complete and timely registration information to effectively carry out our regulatory functions.

We are proposing targeted changes to registration information requirements to provide greater clarity on the information to be submitted, to help individuals and firms (collectively, **Regulated Persons**) provide complete and accurate registration information, and to reduce the regulatory burden of doing so, while allowing the CSA to receive the information necessary to carry out its regulatory roles. These proposed targeted changes address issues identified by CSA staff and respond to concerns raised by Regulated Persons.

---

<sup>1</sup> Permitted individuals are reviewed by regulators due to their association with a registered firm but are not registered.

<sup>2</sup> As of September 30, 2020, there were more than 121,000 Individual Registrants and approximately 1,500 registered firms in Canada.

The targeted changes proposed by the CSA include the following:

- Establishing a new reporting framework for reporting activities carried on by Individual Registrants outside of their sponsoring firms (**Outside Activities**, previously referred to as “outside business activities”),
- Implementing a new rule that will replace the existing practice of imposing terms and conditions which restrict the client base of Individual Registrants whose Outside Activities are positions of influence (referred to as “restricted client terms and conditions”)<sup>3</sup>,
- Extending the deadline to report changes in registration information,
- Modifying or clarifying certain registration information requirements to adjust the burden of collection with the intended purpose of collecting that information, such as reporting changes to percentage ownership in ownership charts, reporting a change in the annual expiry date of insurance policies, and reporting changes in litigation status,
- Implementing a new rule to reduce multiple filings of the same information by corporate groups by allowing registered firms to delegate to an affiliated registered firm the requirement to notify the regulator of changes in certain registration information where the reporting and filing firms have the same principal regulator,
- Amending certain registration information requirements to provide greater clarity on the information asked for and reduce common errors, such as making clear that the following registration information is required to be disclosed:
  - allegations of non-compliance with standards of conduct, such as a firm’s policies and procedures, that existed at the time of resignation or termination from the firm (whether or not they were the reason for the resignation or termination),
  - non-compliance with securities laws, SRO rules or bylaws, standards of conduct (*e.g.*, the sponsoring firm’s policies and procedures or the standards of conduct of an authority exercising jurisdiction over specific business activities or professions), and other detrimental information that existed at the time of resignation or termination (whether or not they were the reason for registration or termination),
  - criminal offences under any foreign law,
  - bankruptcy, consumer proposals and other insolvency events, regardless of how long ago they occurred, and
  - all non-securities licenses, including medical licenses,
- Clarifying that Form 33-109F7 *Reinstatement of Registered Individuals and Permitted Individuals* (**Reinstatement Form**) may only be used if, among other requirements, the individual’s registration information was up-to-date at the time the individual previously ceased to be registered or to be a permitted individual,

---

<sup>3</sup> The terms and conditions prohibit the registered individual from advising, or trading for, clients who they know from their position of influence.

- Clarifying when certain forms should be used, such as which forms a permitted individual may be required to submit, to reduce the number of forms returned,
- Consolidating where information is provided on relevant securities experience in the forms and clarifying that only education and course information required for registration needs to be disclosed,
- Moving the certification to the front of each form and creating a single certification standard to underscore and clarify the standard of care expected of Regulated Persons when completing the forms,
- Updating and improving the readability of the privacy notice to provide greater clarity on how personal information is collected and used by the CSA and self-regulatory organizations (**SROs**), and
- Implementing a new requirement to collect the professional titles used by Individual Registrants.

The proposed targeted changes are not intended to change the nature of the registration process, the requirement to register or the assessment of suitability for registration.

At this time, we are not proposing new forms or enabling Form 33-109F6 *Firm Registration (Firm Registration Form)* to be submitted in the National Registration Database<sup>4</sup> (**NRD**). Any amendments to the registration information requirements will require changes to the NRD and NRD is currently anticipated to be replaced by SEDAR+<sup>5</sup> in 2023. The proposed targeted changes are intended to provide the most benefit to Regulated Persons and regulators, given the costs to make changes in NRD and considering that NRD will eventually be replaced by SEDAR+.

To seek feedback on these proposed targeted changes, we are publishing, for a 90-day comment period:

- Proposed amendments to National Instrument 33-109 *Registration Information (NI 33-109)*, including its related forms (the **Registration Forms**), and changes to Companion Policy 33-109CP *Registration Information (33-109CP)*, and
- Related proposed amendments to National Instrument 31-103 *Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations (NI 31-103)* and changes to Companion Policy 31-103CP *Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations (31-103CP)*.

---

<sup>4</sup> Registration information is submitted through NRD, with one exception. The Firm Registration Form and updates to information in the Firm Registration Form are submitted through each of the CSA's local electronic filing systems and not through NRD.

<sup>5</sup> SEDAR+ is the new records filing system that the CSA is currently in the process of developing, which will modernize and centralize existing national systems, including NRD and the various filings currently made in paper format or in each CSA's local electronic filing system.

We refer to the proposed amendments to NI 33-109 and NI 31-103 and changes to 33-109CP and 31-103CP collectively as the **Proposed Revisions**.

### **Background**

A Regulated Person submits registration information to regulators and is required to keep this information up-to-date. There are seven Registration Forms, the primary forms being Form 33-109F4 *Registration of Individuals and Review of Permitted Individuals (Individual Registration Form)* and the Firm Registration Form. The registration information collected includes, among other things, criminal history, financial information (such as consumer proposals, bankruptcy and other insolvency events), and lawsuits. For an individual, it also includes information about the individual's education and work experience, and their Outside Activities.

Based on this information, we consider whether a Regulated Person is able to carry out their obligations under securities legislation. High standards of fitness and business conduct, as well as a demonstrated commitment to compliance with securities laws must be met to be registered. If individuals and entities are inappropriately registered and carry on securities business, investor harm may arise. In this regard, registration protects investors from unfair, improper or fraudulent practices and fosters fair and efficient capital markets and confidence in capital markets.

The submission of registration information represents an important touchpoint between regulators and Regulated Persons. The number of registration information filings submitted in Canada in the calendar year 2019 was more than 180,000.

### **Areas of concern and Proposed Revisions**

The Proposed Revisions may be grouped into several areas and below we discuss each area and the changes we propose to make.

#### **(i) Outside Activities and positions of influence**

Individual Registrants are currently required to disclose "any employment and business activities outside the sponsoring firm", all director and officer and other equivalent positions, and all positions of influence. The high volume of submissions we receive for these types of filings reflects the broad scope of these requirements. Over the last three years, Individual Registrants submitted on average 58,896 filings annually to us pertaining to updates on Outside Activities.

CSA staff have commonly found instances where Regulated Persons have failed to disclose, or were late in disclosing, Outside Activities. These findings raise concerns that registered firms may not be aware of and are not able to address, or address in a timely manner, the risks and conflicts from their Individual Registrants' Outside Activities.

We understand that Regulated Persons may sometimes struggle to comply with reporting Outside Activities to us. Regulated Persons have raised the following concerns to us about reporting on Outside Activities:

- Some Regulated Persons are of the view that the requirement is broad and unclear. It requires the disclosure of "any employment and business activities outside the sponsoring

firm”, but this information must be provided, whether or not any such position is business-related.

- Registered firms do not find the 10-day deadline to be a sufficient amount of time for an Individual Registrant to report an Outside Activity to the firm and for the firm to review and assess if the firm should approve the Outside Activity and whether the Outside Activity is reportable.
- The disclosure requirement captures some Outside Activities that, in their view, do not raise conflicts of interest or provide information relevant to regulators to assess suitability for registration.

Regulated Persons have indicated that they would like a clearer, more consistent, and principles-based approach to reporting Outside Activities among the CSA and SROs.

In addition, restricted client terms and conditions are imposed on registrations of individuals who are in a position of influence (*e.g.*, clergy, doctor, nurse, caregiver, professor) on a case-by-case basis when they are reported to us. These terms and conditions restrict the client base of a person who is in a position of influence (*i.e.*, the registered individual may not deal with or advise investors who are subject to their influence). These restricted client terms and conditions are imposed to protect investors and are necessary for the sponsoring firm to adequately supervise the Outside Activity. However, Regulated Persons have raised the concern that it is unclear which Outside Activities are positions of influence, as “position of influence” is not defined. As of October 8, 2019, 354 registered individuals’ registrations had restricted client terms and conditions.

Each CSA jurisdiction has communicated their concerns with Regulated Persons’ compliance with reporting Outside Activities. Additionally, CSA Staff Notice 31-326 *Outside Business Activities* was published in July 2011 and subsequently incorporated into 31-103CP to provide additional guidance on Outside Activities.

#### Proposed revisions

<b>Concerns</b>	<b>Proposed Revisions to Address Concerns</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regulated Persons have difficulty understanding what Outside Activities must be reported to regulators.</li> <li>• Regulated Persons would like a clearer, more consistent and principles-based approach to reporting Outside Activities to CSA and SROs.</li> <li>• Regulated Persons are of the view that certain Outside Activities do not raise conflicts of interest or provide information</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Establish 6 categories of Outside Activities that are reportable to us:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Activities with another registered firm</li> <li>2. Activities with an entity that receives compensation from another registered firm for the Regulated Person’s registrable activity</li> <li>3. Other securities related activities</li> <li>4. Provision of financial or financial-related services</li> </ol> </li> </ul>

<p>relevant to regulators in assessing suitability for registration.</p>	<p>5. Positions of influence 6. Specified activities by amending Item 10 of the Individual Registration Form and Item 7 of the Reinstatement Form.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add guidance on the categories of Reportable Outside Activities in 33-109CP.</li> <li>• Update guidance on our expectations relating to registered firms' oversight of their Individual Registrants' Outside Activities in 31-103CP.</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regulated Persons find "outside business activities" to be unclear.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Refer to activities outside the sponsoring firm as "outside activities".</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The deadline to report new Outside Activities and changes in Outside Activities is insufficient.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extend the deadline for reporting new Outside Activities or changes in Outside Activities to 30 days by amending subsection 4.1(1) of NI 33-109.</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• It is unclear what Outside Activities are positions of influence.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduce in subsection 13.4.3(1) of NI 31-103, a definition of positions of influence.</li> <li>• Provide guidance on positions of influence in 31-103CP.</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Restrictions on the client base of a registered individual who is in a position of influence are imposed on a case-by-case basis by applying restricted client terms and conditions.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduce in subsections 13.4.3(3) and (4) of NI 31-103, a new rule that codifies the restriction of the client base of a registered individual who is in a position of influence.</li> </ul>

Registered firms have and will continue to have the primary responsibility for the oversight of their Individual Registrants. This includes addressing the risks of their Individual Registrants' Outside Activities (including where the individual is in a position of influence) and the conflicts of interest that may arise. We propose updating 31-103CP to provide more guidance on our expectations relating to Regulated Persons' obligations to supervise and monitor their Individual Registrants' Outside Activities.

We acknowledge that many Regulated Persons find the obligation to report Outside Activities to be broad and that it creates a regulatory burden. The proposed framework for the reporting of

Outside Activities is intended to narrow the Outside Activities that are reportable to us and provide clarity on the requirements. At the same time, we will continue to receive information about Outside Activities that we consider relevant for assessing suitability for registration and to provide compliance oversight of Regulated Persons using a risk-based approach.

The introduction of reportable categories of Outside Activities might require Regulated Persons to make changes to certain policies and procedures. Our intention is to provide greater clarity to Regulated Persons in this area and we expect these changes will result in a reduction of Outside Activities reported to us.

Under the Proposed Revisions, only specific Outside Activities will be reportable to us. Some Outside Activities are reportable to us whenever they are undertaken (such as activities that involve securities, financial services or positions of influence). Other Outside Activities are generally only reportable to us if the total amount of time spent by the individual on all Outside Activities (including activities that involve securities, financial and financial-related services or positions of influence) exceeds a cumulative minimum time threshold.

Uncompensated activities, such as volunteer or community work, that do not involve securities or financial services or are not a position of influence would no longer be reportable to us. In addition, some employment or business activities, such as involvement with non-active entities (*e.g.*, personal holding companies) or acting as a landlord, may no longer be reportable if in combination with all other Outside Activities, those activities do not exceed the cumulative minimum time threshold.

The proposed new rule on positions of influence codifies the existing case-by-case practice, which is to impose restricted client terms and conditions on individuals' registrations. We also propose guidance on what a position of influence is. This new rule and guidance allow registered firms to continue to manage their Individual Registrants' Outside Activities. We expect the new rule and guidance will also provide transparency and consistency relating to the treatment of Outside Activities that are positions of influence.

#### Questions for comment

1. Are there other categories of Outside Activities that should be reportable to regulators? If so, please describe what categories of Outside Activities should be reportable to regulators.
2. Considering the proposed framework for reporting of Outside Activities, are there categories of Outside Activities that should not be reportable to regulators? If so, please describe what categories of Outside Activities should not be reportable to regulators.
3. Are there any challenges that Regulated Persons may face to administer the proposed reporting regime for Outside Activities? If so, please explain the challenges.
4. Is 7 years an appropriate amount of time to report on past Outside Activities that involved raising money for an entity through the issuance of securities or derivatives or promoting the sale of an entity's securities or derivatives? Please explain your view.

5. Is 30 hours per month (based upon 7.5 hours per week for four weeks) an appropriate cumulative minimum time threshold for reporting all Outside Activities? Please explain your view.
6. Will Regulated Persons have sufficient time to report Outside Activities given the Proposed Revisions? If not, please explain the challenge in reporting Outside Activities within the proposed revised deadline.
7. Are there other positions that should be considered positions of influence? If so, please describe these positions and explain why they should be positions of influence.
8. Is “susceptibility” the appropriate term to describe the impact of the influence on the individual subject to the influence? If not, please explain why not and propose alternative language.
9. Are there any aspects of the new rule on positions of influence that you expect will be difficult to administer? If so, please describe the difficulty.

**(ii) Reporting deadlines**

Regulated Persons are generally required to inform regulators of changes to registration information previously provided in the Individual Registration Form and in the Firm Registration Form within 10 calendar days of the change. The exceptions are changes to citizenship and previous employment information in the Individual Registration Form and changes to business history in the Firm Registration Form, which may be reported within 30 calendar days.

Many firms have a strong desire to meet filing requirements and make use of compliance and registration staff and in-house legal counsel to meet reporting deadline requirements. Regulated Persons have informed us that providing changes in a majority of areas within 10 days is challenging, especially for larger firms with numerous Individual Registrants. If multiple changes occur within a short timeframe, Regulated Persons may be required to file multiple notices of change.

Proposed revisions

<b>Concern</b>	<b>Proposed Revisions to Address Concern</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regulated Persons find reporting changes in certain registration information within 10 days challenging.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extend the reporting deadlines from 10 days to 15 days by amending Parts 3 and 4 of NI 33-109.</li> <li>• Extend the reporting deadline from 10 days to 30 days for changes in the following information:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ An Individual Registrant’s current and previous residential address;</li> <li>○ An Individual Registrant’s mailing address;</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Outside Activities;</li> <li>○ A registered firm’s securities registration;</li> <li>○ A registered firm’s auditor;</li> <li>○ Whether and where a registered firm holds client assets; and</li> <li>○ A registered firm’s conflicts of interest by amending Parts 3 and 4 of NI 33-109.</li> </ul>
--	--

Generally, we have maintained two reporting deadlines for changes in registration information. Multiple reporting deadlines will increase complexity. We are concerned that any additional deadlines would increase the potential for a Regulated Person to identify the wrong deadline and fail to report on a timely basis. Similarly, we are concerned that longer reporting deadlines may result in more late filings, and late filings being filed even later.

We will require forms relating to a change in an individual’s status, such as becoming a permitted individual or ceasing to be a registered individual or a permitted individual, to be submitted within 10 days of the change in registration status.

#### Questions for comment

10. Do you see any challenges in reporting updates to registration information by the proposed deadlines? If so, please identify the registration information that this would be challenging for and explain the challenges.

#### **(iii) Regulatory burden of certain reporting requirements**

We have heard from stakeholders that some specific registration information requirements may create a disproportionate reporting burden relative to their original purpose. For example, a registered firm is required to provide a chart showing the registered firm’s structure and ownership, including the percentage ownership of the registered firm’s voting securities, and to report changes in this ownership chart. We receive numerous filings reporting small changes to percentage ownership. Many of these small changes in percentage ownership are not material.

In addition, where multiple entities of a corporate group are registered, each registered firm often notifies the regulator of the same changes to the ownership chart. We have identified other areas where affiliated registered firms often submit the same information.

Reporting the expiry date of an insurance policy is another example. Since insurance policies are generally renewed annually, registered firms are required to report this change annually, even if there has otherwise been no change in the insurance policy.

In other cases, additional guidance is required to help Regulated Persons provide the necessary information. For example, currently registered firms are required to disclose outstanding litigation, including the “current state” of the litigation. We routinely receive non-material updates (*e.g.*, adjournments) from registered firms striving to comply with this requirement.

We have reviewed these and other similar areas, and have considered whether the requirements may be amended or clarified to reduce regulatory burden without impacting our receipt of information necessary to carry out our regulatory role.

Proposed revisions

<b>Concerns</b>	<b>Proposed Revisions to Address Concerns</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Regulators receive numerous filings of small changes in percentage ownership.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reduce the requirement for reporting changes in percentage ownership on an ownership chart to when the percentage ownership exceeds or falls below 10%, 20%, or 50% by adding paragraph 3.1(3)(f) of NI 33-109.</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Affiliated registered firms of a corporate group notify the regulator of the same changes in certain registration information.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide a mechanism for a registered firm to delegate to another registered firm the requirement to notify the regulator of changes in certain registration information by adding subsection 3.1(2.1) of NI 33-109.</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>It is burdensome to annually report the renewal of an insurance policy.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Remove the requirement to report a change in the expiry date of a registered firm's insurance policy where the insurance policy has not lapsed and there have been no other changes to the insurance policy by adding subsection 3.1(3)(e) of NI 33-109.</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>It is unclear what information on change in status of a litigation is required.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide additional guidance on changes in litigation to be reported in 33-109CP.</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Of the Registration Forms, only the Firm Registration Form is required to be witnessed by a notary or lawyer.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Remove the requirement that the Firm Registration Form be witnessed.</li> </ul>

We believe these Proposed Revisions will reduce the burden on Regulated Persons, without impacting regulators' ability to oversee Regulated Persons.

Reporting changes in ownership charts is a high-volume area. We expect that reporting changes in percentage ownership only where a person or company's percentage of ownership crosses certain thresholds will reduce the number of filings, while providing regulators with relevant information about the ownership of the registered firm.

Providing a mechanism for one authorized affiliate to notify the regulator of changes in certain

registration information for itself and its affiliates who have the same principal regulator is intended to reduce the burden of multiple filings of the same information by different registered affiliated entities.

As many insurance policies are renewed annually, we have removed the requirement to report a change in the expiry date of a registered firm's insurance policy when the policy is merely renewed. This should reduce the burden where there is otherwise no change to the insurance policy. We continue to expect registered firms to report where there are changes to the insurance policy or coverage (other than its expiry date) and when the insurance policy has lapsed.

#### Questions for comment

11. Are there any other thresholds where a change in percentage ownership in the ownership chart should be reported or any thresholds where changes should not be reported? If so, please explain what other thresholds should be included or what thresholds should not be reported.
12. Do you see foresee any legal, operational or other challenges for a registered firm to delegate to another affiliated registered firm the requirement to notify the regulator of changes in certain registration information? If so, please explain the challenges.
13. Are there circumstances where a notice of change in registration information should not be delegated to an affiliate? Please describe.
14. Are there other circumstances where a notice of change in registration information may be delegated to an affiliate? Please describe.
15. In a legal action, are there changes other than documentary discovery and adjournments that could significantly affect the firm, its business or the outcome of the legal action but should not be reported for other reasons or would be captured in reporting elsewhere?

#### **(iv) Common errors and updated certification requirements**

Each Registration Form requires an attestation from the Regulated Person who is completing and submitting the form that the information provided to regulators is true and complete. However, we consistently receive Registration Forms which are incomplete and inaccurate.

Incomplete or inaccurate information, or even information that is not provided in a clear manner, increases the regulatory burden on Regulated Persons as they must spend additional time and resources to respond to our inquiries. At the same time, it hinders our ability to reach prompt and appropriate determinations on suitability for registration. CSA staff spend time and resources to resolve these issues including to determine whether inaccurate or incomplete information arises because

- the registration information requirement is unclear,
- despite the certification requirement, the Regulated Person is not carefully completing the Registration Forms,
- the Regulated Person does not understand the registration information requirements,
- the sponsoring firm, who is required to have discussed the Registration Form with the

- Individual Registrants, is not providing adequate support, and/or
- the Regulated Person is not being forthright.

Certain areas of the Individual Registration Form are also more likely to be filled out incorrectly.

For example, the following information has not always been disclosed:

- allegations of non-compliance with standards of conduct, such as a firm's policies and procedures, that existed at the time of resignation or termination from the firm (whether or not they were the reason for resignation or termination);
- non-compliance with securities laws, SRO rules or bylaws, or standards of conduct (*e.g.*, the sponsoring firm's policies and the standards of conduct of an authority exercising jurisdiction over specific business activities or professions), and other detrimental information that existed at the time of resignation or termination (regardless of whether they were the reason for resignation or termination);
- criminal offences under foreign laws; and
- past consumer proposals, bankruptcy and other insolvency events, particularly where they are over seven years old, despite the registration information requirements not having a time limit.

In addition, we do not always receive sufficiently detailed information on an individual's securities experience relevant to the registration category.

The CSA routinely communicates with Regulated Persons on ways to facilitate and expedite registration applications, as well as on the errors in registration information that has been provided. These communications include publishing guidance that describe common deficiencies from applications and from updates provided on changes to registration information, and holding in-person meetings with compliance staff at registered firms.

The CSA also published CSA Staff Notice 33-320 *The Requirement for True and Complete Applications for Registration* in July 2017 to alert stakeholders to the serious problem of false or misleading applications for registration, to caution them about the potential consequences of submitting such applications, and to provide guidance regarding the completion of the Registration Forms.

#### Proposed revisions

<b>Concern</b>	<b>Proposed Revision to Address Concern</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>There are issues which arise from inaccurate and incomplete information.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clarify that the following registration information is required to be disclosed in the Individual Registration Form:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>allegations of non-compliance with standards of conduct, such as a firm's policies and procedures, that existed at the time of resignation or termination, whether or not they were the</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

	<p>reason for resignation or termination, by amending Item 12;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ non compliance with securities laws, SRO rules or bylaws, or standards of conduct (<i>e.g.</i>, the sponsoring firm's policies and procedures or the standards of conduct of an authority exercising jurisdiction over specific business activities or professions), and other detrimental information that existed at the time of resignation or termination, whether or not they were the reason for resignation or termination, by amending Item 12</li> <li>○ criminal offences under any foreign law by amending Item 14;</li> <li>○ bankruptcy, consumer proposals and other insolvency events, regardless of how long ago they occurred, by amending Item 16; and</li> <li>○ all non-securities licenses, including medical licenses, by amending Item 13(3)(a).</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Clarify that, among other requirements, if an Individual Registrant's registration information was up-to-date at the time the Individual Registrant previously ceased to be registered or to be a permitted individual, the Individual Registrant may request a reinstatement using the Reinstatement Form (rather than submitting a new Individual Registration Form) by amending section 2.3 of NI 33-109.</li> <li>● Clarify that only education and course information required for registration should be disclosed (and not all education and courses obtained) by amending Item 8(1) of the Individual Registration Form.</li> <li>● Clarify that individuals submitting applications to be a permitted individual</li> </ul>
--	--

	<p>must select all jurisdictions that the firm is registered or seeking registration in (and not just the jurisdiction where the individual resides) by amending Item 5(2) of the Individual Registration Form and Item 2(2) of the Reinstatement Form.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clarify which Registration Forms a permitted individual is required to submit (<i>e.g.</i>, when removing a subcategory of permitted individual, when ceasing to be a permitted individual) by amending section 4.1 of NI 33-109.</li> <li>• Clarify that a registered firm is to submit an executed Schedule B whenever there is a change in either the agent for service or the address for the agent for service by amending subsection 3.1(4) of NI 33-109.</li> <li>• Amend the Registration Forms for appropriate and consistent use of “firm”, “sponsoring firm”, and “entity”.</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regulators received incomplete registration information.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clarify that “termination” does not mean only when an individual is “fired” but rather when the individual ceases to be a registered individual or permitted individual for their sponsoring firm by replacing “termination” and “terminate” with “cessation” and “cease” in the Registration Forms where appropriate.</li> <li>• Consolidate where information is provided on relevant securities experience to Item 8 and Schedule F of the Individual Registration Form and add guidance on the details required in 33-109CP.</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regulated Persons may need to be reminded of their obligations to provide accurate and complete information prior to completing the form</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Move the certification to the front of each Registration Form.</li> <li>• Create a single certification standard that requires Regulated Persons to certify that the information provided is: “true and</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• complete to the best of their knowledge, after reasonable inquiry” in each Registration Form.</li> <li>• Make formatting changes to improve the readability of the certification.</li> </ul>
--	---

The amendments to the registration information requirements are intended to enhance the clarity of the registration information sought, which may:

- Help firms and applicants complete the Registration Forms more efficiently, and
- Reduce the number of inaccurate and incomplete forms received by regulators and reduce the additional time required by Regulated Persons and regulators to resolve these issues.

We expect that creating a single certification standard will provide clarity and consistency on regulatory expectations concerning the submission of information and the amount of diligence required by Regulated Persons.

#### Questions for comment

16. Do the Proposed Revisions offer sufficient clarity to the registration information requirements? If not, please explain which registration information requirement remains unclear and why.

17. Are there any circumstances where the certification standard may not be met or be applicable? If so, please describe the circumstances.

#### **(v) Privacy notice and consent**

Personal information is collected by the CSA to administer and enforce securities laws, and by the SROs to administer and enforce the rules of the SROs. This includes using the information collected to assess a Regulated Person’s suitability for registration. As regulatory organizations, we are required to abide by the provisions of applicable privacy and securities laws in the collection, use and disclosure of personal information. The privacy notices we rely on to meet these obligations should be reviewed and updated to reflect our data practices and meet the latest requirements provided by law.

#### Proposed revisions

<b>Concerns</b>	<b>Proposed Revisions to Address Concerns</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Privacy notices should be routinely reviewed and updated and should be easy to understand.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Update the notice of use and collection of personal information in each of the Registration Forms and improve readability.</li> </ul>

We have updated the privacy notice and made it clearer to read so that Regulated Persons can easily understand what personal information is being collected, why it is being collected, and when and how it is being collected. For example, we collect personal information at any time, not just at application, but periodically throughout the time the person is registered and at

termination or resignation. Personal information may also be collected from a variety of sources. For example, when conducting background checks for the initial application, we may review social media and request information from previous employers.

**(vi) Collecting information on professional titles**

Professional titles are often used to convey the functions of the person providing the service. Currently, the Individual Registration Form requires Individual Registrants to disclose the name and title of their immediate supervisor, but not the Individual Registrant's own titles at their sponsoring firm.

Without information about the titles used by Individuals Registrants, regulators have incomplete information on what titles are being used, the services being provided under those titles, and whether the titles properly reflect the Individual Registrant's ability and registration categories.

In addition, from reviews of applications, we have identified individuals who are not yet registered and who are using titles in social media, and in some cases, on the sponsoring firm's website, that imply that they are registered, or are registered in a specific category, when they are not.

Proposed revisions

<b>Concern</b>	<b>Proposed Revision to Address Concern</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CSA does not have information on the professional title(s) Individual Registrants use.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amend Schedule G of the Individual Registration Form and Schedule D of the Reinstatement Form to collect the title(s) Individual Registrants use.</li> </ul>

We expect Individual Registrants to know the professional title(s) that they use or will be using. We do not anticipate the disclosure of this information to be a material burden for Individual Registrants. Receiving this information will enhance the regulator's ability to effectively carry out its mandate.

Questions for comment

18. Do you see any challenges in reporting the title(s) used by Individual Registrants? If so, please explain.

**Proposed Transition**

Subject to the nature of comments we receive and the time to make the changes to NRD, as well as any applicable regulatory requirements (including Ministerial approval), we are proposing that if approved, the proposed amendments to NI 33-109 and to NI 31-103 are expected to come into force at the end of 2021 (the **Proposed Effective Date**).

Where after the Proposed Effective Date there is a change to the registration information that was previously reported, we expect Regulated Persons will update the registration information for that change and will review and update any other registration information that is not complete or accurate in light of the Proposed Revisions.

With respect to the proposed amendments to NI 31-103 relating to positions of influence, we anticipate that there will be a six-month transition period for registered firms. Firms will need to identify registered individuals holding positions of influence that have not previously been reported and to implement policies and procedures where they do not have such policies and procedures in place. Any existing registered individual who holds a position of influence but is not already subject to restricted client terms and conditions will be able to use the transition period to transfer their affected clients to another registered individual.

For any existing registered individual who is subject to restricted client terms and conditions relating to a position of influence, regulators will lift those restricted client terms and conditions on the date that the 6-month transition period elapses so that only the restriction relating to positions of influence applicable to all registered firms and registered individuals under NI 31-103 will apply.

Questions for comment:

19. Registered firms are required to keep accurate records, including copies of forms submitted to the regulators. Are there any circumstances where an Individual Registrant will need to request a copy of their Individual Registration Form from the regulator to update information that is not complete or accurate? If so, please describe these circumstances.
  
20. What are your views on the transition plan for the proposed amendments to NI 31-103 relating to positions of influence?
  
21. Are there any significant operational changes that you need to make in order to implement the Proposed Revisions? If so, please describe these operational changes.

**Stakeholder feedback**

The CSA worked together with staff of both the Investment Industry Regulatory Organization of Canada (**IIROC**) and the Mutual Fund Dealers Association (**MFDA**) to develop the Proposed Revisions. We encourage all Regulated Persons, including IIROC and MFDA members, to provide their comments on the Proposed Revisions. At a later date, the SROs may propose conforming amendments, where necessary, to SRO rules consistent with the Proposed Revisions.

Additionally, the Proposed Revisions have been developed with input from the following:

Industry stakeholders	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comments and complaints relating to NI 33-109 and the Registration Forms from Regulated Persons received by CSA staff. For example, we considered comments received by staff of the Ontario Securities Commission (<b>OSC</b>) from the OSC's consultations with industry stakeholders on reducing regulatory burden in Ontario's capital markets and improving the investor experience, including roundtable discussions and comment letters received in response to OSC Staff Notice 11-784 <i>Burden Reduction</i>.</li> </ul>
-----------------------	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consultations through CSA advisory committees and with industry groups.</li> </ul>
Findings from compliance reviews	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In its Annual Compliance Report Card – 2018, staff of the British Columbia Securities Commission published findings from their review of whether firms met their requirement to update information about the firm and its Individual Registrants in the National Registration Database.</li> <li>• In September 2020, OSC staff reported on their findings from focused compliance reviews of seven registered firms across various dealer and adviser registration categories to assess their supervision of their Individual Registrants’ Outside Activities. This included their supervision of any restricted client terms and conditions imposed on a registered individual’s registration due to an Outside Activity that is a position of influence.</li> </ul>
Regulators	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Feedback from CSA staff including, among others, staff involved in day-to-day registrations and registrant conduct matters.</li> <li>• Past guidance issued by CSA staff on registration information requirements.</li> </ul>
Subject matter experts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consultations with a behavioural analyst on the structure and format of the Registration Forms.</li> <li>• Feedback from communications experts on the language used.</li> </ul>

### Contents of the notice

This notice contains the following annexes:

- Annex A – Proposed amendments to NI 33-109
- Annex B – Blackline showing proposed changes to NI 33-109
- Annex C – Proposed changes to 33-109CP
- Annex D – Blackline showing proposed changes to 33-109CP
- Annex E – Proposed amendments to NI 31-103
- Annex F – Proposed changes to 31-103CP
- Annex G – Local matters

Annex G includes, where applicable, additional information that is relevant in a local jurisdiction only.

This notice will also be available on the following websites of CSA jurisdictions:

[www.lautorite.qc.ca](http://www.lautorite.qc.ca)  
[www.albertasecurities.com](http://www.albertasecurities.com)  
[www.bcsc.bc.ca](http://www.bcsc.bc.ca)  
[www.fcnc.ca](http://www.fcnc.ca)  
[nssc.novascotia.ca](http://nssc.novascotia.ca)  
[www.osc.gov.on.ca](http://www.osc.gov.on.ca)  
[www.fcaa.gov.sk.ca](http://www.fcaa.gov.sk.ca)  
[www.mbsecurities.ca](http://www.mbsecurities.ca)

### **Request for Comments**

We welcome your comments on the Proposed Revisions and the implementation plan, including the questions posed in the Notice.

Please submit your comments online using this [link](#)<sup>6</sup> or in writing on or before May 5, 2021.

Address your submission to all of the CSA as follows:

- Alberta Securities Commission
- Autorité des marchés financiers
- British Columbia Securities Commission
- Manitoba Securities Commission
- Financial and Consumer Services Commission (New Brunswick)
- Nova Scotia Securities Commission
- Ontario Securities Commission
- Registrar of Securities, Northwest Territories
- Registrar of Securities, Yukon Territory
- Financial and Consumer Affairs Authority of Saskatchewan
- Securities Commission of Newfoundland and Labrador
- Superintendent of Securities, Department of Justice and Public Safety, Prince Edward Island
- Superintendent of Securities, Nunavut

If you are submitting your comments in writing, deliver your written comments only to the addresses below. Your comments will be distributed to the other participating CSA members. If you are not sending your comments by email, send a CD containing the submissions (in Microsoft Word format).

---

6

<https://forms.office.com/Pages/ResponsePage.aspx?id=gLGWT5HnU0qu6YdvdcWOfdYt5j7cbTJEU7Fg8Txd7hUQ0ZQNk1ORIM2RFI3MzJWTUs4V1VFVDBVRC4u>

The Secretary  
 Ontario Securities Commission  
 20 Queen Street West, 22nd Floor  
 Toronto, Ontario M5H 3S8  
 Fax: 416-593-2318  
[comments@osc.gov.on.ca](mailto:comments@osc.gov.on.ca)

Me Philippe Lebel  
 Corporate Secretary and Executive Director,  
 Legal Affairs  
 Autorité des marchés financiers  
 Place de la Cité, tour Cominar  
 2640, boulevard Laurier, bureau 400  
 Québec (Québec) G1V 5C1  
 Fax: 514-864-8381  
[consultation-en-cours@lautorite.qc.ca](mailto:consultation-en-cours@lautorite.qc.ca)

We cannot keep submissions confidential because securities legislation in certain provinces requires publication of the written comments received during the comment period. All comments received will be posted on the websites of each of the Alberta Securities Commission at [www.albertasecurities.com](http://www.albertasecurities.com), the Autorité des marchés financiers at [www.lautorite.qc.ca](http://www.lautorite.qc.ca) and the Ontario Securities Commission at [www.osc.gov.on.ca](http://www.osc.gov.on.ca). Therefore, you should not include personal information directly in comments to be published. It is important that you state on whose behalf you are making the submission.

### Questions

Please refer your questions to any of the following:

#### Alberta Securities Commission

Patricia Quinton-Campbell  
 Team Lead, Registration  
 403.355.3899  
[Patricia.Quinton-Campbell@asc.ca](mailto:Patricia.Quinton-Campbell@asc.ca)

Charmaine Coutinho  
 Legal Counsel  
 403.592.4898  
[Charmaine.Coutinho@asc.ca](mailto:Charmaine.Coutinho@asc.ca)

#### Autorité des marchés financiers

Minh-Anh Nguyen  
 Analyst  
 514.395.0337, ext. 4803  
[Minhanh.nguyen@lautorite.qc.ca](mailto:Minhanh.nguyen@lautorite.qc.ca)

Martin Picard  
 Senior Analyst  
 514.395.0337, ext. 4347  
[Martin.picard@lautorite.qc.ca](mailto:Martin.picard@lautorite.qc.ca)

#### British Columbia Securities Commission

Anne Hamilton  
 Senior Legal Counsel  
 604.899.6716  
[ahamilton@bcsc.bc.ca](mailto:ahamilton@bcsc.bc.ca)

Kent Waterfield  
 Senior Registration Administrator  
 604.899.6694  
[kwaterfield@bcsc.bc.ca](mailto:kwaterfield@bcsc.bc.ca)

Financial and Consumer Affairs Authority of Saskatchewan

Curtis Brezinski  
Compliance Auditor, Capital Markets  
Securities Division  
306.787.5876  
[Curtis.brezinski@gov.sk.ca](mailto:Curtis.brezinski@gov.sk.ca)

Financial and Consumer Services Commission (New Brunswick)

Clayton Mitchell  
Senior Securities Officer, Securities  
506.658.5476  
[Clayton.mitchell@fcnb.ca](mailto:Clayton.mitchell@fcnb.ca)

Manitoba Securities Commission

Sarah Hill  
Legal Counsel  
204.945.0605  
[Sarah.hill@gov.mb.ca](mailto:Sarah.hill@gov.mb.ca)

Securities NL (Newfoundland and Labrador)  
Financial Services Regulation Division  
Department of Government Services

Raymond Clarke  
Registrations and Compliance Officer  
709.729.4701  
[raymondclarke@gov.nl.ca](mailto:raymondclarke@gov.nl.ca)

Ontario Securities Commission

Elizabeth King  
Deputy Director, Compliance and Registrant  
Regulation Branch  
416.204.8951  
[eking@osc.gov.on.ca](mailto:eking@osc.gov.on.ca)

Colin Yao  
Legal Counsel, Compliance and Registrant  
Regulation Branch  
416.593.8059  
[cyao@osc.gov.on.ca](mailto:cyao@osc.gov.on.ca)

Gloria Tsang  
Senior Legal Counsel, Compliance and  
Registrant Regulation Branch  
416.593.8263  
[gtsang@osc.gov.on.ca](mailto:gtsang@osc.gov.on.ca)

**ANNEX A**  
**PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO**  
**NATIONAL INSTRUMENT 33-109**  
**REGISTRATION INFORMATION**

1. *National Instrument 33-109 Registration Information is amended by this Instrument.*
2. *Section 1.1 is amended*
  - (a) *in the definition of “cessation date” by deleting “, because of the end of, or a change in, the individual’s employment, partnership or agency relationship with the firm”, and*
  - (b) *by replacing the definition of “Form 33-109F1” with the following:*  

“Form 33-109F1” means Form 33-109F1 *Notice of End of Individual Registration or Permitted Individual Status*;
3. *Subsection 2.3(2) is amended*
  - (a) *by replacing paragraph (b) with the following:*
    - (b) in the case of the individual resigning or the individual’s relationship with the sponsoring firm being terminated, at the time of the resignation or termination there was no allegation against the individual, in Canada or in any foreign jurisdiction, relevant to an assessment whether the individual is not suitable for reinstatement of registration or the proposed reinstatement of registration is objectionable, including, for greater certainty, an allegation of any of the following:
      - (i) a crime;
      - (ii) a contravention of any statute, regulation, or order of a court or regulatory body;
      - (iii) a contravention of any rule or bylaw of an SRO, of an authority exercising jurisdiction over specific business activities or professions, or of a similar organization;
      - (iv) a failure to meet any standard of conduct of the sponsoring firm, of any industry association, or of any authority exercising jurisdiction over specific business activities or professions; *and*
  - (b) *by adding the following paragraph:*
    - (b.1) on or before the cessation date, the individual notified, in accordance with section 4.1, the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority of any change to the information previously submitted in the individual’s Form 33-109F4;

**4. Subsection 2.5(2) is amended by replacing paragraph (c) with the following:**

- (c) the conditions described in paragraphs 2.3(2)(b), (b.1) and (c) are met..

**5. Section 3.1 is amended**

**(a) by replacing subsection (1) with the following:**

- (1) In this section, “authorized affiliate” means, in respect of a registered firm, another registered firm that
- (a) is an affiliate of the registered firm,
  - (b) has the same principal regulator as the registered firm.

- (1.1) Subject to subsection (3) or (4), a registered firm must notify the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority of a change to any information previously submitted in Form 33-109F6 or under this subsection, as follows:

- (a) for a change to information previously submitted in relation to any of the following parts or items of Form 33-109F6, within 30 days of the change:
  - (i) part 3 [*Business history and structure*];
  - (ii) item 4.1 [*Securities registration*];
  - (iii) item 5.12 [*Auditor*];
  - (iv) item 6.1 [*Client assets*];
  - (v) item 6.2 [*Conflicts of interest*];
- (b) for a change to information previously submitted in relation to any other part of Form 33-109F6, within 15 days of the change.,

**(b) by adding the following subsection:**

- (2.1) A registered firm may delegate to an authorized affiliate the duty to notify the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority under subsection (1.1) of a change to information previously submitted if all of the following apply:

- (a) the change in information relates only to one or more of the following items or parts of Form 33-109F6:
  - (i) item 3.12 [*Ownership chart*];
  - (ii) item 4.1 [*Securities registration*];
  - (iii) item 4.3 [*Membership of exchange or SRO*];
  - (iv) item 4.5 [*Refusal of registration, licensing or membership*];
  - (v) item 4.6 [*Registration for other financial products*];

- (vi) part 7 [*Regulatory action*];
- (vii) part 8 [*Legal action*];

(b) the registered firm has filed a certificate, executed by the officer or partner authorized to certify and sign Form 33-109F5, with the registered firm's principal regulator, that confirms all of the following:

- (i) the registered firm has delegated to the authorized affiliate the duty to notify the regulator, or in Québec, securities regulatory authority of a change to any information set out in paragraph (a), and
- (ii) the full legal name and NRD number of the registered firm and the authorized affiliate, and
- (iii) the following certification of the registered firm applies to each notice of change submitted by the authorized affiliate:

“I have read this form and understand all matters within this form, including the questions, and to the best of my knowledge and after reasonable inquiry, all of the information provided on this form is true and complete.”,

(c) the registered firm directs the authorized affiliate, in each notice of change submitted by the authorized affiliate, to include the full legal name and NRD number of the registered firm and to state the following:

“The registered firm has delegated to the authorized affiliate the duty to notify the regulator, or in Québec, securities regulatory authority of a change to any of the following items or parts of Form 33-109F6:

- (i) item 3.12 [*Ownership chart*];
- (ii) item 4.1 [*Securities registration*];
- (iii) item 4.3 [*Membership of exchange or SRO*];
- (iv) item 4.5 [*Refusal of registration, licensing or membership*];
- (v) item 4.6 [*Registration for other financial products*];
- (vi) part 7 [*Regulatory action*];
- (vii) part 8 [*Legal action*].”,

(c) ***in subsection (3), by replacing “termination” with “cessation” in paragraph (b) and by adding the following paragraphs:***

- (e) a renewal of an insurance policy referred to in item 5.5 or in item 5.6 of Form 33-109F6, if the insurance policy has not lapsed and the only change is to extend the expiry date of the insurance policy for a period of at least one year;
- (f) a change in a person or company’s ownership of the firm’s voting securities referred to in item 3.12 of Form 33-109F6, if the change did not result in the person or company’s percentage of ownership falling below or exceeding 10%, 20% or 50% of the firm’s voting securities.,  
***and***

(d) ***in subsection (4) by replacing “a completed Schedule B” with “an executed Schedule B”, adding “in” before “item 4”, and replacing “10” with “15”.***

6. ***Section 3.2 is amended by replacing “10” with “15” wherever it appears.***

7. ***Section 4.1 is amended***

(a) ***by replacing subsection (1) with the following:***

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), a registered individual or permitted individual must notify the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority of a change to any information previously submitted in respect of the individual’s Form 33-109F4 as follows:
  - (a) for a change to information previously submitted in any of the following items, within 30 days of the change:
    - (i) item 2.1 [*Current and previous residential address*];
    - (ii) item 2.2 [*Mailing address*];
    - (iii) item 4 [*Citizenship*];
    - (iv) item 10 [*Reportable activities*];
    - (v) item 11 [*Previous employment and other activities*];
  - (b) for a change to information previously submitted in any other items of Form 33-109F4, within 15 days of the change.,

(b) ***by replacing subsection (2) with the following:***

- (2) A notice of change is not required under subsection (1) if the change only relates to any of the following:
  - (a) information previously submitted in item 3 [*Personal information*] of Form 33-109F4;

(b) the individual ceasing to have authority to act on behalf of the sponsoring firm as a registered individual or be a permitted individual of the sponsoring firm if a Form 33-109F1 is required to be submitted by the sponsoring firm under subsection 4.2(1), *and*

(c) *by replacing paragraph (4)(a) with the following:*

(a) a change in a category of permitted activities of a permitted individual..

8. *Section 4.2 is amended by replacing subsection (1) with the following:*

(1) A registered firm must notify the regulator if an individual ceases to have authority to act on behalf of the registered firm as a registered individual or be a permitted individual of the registered firm by submitting Form 33-109F1 to the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority in accordance with National Instrument 31-102 *National Registration Database* with

(a) items 1 to 4 of the Form completed, and

(b) item 5 of the Form completed unless the reason for cessation under item 4 was death of the individual..

9. *Form 33-109F1 Notice of Termination of Registered Individuals and Permitted Individuals (section 4.2) is amended*

(a) *by replacing the title with the following*

**“FORM 33-109F1 Notice of End of Individual Registration or Permitted Individual Status (Section 4.2)”**,

(b) *by adding the following immediately before the heading “GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS”:*

**WARNING - It is an offence under securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation, to knowingly give false or misleading information to the regulator or securities regulatory authority.**

### **CERTIFICATION**

I certify to the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority in each jurisdiction where the firm is submitting this form and to any applicable self-regulatory authority (SRO) that

- I have read this form and understand all matters within this form, including the questions, and
- to the best of my knowledge and after reasonable inquiry, all of the information provided on this form is true and complete.

NRD format:

- I am making this submission under authority delegated by the firm. By checking this box, I certify that the firm
- provided me with all of the information on this form, and
  - makes the certification above.

Non-NRD format:

By signing below, I make the certification above.

Name of firm \_\_\_\_\_

Name of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Title of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Date signed \_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM/DD)

- (c) ***by deleting the heading “Terms” and replacing the text between the heading “Terms” and “How to submit the form” with the following:***

As set out in National Instrument 33-109 *Registration Information*, “cessation date” means the last day on which an individual had authority to act as a registered individual on behalf of their sponsoring firm or the last day on which an individual was a permitted individual of their sponsoring firm,

- (d) ***by replacing the text between the heading “When to submit the form” and “Item 1 Terminating firm” with the following:***

As set out in National Instrument 33-109 *Registration Information*, you must submit the responses to Items 1, 2, 3 and 4 within 10 days of the cessation date.

If you are required to complete Item 5, you must submit those responses within 30 days of the cessation date. If you are submitting the responses to Item 5, in NRD format, after Items 1 to 4 have been submitted at NRD, use the NRD submission type called “Update/Correct Cessation Information” to complete Item 5 of this form,



- state the reason(s) for the cessation and
- provide details if the answer to any of the following questions is “Yes”.

[For NRD Format only:]

This information will be disclosed within 30 days of the cessation date

Not applicable: individual is deceased

- (j) *in Item 5, by replacing in question 7 “outside business activity” with “outside activity”, and*
- (k) *by repealing Items 7 and 8.*

**10. Form 33-109F2 Change or Surrender of Individual Categories (sections 2.2(2), 2.4, 2.6(2) or 4.1(4)) is amended**

- (a) *by adding the following text between the title Form 33-109F2 Change or Surrender of Individual Categories (sections 2.2(2), 2.4, 2.6(2) or 4.1(4))” and the heading “GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS”:*

**WARNING - It is an offence under securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation, to knowingly give false or misleading information to the regulator or securities regulatory authority.**

**CERTIFICATION**

*Individual*

I certify to the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority in each jurisdiction where I am submitting this form and to any applicable self-regulatory organization (SRO) that

- I have read this form and understand all matters within this form, including the questions,
- I have discussed this form with an officer, partner, branch manager or supervisor of my sponsoring firm and that to the best of my knowledge, the officer, partner, branch manager or supervisor is satisfied that I understand the all matters within this form, including the questions,
- to the best of my knowledge and after reasonable inquiry, all of the information provided on this form is true and complete, and
- if applicable, I will limit my activities to those allowed by my category of

registration and any SRO approval.

*Firm*

I certify to the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority in each jurisdiction where the firm is submitting this form and to any applicable SRO that

- the individual identified in this form will be engaged by the sponsoring firm as a registered individual or a permitted individual, and
- I have, or a branch manager, supervisor, officer or partner has, discussed this form with the individual. To the best of my knowledge, the individual understands the all matters within this form, including the questions.

NRD format:

- I am making this submission under authority delegated by the firm and the individual identified in this form. By checking this box, I certify that
- (a) the firm provided me with all of the information on this form and makes the firm certification above, and
  - (b) the individual provided the firm with all of the information on this form and makes the individual certification above.

Non-NRD format:

*Individual*

By signing below, I make the above individual certification.

Signature of individual \_\_\_\_\_

Date signed \_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM/DD)

*Firm*

By signing below, I make the certification above.

Name of firm \_\_\_\_\_

Name of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Title of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Date signed \_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM/DD)

- (b) *in Item 4, by deleting “industry” in the subheading “3. Relevant securities industry experience” and by replacing the text between that subheading and “Item 5 Reason for surrender” with the following:*

Do you have securities experience?

Yes  No  N/A

If you are an individual applying for IIROC approval, select “N/A”.

If “Yes”, complete Schedule A.

- (c) *by replacing Item 6 with the following:*

**Item 6 Collection and use of personal information**

1. Notice of collection and use of personal information

Your personal information is collected by, or on behalf of, each securities regulatory authority and SRO set out in Schedule B. Any of the securities regulatory authorities or SROs set out in Schedule B may contact government or private bodies or agencies, individuals, corporations, employers, and other organizations, in Canada and in other countries, for information about you.

This personal information is being collected under the authority of the applicable securities legislation, derivatives legislation (including commodity futures legislation) or both of the securities regulatory authorities and pursuant to the SRO rules of an SRO set out in Schedule B. The collection, use and disclosure are done in accordance with applicable freedom of information and privacy legislation.

The principal purpose of this collection by the securities regulatory authorities is to administer, enforce, carry out their duties or exercise their powers under their respective securities legislation, derivatives legislation (including commodity futures legislation) or both, and by the SROs to administer and enforce the rules of the SROs.

The information submitted by you on this form with your consent, or collected indirectly with your authorization, may be collected

- at any time during your registration or while you are a permitted individual, or
- at the time the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority, or

SRO is informed by your sponsoring firm that you no longer have authority to act on behalf of the sponsoring firm or are not a permitted individual of the sponsoring firm.

If you have any questions about the collection, use and disclosure of this information, contact the securities regulatory authorities or SRO in any jurisdiction in which the required information is submitted. See Schedule B for details.

Note that certain information such as your name(s) (including aliases, trade names or some past names), your sponsoring firm, and other relevant registration information will be listed in a publicly available registry of registered individuals and, if applicable, on the Disciplined List.

Also note that certain securities regulatory authorities may provide or receive information to or from certain entities under separate provisions of their securities legislation or derivatives legislation (including commodity futures legislation) or both, and SROs may provide or receive information under the rules of the SROs. This consent and notice does not limit the authority, powers, obligations, or rights conferred on any of the securities regulatory authorities by legislation or regulations in effect in their jurisdiction.

## 2. Consent to collect and use personal information

By submitting this form, you consent to and authorize the collection, directly and indirectly, of personal information by each securities regulatory authority and SRO and to the use of your personal information as set out above.

The personal information that each securities regulatory authority or SRO collects, includes the following:

- the personal information provided in this form;
- the personal information provided by your sponsoring firm;
- registration or financial services licensing information;
- law enforcement records, including police records;
- credit records;
- bankruptcy or other insolvency records;
- employment records and information received from an employer;
- records and information received from entities you had or have an independent contractor or agency relationship with;
- personal information available online;
- records from government ministries and agencies, SROs or authorities exercising jurisdiction over specific business activities or professions; and
- records of, and used in, court proceedings, including any probation records.,

*(d) by repealing Item 7,*

- (e) *by repealing Item 8,*
- (f) *by replacing Schedule A with the following:*

**Schedule A**  
**Relevant securities experience (Item 4)**

*Instructions:*

- *Some registration categories require a specified amount of experience to be obtained within specified timeframes. Please see National Instrument 31-103 Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations for more information.*
- *If you are applying to be an advising representative or an associate advising representative, provide details of the activities you performed for each experience that is relevant investment management experience. Such details may include the level of responsibility; value of accounts under direct supervision; number of years of experience in performing securities research and analysis for the purpose of portfolio securities selection, portfolio construction and analysis; number of years of experience collecting know-your-client information; or number of years of experience conducting suitability assessments.*

1. If you are applying
  - to be an advising representative or an associate advising representative of a portfolio manager, describe the relevant investment management experience that you have gained, or
  - for any other category, describe the relevant securities industry experience that you have gained.

For each description of relevant experience, provide the following information:

- (a) the name of the firm or entity with which you gained this experience;
- (b) your title;
- (c) the start and end dates of this position;
- (d) the details of the activities you performed that are relevant for the category of registration that you are applying for;
- (e) the percentage of your time in this position that was spent on activities relating to the experience.

---



---



---

2. Indicate the continuing education activities in which you have participated during the last 36 months and that are relevant to the category of registration you are applying for:

---



---



---

- (g) *in Schedule B, by replacing “Notice” in the title with “Consent and notice”,*
- (h) *in Schedule B in the portion of the form under the contact information for British Columbia, by replacing “Freedom of Information Officer” with “Registration staff” and adding “E-mail: [Registration@bcsc.bc.ca](mailto:Registration@bcsc.bc.ca)” at the end,*
- (i) *in Schedule B in the portion of the form under the contact information for Nova Scotia, by replacing “Deputy Director, Capital Markets” with “Registration”,*
- (j) *in Schedule B in the portion of the form under the contact information for Yukon, by adding “Office of the Yukon” before “Superintendent of Securities” and replacing “(867) 667-5314” with “(867) 667-5466”, and*
- (k) *in Schedule B in the portion of the form under the contact information for Northwest Territories, by deleting “Deputy” after “Attention:”.*

**11. Form 33-109F3 Business Locations Other Than Head Office (section 3.2) is amended**

- (a) *by adding the following text between the title “FORM 33-109F3 Business Locations Other Than Head Office (section 3.2)” and “GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS”:*

**WARNING - It is an offence under securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation, to knowingly give false or misleading information to the regulator or securities regulatory authority.**

**CERTIFICATION**

I certify to the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority in each jurisdiction where the firm is submitting this form and to any applicable self-regulatory organization (SRO) that

- I have read this form and understand all matters within this form, including the questions,

- if the business location specified in this form is a residence, the individual conducting business from that business location has completed a Form 33-506F4 *Registration of Individuals and Review of Permitted Individuals* certifying that they give their consent
  - for the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority in each jurisdiction where this form is submitted to enter the residence for the administration of securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation, and
  - where applicable, for the SRO to enter the residence for the administration of the rules of the SRO, and
- to the best of my knowledge and after reasonable inquiry, all of the information provided on this form is true and complete.

NRD format:

- I am making this submission under authority delegated by the firm and the individual identified in this form.
- By checking this box, I certify that
- (a) the firm provided me with all of the information on this form,
  - (b) the firm makes the certification above, and
  - (c) the firm provided me with the individual's consent
    - for the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority in each jurisdiction where this form is submitted to enter the residence for the administration of securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation; and
    - where applicable, for the SRO to enter the residence for the administration of the rules of the SRO, where the individual is conducting business from the residence.

Non-NRD format:

By signing below, I make the certification above.

Name of firm \_\_\_\_\_

Name of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Title of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Date signed \_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM/DD)

- (b) *by repealing Item 4,*
- (c) *by repealing Item 5,*
- (d) *by repealing Item 6, and*
- (e) *by repealing Schedule A.*

**12. Form 33-109F4 Registration of Individuals and Review of Permitted Individuals (section 2.2) is amended**

- (a) *by adding the following text between the title “Form 33-109F4 Registration of Individuals and Review Of Permitted Individuals (section 2.2)” and “GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS”:*

**WARNING - It is an offence under securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation, to knowingly give false or misleading information to the regulator or securities regulatory authority.**

**CERTIFICATION**

*Individual*

I certify to the regulator or in Québec, the securities regulatory authority in each jurisdiction where I am submitting this form and to any applicable self-regulatory organization (SRO) that

- I have read this form and understand all matters within this form, including the questions,
- I have discussed this form with an officer, partner, branch manager or supervisor of my sponsoring firm and that to the best of my knowledge, the officer, partner, branch manager or supervisor is satisfied that I understand all matters within this form, including the questions,
- to the best of my knowledge and after reasonable inquiry, all of the information provided on this form is true and complete,
- if applicable, I will limit my activities to those allowed by my category of registration and any SRO approval, and

- if the business location specified in this form is a residence, I hereby give my consent
  - for the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority in each jurisdiction where I am submitting this form to enter that residence for the administration of securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation, and
  - where applicable, for the SRO to enter that residence for the administration of the rules of the SRO.

*Firm*

I certify to the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority in each jurisdiction where the firm is submitting this form and to any applicable SRO that

- the individual identified in this form will be engaged by the sponsoring firm as a registered individual or a permitted individual, and
- I have, or a branch manager, supervisor, officer or partner has, discussed this form with the individual. To the best of my knowledge, the individual understands all matters within this form, including the questions.

NRD format:

- I am making this submission under authority delegated by the firm and the individual identified in this form. By checking this box, I certify that
- (a) the firm provided me with all of the information on this form and makes the firm certification above, and
  - (b) the individual provided the firm with all of the information on this form and makes the individual certification above.

Non-NRD format:

*Individual*

By signing below, I make the above individual certification.

Signature of individual \_\_\_\_\_

Date signed \_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM/DD)

*Firm*

By signing below, I make the firm certification above.

Name of firm \_\_\_\_\_

Name of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Title of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Date signed \_\_\_\_\_

(YYYY/MM/DD)

(b) *in Item 5, by replacing the portion of the form in section 2 with the following:*

2. Check each jurisdiction where you are seeking registration or, if you are seeking review as a permitted individual, check each jurisdiction where your sponsoring firm is registered:

- All jurisdictions
- Alberta
- British Columbia
- Manitoba
- New Brunswick
- Newfoundland and Labrador
- Northwest Territories
- Nova Scotia
- Nunavut
- Ontario
- Prince Edward Island
- Québec
- Saskatchewan
- Yukon

(c) *in Item 8, by replacing the portion of the form after the subheading “1. Course, examination or designation information and other education” and before the subheading “2. Student numbers” with the following:*

Complete Schedule E to state each course, examination and designation that

- is required for registration or approval, and
- you have successfully completed or, if you are an IIROC applicant, have been exempted from.

Check here if you are not required under securities legislation or derivatives legislation, or the rules of an SRO to satisfy any course, examination or designation requirements.,

- (d) **in Item 8, by deleting “industry” in the subheading “4. Relevant securities industry experience” and replacing the text between that subheading and “Item 9 Location of employment” with the following:**

If you are an individual applying for IIROC approval, select “N/A”.

Do you have relevant securities experience?

Yes  No  N/A

If “Yes”, complete Schedule F.,

- (e) **by replacing Item 10 with the following:**

**Item 10 Reportable activities**

1. Activities with your sponsoring firm

*Instructions: Describe all of your roles and responsibilities with your sponsoring firm, whether these roles and responsibilities are securities related or not (e.g., sale of securities, review of marketing materials, IT helpdesk, negotiation of employment contracts, sales of banking and insurance products and services). Include any other information about your position with your sponsoring firm that is relevant for the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority to know (e.g., if your role is specialized).*

Complete a Schedule G with respect to your roles and responsibilities with your sponsoring firm.

2. Reportable outside activities

*Instructions: Consider all of the activities that you participate in outside of your sponsoring firm, whether or not you receive compensation for such activities and whether or not any such activity is business related. If any of the categories below describes one or more activities that you participate in, complete a separate Schedule G for each activity or entity.*

Category 1 - Activities with another registered firm

*Instructions: Report activities with registered firms, other than your sponsoring firm. All activities in this category are reportable, whether or not you receive compensation for such activities. Major shareholder means a shareholder who, in*

*total, directly or indirectly owns voting securities carrying 10 percent or more of the votes carried by all outstanding voting securities.*

If you are a director, officer, employee, contractor, consultant, agent, or service provider of a registered firm other than your sponsoring firm, or hold any other equivalent position with or for that registered firm, or are a major shareholder or partner of that registered firm, complete a separate Schedule G for the registered firm.

Category 2 - Activities with an entity that receives compensation from a registered firm

If you are a director, officer, employee, contractor, consultant, or agent of a specified entity, or hold any other equivalent position with or for a specified entity, or are a shareholder or partner of a specified entity, complete a separate Schedule G for the specified entity.

For the purposes of this category, “specified entity” means an entity that receives compensation from a registered firm for activities that you provide for your sponsoring firm or another registered firm.

Category 3 - Other securities related activities

*Instructions: All activities in this category are reportable, whether or not you receive compensation for such activities.*

If you have been at any time in the last 7 years directly involved in raising money for an entity through the issuance of securities or derivatives or promoting the sale of an entity’s securities or derivatives outside of your activities with your sponsoring firm or another registered firm, complete a separate Schedule G for each entity for which you performed these activities.

Directors and officers of reporting issuers and of entities that have been at any time in the last 7 years raising money through the issuance of securities or derivatives are considered to be directly involved in raising money for that entity.

Category 4 - Provision of financial or financial-related services

*Instructions: All activities in this category are reportable, whether or not you receive compensation for such activities. Major shareholder means a shareholder who, in total, directly or indirectly owns voting securities carrying 10 percent or more of the votes carried by all outstanding voting securities.*

Complete a separate Schedule G for each activity, as applicable, if you are

- an insurance broker or agent,

- providing loan or deposit products and services,
- carrying out a money service business,
- a mortgage broker, agent or administrator,
- preparing tax returns or providing tax advice,
- providing financial planning or financial advice, including estate planning,
- providing corporate finance services, including services provided in the capacity of a comptroller, treasurer and chief financial officer,
- advising on credit/debt restructuring,
- a pension consultant,
- providing advice on mergers and acquisitions services,
- providing accounting or bookkeeping services,
- providing oversight or independent review or expert opinion on the management of an entity's financial assets, or
- providing banking or insurance services.

Also complete a separate Schedule G for each activity, as applicable, if you are a director or officer, or hold any other equivalent position with or for, or are a major shareholder or active partner of, an entity that provides one or more of the services in the above list.

#### Category 5 - Positions of influence

*Instructions: All positions of influence (e.g., medical doctor, leader in a religious organization) are reportable, whether or not you receive compensation for such activities. For more information on positions of influence, see section 13.4.3 of National Instrument 31-103 Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations and section 13.4.3 of the Companion Policy to National Instrument 31-103 Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations.*

Complete a separate Schedule G for each position of influence that you hold.

#### Category 6 - Specified activities

Complete a separate Schedule G for activities not included in Categories 1 to 5 if the total time spent by you on specified activities exceeds, on average, 30 hours per month.

For this purpose, “specified activities” means all of the following:

- activities to which any of Categories 1 to 5 apply;
- activities for which you receive compensation or where you have a reasonable expectation of compensation;
- all other activities (whether or not you are compensated) for which you are a director or officer of, or hold an equivalent position with or for the entity, or are a partner or shareholder of the entity.;

(f) *by replacing Item 12 with the following:*

**Item 12 Resignations and terminations**

*Instructions: Disclose any allegation that existed at the time of your termination or resignation, regardless of whether the allegation caused or contributed to your resignation or termination.*

Have you ever resigned or been terminated from a position or contract when, at the time of your resignation or termination, there existed an allegation that you:

1. Contravened any statutes, regulations, orders of a court or regulatory body, rules or bylaws or failed to meet any standard of conduct of a sponsoring firm, of any industry association or of any authority exercising jurisdiction over specific business activities or professions?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, complete Schedule I, Item 12.1.

2. Failed to appropriately supervise compliance with any statutes, regulations, orders of a court or regulatory body, rules or bylaws or with any standard of conduct of a sponsoring firm, of any industry association, or of any authority exercising jurisdiction over specific business activities or professions?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, complete Schedule I, Item 12.2.

3. Committed a crime?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, complete Schedule I, Item 12.3.,

(g) *in question 3(a) of Item 13, by adding “, doctor, mortgage broker or agent” after “teacher” and before “),”*

(h) *in question 3(c) of Item 13, by deleting “professional”,*

(i) *in Item 14, by replacing the text between the heading “Item 14 Criminal disclosure” and the sentence “You are not required to disclose:” with the following:*

You must disclose all offences, including:

- a criminal offence under the laws of Canada such as the *Criminal Code* (Canada), the *Income Tax Act* (Canada), the *Competition Act* (Canada), *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act* (Canada) and the *Controlled Drugs and Substances Act* (Canada), even if
  - a record suspension has been ordered under the *Criminal Records Act* (Canada), or
  - you have been granted an absolute or conditional discharge under the *Criminal Code* (Canada),
- a criminal offence under the laws of any foreign jurisdiction (such as U.S. federal and state criminal offences), and
- a criminal offence, with respect to questions 14.2 and 14.4,
  - of which you or any entity when you were a partner, director, officer or major shareholder of that entity has been found guilty, or
  - for which you or any entity when you were a partner, director, officer or major shareholder of that entity have participated in the alternative measures program, a diversion program, or any alternative resolution program within the previous three years, even if a record suspension has been ordered under the *Criminal Records Act* (Canada),

(j) *in question 3 of Item 14, by replacing “firm” with “entity”,*

(k) *in question 4 of Item 14, by replacing “firm” with “entity”,*

(l) *in Item 15, by replacing “a firm” with “an entity” wherever it appears,*

(m) *by replacing Item 16 with the following:*

**Item 16      Financial disclosure**

*By submitting this form you consent to the collection by the regulator or, in Québec, securities regulatory authority of your personal financial information through the use of bankruptcy and insolvency records and other means (See Item 20 – Collection and use of personal information).*

**1. Bankruptcies, insolvencies, consumer proposals and creditor arrangements**

*Instructions: You must provide the following information **even if the event occurred more than 7 years ago.***

*The information is required to be reported even if you or the entity has been discharged or released from bankruptcy.*

*A proceeding, arrangement or compromise with creditors includes the appointment of a receiver, receiver-manager, administrator or trustee.*

Under the laws of any jurisdiction, including any foreign jurisdiction, have any of the following events ever occurred to **you** or to any **entity** when you were a partner, director, officer or major shareholder of the entity:

- a) a bankruptcy, a filing for bankruptcy or a proceeding governing an event similar to a bankruptcy?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, complete Schedule M, Item 16.1(a).

- b) a proposal, including a consumer proposal, under any legislation relating to bankruptcy or insolvency or any similar proceeding?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, complete Schedule M, Item 16.1(b).

- c) proceedings under any legislation relating to the winding up or dissolution of the entity, or under the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada)?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, complete Schedule M, Item 16.1(c).

- d) any proceedings, arrangement or compromise with creditors?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, complete Schedule M, Item 16.1(d).

## **2. Debt obligations**

During the past 10 years

- have you failed to meet a financial obligation of \$10,000 or more as it came

due, or

- to the best of your knowledge, has any entity, while you were a partner, director, officer or major shareholder of that entity, failed to meet any financial obligation of \$10,000 or more as it came due?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, complete Schedule M, Item 16.2.

### 3. Surety bond or fidelity bond

Have you ever been refused for a surety or fidelity bond?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, complete Schedule M, Item 16.3.

### 4. Garnishments, unsatisfied judgments or directions to pay

Has any governmental authority or court, in any jurisdiction, ever issued any of the following against

- you regarding your indebtedness, or
- to the best of your knowledge, the indebtedness of an entity where you are or were a partner, director, officer or major shareholder:

	Yes	No
Garnishment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Unsatisfied judgment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Direction to pay	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

If “Yes”, complete Schedule M, Item 16.4.,

(n) *by replacing Item 20 with the following:*

#### Item 20 Collection and use of personal information

##### 1. Notice of collection and use of personal information

Your personal information is collected by, or on behalf of, each securities regulatory authority and SRO set out in Schedule O. Any of the securities regulatory authorities or SROs set out in Schedule O may contact government or private bodies or agencies, individuals, corporations, employers, and other

organizations, in Canada and in other countries, for information about you.

This personal information is being collected under the authority of the applicable securities legislation, derivatives legislation (including commodity futures legislation) or both of the securities regulatory authorities and pursuant to the SRO rules of an SRO set out in Schedule O. The collection, use and disclosure are done in accordance with applicable freedom of information and privacy legislation.

The principal purpose of this collection by the securities regulatory authorities is to administer, enforce, carry out their duties or exercise their powers under their respective securities legislation, derivatives legislation (including commodity futures legislation) or both, and by the SROs to administer and enforce the rules of the SROs.

The information submitted by you in this form with your consent, or collected indirectly with your authorization, may be collected

- at the time of your application,
- at any time during your registration or while you are a permitted individual, or
- at the time the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority, or SRO is informed by your sponsoring firm that you no longer have authority to act on behalf of the sponsoring firm or are not a permitted individual of the sponsoring firm.

If you have any questions about the collection, use, and disclosure of this information, contact the securities regulatory authority or SRO in any jurisdiction in which the required information is submitted. See Schedule O for details.

Note that certain information such as your name(s) (including aliases, trade names or some past names), your sponsoring firm, and other relevant registration information will be listed in a publicly available registry of registered individuals and, if applicable, on the Disciplined List.

Also note that certain securities regulatory authorities may provide or receive information to or from certain entities under separate provisions of their securities legislation or derivatives legislation (including commodity futures legislation) or both, and SROs may provide or receive information under the rules of the SROs. This consent and notice does not limit the authority, powers, obligations, or rights conferred on any of the securities regulatory authorities by legislation or regulations in effect in their jurisdiction.

## 2. Consent to collect and use personal information

By submitting this form, you consent to and authorize the collection, directly

and indirectly, of personal information by each securities regulatory authority and SRO and to the use of your personal information as set out above.

The personal information that each securities regulatory authority or SRO collects, includes the following:

- the personal information provided in this form;
- the personal information provided by your sponsoring firm;
- registration or financial services licensing information;
- law enforcement records, including police records;
- credit records;
- bankruptcy or other insolvency records;
- employment records and information received from an employer;
- records and information received from entities you had or have an independent contractor or agency relationship with;
- personal information available online;
- records from government ministries and agencies, SROs or authorities exercising jurisdiction over specific business activities or professions; and
- records of, and used in, court proceedings, including any probation records.,

(o) ***by repealing Item 21,***

(p) ***by repealing Item 22,***

(q) ***in Schedule C, by replacing the text between the subheading “Approval categories” and “Additional approval categories” with the following:***

- Executive
- Director (Industry)
- Director (Non-Industry)
- Supervisor
- Investor
- Registered Representative
- Investment Representative
- Portfolio Manager
- Associate Portfolio Manager
- Trader,

(r) ***in Schedule E, by adding after the following text between the heading “Item 8.1 Course, examination or designation information and other education” and the table:***

Below, state each course, examination and designation that:

- is required for registration or approval, and
- you have successfully completed.

**\*For IIROC applicants only** - If applicable, please indicate the date of any exemption granted for any course, examination, designation or other education required for approval.,

(s) ***in the table to Schedule E, by adding “\*” at the end of “Date exempted” and by adding “\*” at the end of “Regulator / securities regulatory authority granting the exemption”,***

(t) ***by replacing Item 8.4 in Schedule F with the following:***

**Item 8.4 Relevant securities experience**

*Instructions:*

- *Some registration categories require a specified amount of experience be obtained within specified timeframes. Please see National Instrument 31-103 Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations for more information.*
  - *If you are applying to be an advising representative or an associate advising representative, provide details of the activities you performed for each experience that is relevant investment management experience. Such details may include the level of responsibility; value of accounts under direct supervision; number of years of experience in performing securities research and analysis for the purpose of portfolio securities selection, portfolio construction and analysis; number of years of experience collecting know-your-client information; or number of years of experience conducting suitability assessments.*
1. If you are applying
- to be an advising representative or an associate advising representative of a portfolio manager, describe the relevant investment management experience that you have gained, or
  - for any other category, describe the relevant securities industry experience that you have gained.

For each description of relevant experience, provide the following information:

- (a) the name of the firm or entity with which you gained this experience;
- (b) your title;
- (c) the start and end dates of this experience;
- (d) the details of the activities you performed that are relevant for the category of registration that you are applying for; and
- (e) the percentage of your time in this position that was spent on activities relating to the experience.

---



---



---

2. Indicate the continuing education activities in which you have participated during the last 36 months and that are relevant to the category of registration you are applying for:

---



---



---

(u) *by replacing Schedule G with the following:*

**Schedule G  
Reportable activities (Item 10)**

**1. Start date** \_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM/DD)

**2. Sponsoring firm or other entity information**

Check here if the reportable activity is with your sponsoring firm.

If the reportable activity is with your sponsoring firm, you are not required to indicate the firm's name and address but are required to provide the name and title of your immediate supervisor. For all other types of reportable activity, enter all of the information below:

Name of business or employer: \_\_\_\_\_

Address of business or employer: \_\_\_\_\_  
(number, street, city, province, territory or state, country)

Name and title of your immediate supervisor: \_\_\_\_\_

**3. Description of the reportable activity and your roles and responsibilities**

*Instructions: If you are completing this schedule in relation to your activities with your sponsoring firm, for (e) below, provide the title(s) you will use once registered, and if you are already registered, provide the title(s) you use as of the*

*date of this filing.*

(a) Describe the entity that you carry on the activity with or for, including the nature of the entity's business.

(b) Is the entity listed on an exchange?

(c) Describe your relationship with the entity.

(d) Describe all of your roles and responsibilities relating to the activity.

---

(e) Provide all title(s) you use for the activity.

---

**4. Number of work hours per month**

How many hours per month do you spend on this activity? \_\_\_\_\_

**5. Conflicts of interest**

*Instructions: Complete this section if you have reportable activity outside your sponsoring firm. Do not complete this section if your reportable activity is solely with your sponsoring firm.*

*Take into consideration existing and reasonably foreseeable material conflicts of interest and existing and potential client confusion.*

(a) Does the activity give rise to any material conflicts of interest between the client and the sponsoring firm or you? Does the activity give rise to client confusion? If no material conflicts of interest or client confusion are expected, explain why.

---

---

---

(b) Describe (i) the material conflicts of interest, and (ii) how these conflicts will be addressed in the best interest of the client.

---

(c) Describe (i) the client confusion, and (ii) how the client confusion will be addressed.

---



---



---

(d) Does your sponsoring firm and the entity have procedures for identifying and addressing material conflicts of interest? If so, confirm you are complying with both sets of procedures.

---

(e) State the name and title of the individual at your sponsoring firm who has reviewed and approved the activity.

---



---



---

- (v) *in Schedule H, by deleting* “If you are seeking registration in a category of registration that requires specific experience, include details of that experience. Examples include level of responsibility, value of accounts under direct supervision, number of years of that experience and research experience, and percentage of time spent on each activity.”,
- (w) *by replacing Schedule I with the following:*

**Schedule I**  
**Resignations and terminations (Item 12)**

**Item 12.1**

For each allegation of contravention of any statute, regulation, order of a court or regulatory body, rule or bylaw or failure to meet any standard of conduct of a sponsoring firm, of any industry association or of any authority exercising jurisdiction over specific business activities or professions, state below (1) the name of the firm from which you resigned or were terminated, (2) whether you resigned or were terminated, (3) the date you ceased to carry on duties, (4) the circumstances relating to your resignation or termination, (5) details of the allegation (regardless of whether the allegation caused or contributed to your resignation or termination),

including the statutes, regulations, orders, rules or bylaws allegedly contravened or standards of conduct allegedly not met, (6) details of how the allegation was addressed, and (7) any details of the resignation, termination, or allegation relevant to the determination of your suitability for registration or whether your registration is otherwise objectionable.

---

### **Item 12.2**

For each allegation of failure to supervise compliance with any statute, regulation, order of a court or regulatory body, rule or bylaw or with any standard of conduct of a sponsoring firm, of any industry association or of any authority exercising jurisdiction over specific business activities or professions, state below, (1) the name of the firm from which you resigned or were terminated, (2) whether you resigned or were terminated, (3) the date you ceased to carry on duties, (4) the circumstances relating to your resignation or termination, (5) details of the allegation of failure to supervise (regardless of whether the allegation caused or contributed to your resignation or termination), (6) details of how the allegation was addressed, and (7) any details of the resignation, termination, or allegation relevant to the determination of your suitability for registration or whether your registration is otherwise objectionable.

---

### **Item 12.3**

For each allegation that you committed a crime, state below (1) the name of the firm from which you resigned or were terminated, (2) whether you resigned or were terminated, (3) the date you ceased to carry on duties, (4) the circumstances relating to your resignation or termination, (5) details of the allegation (regardless of whether the allegation caused or contributed to your resignation or termination), (6) details of how the allegation was addressed, and (7) any details of the resignation, termination, or allegation relevant to the determination of your suitability for registration or whether your registration is otherwise objectionable.

---

(x) ***in Schedule J by replacing the portion of the form in part (c) after the heading “Item 13.2 SRO Regulation” with the following:***

- c) For each order or disciplinary proceeding, state below (1) the name of the firm, (2) the SRO that issued the order or that is, or was, conducting the proceeding, (3) the date any notice of proceeding was issued, (4) the date

any order or settlement was made, (5) a summary of any notice, order or settlement, including any sanctions imposed, (6) whether you are or were a partner, director, officer or major shareholder of the firm and named individually in the order or disciplinary proceeding, and (7) any details of the order or disciplinary proceeding relevant to the determination of your suitability for registration or whether your registration is otherwise objectionable.

---

- (y) *in Schedule J by replacing the portion of the form after the heading “Item 13.3 Non-securities regulation” with the following:*

**Item 13.3 Non-securities regulation**

- a) For each registration or licence, state below (1) the party who is, or was, registered or licensed, (2) if applicable, the employer or entity for whom you performed the registrable or licensable activity, (3) with which regulatory authority, or under what legislation, the party is, or was, registered or licensed, (4) the type or category of registration or licence, (5) the period that the party held the registration or licence, and (6) the licence number.
- 

- b) For each registration or licence refused, state below (1) the party that was refused registration or licensing, (2) if applicable, the employer or entity for whom you performed the registrable or licensable activity, (3) with which regulatory authority, or under what legislation, the registration or licence was refused, (4) the type or category of registration or licence refused, (5) the date of the refusal, and (6) the reasons for the refusal.
- 

- c) For each order or disciplinary proceeding, indicate below (1) the party against whom the order was made or the proceeding taken, (2) the regulatory authority that made the order or that is, or was, conducting the proceeding, or under what legislation the order was made or the proceeding is being, or was conducted, (3) the date any notice of proceeding was issued, (4) the date any order or settlement was made, (5) a summary of any notice, order or settlement (including any sanctions imposed), (6) whether you are or were a partner, director, officer or major shareholder of the entity and named individually in the order or disciplinary proceeding and (7) any details of the order or disciplinary proceeding relevant to the determination of your suitability for registration or whether your registration is otherwise objectionable.

- 
- (z) *in Schedule K, by replacing “firm” with “entity” wherever it occurs,*
- (aa) *in Schedule L, by replacing “a firm” with “an entity” wherever it occurs,*
- (bb) *by replacing Schedule M with the following:*

**Schedule M**  
**Financial disclosure (Item 16)**

**Item 16.1 Bankruptcies, insolvencies, consumer proposals and creditor arrangements**

*Instructions: Proposals includes consumer proposals.*

- (a) For each event, state below (1) the date of your bankruptcy, filing for bankruptcy or a proceeding governing an event similar to a bankruptcy, (2) the person or entity about whom this disclosure is being made, (3) any amounts currently owing, (4) the creditors, (5) the status of the matter, (6) a summary of any disposition or settlement, (7) date of discharge or release, if applicable, and (8) any details of the bankruptcy, filing for bankruptcy or similar proceeding relevant to the determination of your suitability for registration or whether your registration is otherwise objectionable.
- 
- (b) For each event, state below (1) the date of the proposal, (2) the person or firm about whom this disclosure is being made, (3) any amounts currently owing, (4) the creditors, (5) the status of the matter, (6) a summary of any disposition or settlement, and (7) any details of the proposal relevant to the determination of your suitability for registration or whether your registration is otherwise objectionable.
- 
- (c) For each event, state below (1) the date of the proceeding, (2) the person or entity about whom this disclosure is being made, (3) any amounts currently owing, (4) the creditors, (5) the status of the matter, (6) a summary of any disposition or settlement, and (7) any details of the proceeding relevant to the determination of your suitability for registration or whether your registration is otherwise objectionable.
- 
- (d) For each proceeding, arrangement or compromise with creditors, state below

(1) the date of proceeding, arrangement or compromise, (2) the person or entity about whom this disclosure is being made, (3) any amounts currently owing, (4) the creditors, (5) the status of the matter, (6) a summary of any disposition or settlement, and (7) any details of the proceeding, arrangement or compromise relevant to the determination of your suitability for registration or whether your registration is otherwise objectionable.

---

### **Item 16.2 Debt obligation**

For each event, state below (1) the person or entity that failed to meet its financial obligation, (2) the amount that was owing at the time the person or entity failed to meet its financial obligation, (3) the person or entity to whom the amount is, or was, owing, (4) any relevant dates (for example, when payments are due or when final payment was made), (5) any amounts currently owing, and (6) any details of the debt obligation relevant to the determination of your suitability for registration or whether your registration is otherwise objectionable, including why the obligation has not been met/satisfied.

---

### **Item 16.3 Surety bond or fidelity bond**

For each bond refused, state below (1) the name of the bonding company, (2) the address of the bonding company, (3) the date of the refusal, and (4) the reasons for the refusal.

---

### **Item 16.4 Garnishments, unsatisfied judgments or directions to pay**

For each garnishment, unsatisfied judgment or direction to pay regarding your indebtedness or the indebtedness of an entity where you are or were a partner, director, officer or major shareholder, indicate below (1) the amount that was owing at the time the garnishment, judgment or direction to pay was rendered, (2) the person or entity to whom the amount is, or was, owing, (3) any relevant dates (for example, when payments are due or when final payment was made), (4) why the indebtedness has not been met or satisfied, (5) the percentage of earnings to be garnished or the amount to be paid, (6) any amounts currently owing, and (7) any details of the garnishment, unsatisfied judgement or direction to pay relevant to the determination of your suitability for registration or whether your registration is otherwise objectionable.

---

(cc) ***in Schedule N, by replacing the text between the sentence “b) State the market value (approximate, if necessary) of any subordinated debentures or bonds of the firm to be held by you or any other subordinated loan to be made by you to the firm:” and the sentence “f) Is a person other than you the beneficial owner of the shares, bonds, debentures, partnership units or notes held by you?” with the following:***

c) If another person or entity has provided you with funds to invest in the firm, provide the name of the person or entity and state the relationship between you and that person or entity:

---

d) Is the payment of the funds to be invested (or proposed to be invested) guaranteed directly or indirectly by any person or entity?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, provide the name of the person or entity and state the relationship between you and that person or entity:

---

e) Have you directly or indirectly given up any rights relating to these securities or this partnership interest, or do you, when you are registered or approved as a result of the review of this form, intend to give up any of these rights (including by hypothecation, pledging or depositing as collateral the securities or partnership interest with any entity or person)?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, provide the name of the person or entity, state the relationship between you and that person or entity and describe the rights that have been or will be given up:

---

(dd) ***in Schedule O, by replacing “Notice” in the title with “Consent and notice”,***

(ee) ***in Schedule O in the portion of the form under the contact information for British Columbia, by replacing “Freedom of Information Officer” with “Registration staff” and adding “E-mail: [Registration@bcsc.bc.ca](mailto:Registration@bcsc.bc.ca)” at the end,***

(ff) ***in Schedule O in the portion of the form under the contact information for Nova Scotia, by replacing “Deputy Director, Capital Markets” with “Registration”,***

- (gg) *in Schedule O in the portion of the form under the contact information for Yukon, by adding “Office of the Yukon” before “Superintendent of Securities” and replacing “(867) 667-5314” with “(867) 667-5466”, and*
- (hh) *in Schedule O in the portion of the form under the contact information for Northwest Territories, by deleting “Deputy” after “Attention:”.*

**13. Form 33-109F5 Change of Registration Information (sections 3.1 and 4.1) is amended**

- (a) *by adding the following text between the title “Form 33-109F5 Change of Registration Information (sections 3.1 and 4.1)” and “GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS”:*

**WARNING - It is an offence under securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation, to knowingly give false or misleading information to the regulator or securities regulatory authority.**

**CERTIFICATION**

**1. Form 33-109F4: Use the following certification when making changes to Form 33-109F4**

*Individual*

I certify to the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority in each jurisdiction where I am submitting this form and to any applicable self-regulatory organization (SRO) that

- I have read this form,
- I have read Form 33-109F4 and understand all matters within this form, including its questions,
- I have discussed Form 33-109F4 with an officer, partner, branch manager or supervisor of my sponsoring firm and that to the best of my knowledge, the officer, partner, branch manager or supervisor is satisfied that I understand all matters within Form 33-109F4, including the questions in Form 33-109F4,
- to the best of my knowledge and after reasonable inquiry, all of the information provided on this form is true, complete and accurate, including information required to be disclosed by Form 33-109F4 that I am not changing with this form,
- if applicable, I will limit my activities to those allowed by my category of registration and any SRO approval, and

- if the business location specified in this form is a residence, I hereby give my consent
  - for the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority in each jurisdiction where I am submitting this form to enter that residence for the administration of securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation, and
  - where applicable, for the SRO to enter that residence for the administration of the rules of the SRO.

*Firm*

I certify to the regulator, or in Québec, the securities regulatory authority in each jurisdiction where the firm is submitting this form and to any applicable SRO that

- the individual identified in this form will be engaged by the sponsoring firm as a registered individual or a permitted individual, and
- I have, or a branch manager, supervisor, officer or partner has, discussed this form with the individual. To the best of my knowledge, the individual understands all matters within Form 33-109F4, including the questions.

NRD format:

- I am making this submission under authority delegated by the firm and the individual identified in this form. By checking this box, I certify that
- (a) the firm provided me with all of the information on this form and makes the firm certification above, and
  - (b) the individual provided the firm with all of the information on this form and makes the individual certification above.

Non-NRD format:

*Individual*

By signing below, I make the above individual certification.

Signature of individual \_\_\_\_\_

Date signed \_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM/DD)

Firm

By signing below, I make the firm certification above.

Name of firm \_\_\_\_\_

Name of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Title of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Date signed \_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM/DD)

**2. Form 33- 109F6: Use the following certification when making changes to Form 33- 109F6**

By signing below, I certify to the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority in each jurisdiction where the firm is submitting this form and to any applicable SRO that

- I have read this form and understand all matters within this form, including the questions, and to the best of my knowledge and after reasonable inquiry, all of the information provided on this form is true and complete.

Name of firm \_\_\_\_\_

Name of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Title of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Date signed \_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM/DD)

**(b) *by replacing Item 3 with the following:***

**Item 3 Collection and use of personal information**

1. Notice of collection and use of personal information

Your personal information is collected by, or on behalf of, each securities regulatory authority and SRO set out in Schedule A. Any of the securities regulatory authorities or SROs set out in Schedule A may contact government or

private bodies or agencies, individuals, corporations, employers, and other organizations, in Canada and in other countries, for information about you.

This personal information is being collected under the authority of the applicable securities legislation, derivatives legislation (including commodity futures legislation) or both of the securities regulatory authorities and pursuant to the SRO rules of an SRO set out in Schedule A. The collection, use and disclosure are done in accordance with applicable freedom of information and privacy legislation.

The principal purpose of this collection by the securities regulatory authorities is to administer, enforce, carry out their duties or exercise their powers under their respective securities legislation, derivatives legislation (including commodity futures legislation) or both, and by the SROs to administer and enforce the rules of the SROs.

The information submitted by you in this form with your consent, or collected indirectly with your authorization, may be collected

- at any time during your registration or while you are a permitted individual, or
- at the time the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority, or SRO is informed by your sponsoring firm that you no longer have authority to act on behalf of the sponsoring firm or are not a permitted individual of the sponsoring firm.

If you have any questions about the collection, use, and disclosure of this information, contact the securities regulatory authorities or SRO in any jurisdiction in which the required information is submitted. See Schedule A for details.

Note that certain information such as your name(s) (including aliases, trade names or some past names), your sponsoring firm, and other relevant registration information will be listed in a publicly available registry of registered individuals and, if applicable, on the Disciplined List.

Also note that certain securities regulatory authorities may provide or receive information to or from certain entities under separate provisions of their securities legislation or derivatives legislation (including commodity futures legislation) or both, and SROs may provide or receive information under the rules of the SROs. This consent and notice does not limit the authority, powers, obligations or rights conferred on any of the securities regulatory authorities by legislation or regulations in effect in their jurisdiction.

## 2. Consent to collect and use personal information

By submitting this form, you consent to and authorize the collection, directly

and indirectly, of personal information by each securities regulatory authority and SRO and to the use of your personal information as set out above.

The personal information that each securities regulatory authority or SRO collects, includes the following:

- the personal information provided in this form;
- the personal information provided by your sponsoring firm;
- registration or financial services licensing information;
- law enforcement records, including police records;
- credit records;
- bankruptcy or other insolvency records;
- employment records and information received from an employer;
- records and information received from entities you had or have an independent contractor or agency relationship with;
- personal information available online;
- records from government ministries and agencies, SROs or authorities exercising jurisdiction over specific business activities or professions; and
- records of, and used in, court proceedings, including any probation records.,

- (c) *by repealing Item 4,*
- (d) *by repealing Item 5,*
- (e) *in Schedule A, by replacing “Notice” in the title with “Consent and notice”,*
- (f) *in Schedule A in the portion of the form under the contact information for British Columbia, by replacing “Freedom of Information Officer” with “Registration staff” and adding “E-mail: [Registration@bcsc.bc.ca](mailto:Registration@bcsc.bc.ca)” at the end,*
- (g) *in Schedule A in the portion of the form under the contact information for Nova Scotia, by replacing “Deputy Director, Capital Markets” with “Registration”,*
- (h) *in Schedule A in the portion of the form under the contact information for Yukon, by adding “Office of the Yukon” before “Superintendent of Securities” and replacing “(867) 667-5314” with “(867) 667-5466”, and*
- (i) *in Schedule A in the portion of the form under the contact information for Northwest Territories, by deleting “Deputy” after “Attention:”.*

#### **14. Form 33-109F6 Firm Registration is amended**

- (a) *by replacing the text between the heading “Contents of the form” and the sentence “You are also required to submit the following supporting documents with your completed form:” with the following:*

This form consists of the following:

Certification

Part 1 – Registration details

Part 2 – Contact information

Part 3 – Business history and structure

Part 4 – Registration history

Part 5 – Financial condition

Part 6 – Client relationships

Part 7 – Regulatory action

Part 8 – Legal action

Part 9 – [*repealed*]

Schedule A – Contact information for consent and notice of collection and use of personal information

Schedule B – Submission to jurisdiction and appointment of agent for service

Schedule C – Form 31-103F1 *Calculation of excess working capital*;

- (b) ***by replacing the text between the sentence “However, the questions in Part 4 – Registration History and Part 7 – Regulatory Action are to be answered in respect of any jurisdiction in the world.” and the heading “Updating the information on the form” with the following:***

It is an offence under securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation, to knowingly give false or misleading information to the regulator or securities regulatory authority.

- (c) ***by replacing the text between the heading “Collection and use of personal information” and the heading “Part 1 – Registration details” with the following:***

In obtaining information about the firm, each securities regulatory authority and SRO set out in Appendix A may receive and collect personal information about individuals, if any, associated with the firm and its directors, officers, partners, employees, contractors and agents.

This may include the collection of

- the personal information provided in this form,
- registration or financial services licensing information,
- personal information available online,
- records from government ministries and agencies, SROs or authorities exercising jurisdiction over specific business activities or professions, or
- records of, and used in, court proceedings, including any probation records.

Any of the securities regulatory authorities or SROs set out in Schedule A may contact government or private bodies or agencies, individuals, corporations,

employers, and other organizations, in Canada and in other countries, for information about the individual.

This personal information is being collected under the authority of the applicable securities legislation, derivatives legislation (including commodity futures legislation), or both of the securities regulatory authorities and pursuant to the SRO rules of an SRO set out in Schedule A. The collection, use and disclosure are done in accordance with applicable freedom of information and privacy legislation.

The principal purpose of this collection by the securities regulatory authorities is to administer, enforce, carry out their duties or exercise their powers under their respective securities legislation, derivatives legislation (including commodity futures legislation) or both, and for the SROs to administer and enforce the rules of the SROs.

The information may be collected

- at the time of the firm's application,
- at any time during the firm's registration, or
- at the time the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority, or SRO is informed by the firm that it is surrendering its registration.

If you or anyone referred to in this form has any questions about the collection, use, and disclosure of this information, you or they can contact the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority, or SRO in any jurisdiction in which the required information is submitted. See Schedule A for details.

Note that certain registration information about the firm and its registered individuals will be listed in a publicly available registry, including names used by the firm, the address of the firm's head office, whether the firm is on the Disciplined List, the jurisdictions and categories in which the firm is registered, and whether any terms and conditions have been imposed on the firm's registration, and the firm's registered individuals.

Also note that certain securities regulatory authorities may provide or receive information to or from certain entities under separate provisions of their securities legislation or derivatives legislation (including commodity futures legislation) or both, and SROs may provide or receive information under the rules of the SROs. This consent and notice does not limit the authority, powers, obligations, or rights conferred on any of the securities regulatory authorities by legislation or regulations in effect in their jurisdiction.

**WARNING: It is an offence under securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation, to knowingly give false or misleading information to the regulator or securities regulatory authority.**

## CERTIFICATION

By signing this form, I

1. certify to the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority in each jurisdiction where the firm is submitting this form and to any applicable self-regulatory organization (SRO) that
  - I have read this form,
  - the firm has submitted and filed all information required to be submitted and filed under securities legislation and/or derivatives legislation in the principal jurisdiction of Canada where the firm is seeking registration, and
  - to the best of my knowledge and after reasonable inquiry, all of the information provided on this form is true and complete,
2. authorize the principal regulator to give each non-principal regulator and, where applicable, SRO access to any information the firm has submitted or filed with the principal regulator under securities legislation or derivatives legislation or both in relation to the firm's registration in that jurisdiction,
3. acknowledge that the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority, and SRO may collect and provide personal information about the individuals referred to in this form under *Collection and Use of Personal Information*, and
4. confirm that the individuals referred to in this form have been notified that their personal information is disclosed on this form, the legal reason for doing so, how it will be used and who to contact for more information.

Name of firm \_\_\_\_\_

Name of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Title of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Date signed \_\_\_\_\_,  
(YYYY/MM/DD)

**(d) in item 2.4, by replacing “a completed Schedule B” with “an executed Schedule B”,**

(e) *by replacing item “3.10 Permitted individuals” with the following:*

### 3.10 Permitted Individuals

**List all permitted individuals of the firm.**

State why the individual is considered a permitted individual (*e.g.*, director, partner, officer, shareholder, or a permitted individual as described in paragraph (c) of the definition of “permitted individual” in section 1.1 of National Instrument 33-109 *Registration Information*).

Name	Type of Permitted Individual	NRD number, if applicable

(f) *by replacing item 3.12 with the following:*

Attach a chart showing the firm’s structure and ownership. Include all parents, specified affiliates and specified subsidiaries. Indicate which of the parents, specified affiliates and specified subsidiaries are registered under securities legislation in any jurisdiction of Canada and provide their NRD number.

Include the name of the person or company, and class, type, amount and percentage ownership of the firm’s voting securities.,

(g) *in item 4.6 by replacing the table after the sentence “If yes, provide the following information for each registration or licence:” with the following:*

Name of entity	
Type of licence or registration	
Licence number	
Regulator/organization	
Date of registration (yyyy/mm/dd)	Expiry date, if applicable (yyyy/mm/dd)

Jurisdiction
--------------

- (h) *in item 5.13(b), by replacing “an interim financial report” with “interim financial information (as set out in subsection 12.11 of NI 31-103)”*;
- (i) *by repealing Part 9,*
- (j) *in Schedule A in the portion of the form under the contact information for British Columbia, by replacing “Freedom of Information Officer” with “Registration staff” and adding “E-mail: [Registration@bcsc.bc.ca](mailto:Registration@bcsc.bc.ca)” at the end,*
- (k) *in Schedule A in the portion of the form under the contact information for Nova Scotia, by replacing “Deputy Director, Capital Markets” with “Registration”,*
- (l) *in Schedule A in the portion of the form under the contact information for Yukon, by adding “Office of the Yukon” before “Superintendent of Securities” and replacing “(867) 667-5314” with “(867) 667-5466”,*
- (m) *in Schedule A in the portion of the form under the contact information for Northwest Territories, by deleting “Deputy” after “Attention:”,*
- (n) *in Schedule B, by replacing the portion of the form in point 7 with the following:*
  - 7. Until six years after the Firm ceases to be registered, the Firm must file a new executed Submission to jurisdiction and appointment of agent for service in this form
    - a. no later than the 15th day after the date this Submission to jurisdiction and appointment of agent for service is terminated, and
    - b. no later than the 15th day after any change in the name or address of the Agent for Service., *and*
- (o) *in Schedule C, by replacing “CICA Handbook” with “CPA Canada Handbook”.*

**15. Form 33-109F7 Reinstatement of Registered Individuals and Permitted Individuals (sections 2.3 and 2.5(2)) is amended**

- (a) *by adding the following text between the title “Form 33-506F7 Reinstatement of Registered Individuals and Permitted Individuals (sections 2.3 and 2.5(2))” and “GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS”:*

**WARNING - It is an offence under securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation, to knowingly give false or misleading information to the regulator or securities regulatory authority.**

## **CERTIFICATION**

### *Individual*

I certify to the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority in each jurisdiction where I am submitting this form and to any applicable self-regulatory organization (SRO) that

- I have read this form and understand all matters within this form, including the questions,
- I have discussed this form with an officer, partner, branch manager or supervisor of my sponsoring firm and that to the best of my knowledge, the officer, partner, branch manager or supervisor is satisfied that I understand all matters within this form, including the questions,
- to the best of my knowledge and after reasonable inquiry, all of the information provided on this form is true and complete,
- if applicable, I will limit my activities to those allowed by my category of registration and any SRO approval,
- the new sponsoring firm understands that if the individual's reinstatement of registration was subject to any terms and conditions that were unsatisfied when the individual left the individual's former sponsoring firm, those terms and conditions remain in effect and the new sponsoring firm agrees to assume any ongoing obligations that apply to the sponsoring firm in respect of the individual under those terms and conditions, and
- if the business location specified in this form is a residence, I hereby give my consent
  - for the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority in each jurisdiction where I am submitting this form to enter that residence for the administration of securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation, and
  - where applicable, for the SRO to enter that residence for the administration of the rules of the SRO.

### *Firm*

I certify to the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority in each jurisdiction where the firm is submitting this form and to any applicable SRO that

- the individual identified in this form will be engaged by the new sponsoring

firm as a registered individual or a permitted individual,

- I have, or a branch manager, supervisor, officer or partner has, discussed this form with the individual. To the best of my knowledge, the individual understands all matters within this form, including the questions, and
- the new sponsoring firm understands that if the individual’s reinstatement of registration was subject to any undischarged terms and conditions when the individual left their former sponsoring firm, those terms and conditions remain in effect and agrees to assume any ongoing obligations that apply to the sponsoring firm in respect of the individual under those terms and conditions.

NRD format:

- I am making this submission under authority delegated by the firm and the individual identified in this form. By checking this box, I certify that
- (a) the firm provided me with all of the information on this form and makes the firm certification above, and
  - (b) the individual provided the firm with all of the information on this form and makes the individual certification above.

Non-NRD format:

Individual

By signing below, I make the above individual certification.

Signature of individual \_\_\_\_\_

Date signed \_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM/DD)

Firm

By signing below, I make the firm certification above.

Name of firm \_\_\_\_\_

Name of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Title of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Date signed \_\_\_\_\_ ,

(YYYY/MM/DD)

*(b) by replacing the General Instructions with the following:***GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS**

Complete and submit this form to the relevant regulator(s) or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority, or self-regulatory organization (SRO) if

- an individual has left a sponsoring firm and is seeking to reinstate their registration in one or more of the same categories or reinstate their same status of permitted individual as before with a sponsoring firm, and
- the new sponsoring firm is registered in the same category of registration in which the individual's former sponsoring firm was registered.

You only need to complete and submit one form regardless of the number of registration categories or permitted individual statuses you are seeking to be reinstated in.

An individual may reinstate the individual's registration or permitted individual status by submitting this form. This form must not be used unless all of the following apply:

1. this form is submitted on or before the 90th day after the cessation date of the individual's employment, partnership or agency relationship with the individual's former sponsoring firm;
2. the information in the individual's Form 33-109F4 was up-to-date as of the cessation date of the individual's employment, partnership or agency relationship with the individual's former sponsoring firm;
3. there have been no changes to the information previously submitted in respect of
  - Item 13 (Regulatory Disclosure), other than changes to Item 13.3(a),
  - Item 14 (Criminal Disclosure),
  - Item 15 (Civil Disclosure), and
  - Item 16 (Financial Disclosure)
 of the individual's Form 33-109F4 since the individual left their former sponsoring firm; and
4. at the time of resignation or termination with the individual's former sponsoring firm, there were no allegations against the individual, in Canada or in any foreign jurisdiction, relevant to an assessment whether the individual is not suitable for reinstatement of registration or the proposed reinstatement of registration is objectionable, including, for greater certainty, an allegation against the individual of any of the following:
  - a crime,
  - a contravention of any statute, regulation, or order of a court or

- regulatory body,
- a contravention of any rule or bylaw of an SRO, of an authority exercising jurisdiction over specific business activities or professions, or of a similar organization, or
  - a failure to meet any standard of conduct of the sponsoring firm, of any industry association or of any authority exercising jurisdiction over specific business activities or professions.

If you do not meet all of the above conditions, then you must apply for reinstatement by completing on NRD a Form 33-109F4 by making the NRD submission entitled “*Reactivation of Registration*”.

(c) ***in Item 2, by replacing the portion of the Form in section 2 with the following:***

2. Check each province or territory in which you are seeking reinstatement of registration or, if you are seeking reinstatement as a permitted individual, check each province or territory where your sponsoring firm is registered:

- All jurisdictions
- Alberta
- British Columbia
- Manitoba
- New Brunswick
- Newfoundland and Labrador
- Northwest Territories
- Nova Scotia
- Nunavut
- Ontario
- Prince Edward Island
- Québec
- Saskatchewan
- Yukon

(d) ***by replacing Item 7 with the following:***

**Item 7 Reportable activities**

Name of your new sponsoring firm: \_\_\_\_\_

1. Activities with your sponsoring firm

*Instructions: Describe all of your roles and responsibilities with your sponsoring firm, whether these roles and responsibilities are securities related or not (e.g., sale of securities, review of marketing materials, IT helpdesk, negotiation of employment contracts, sales of banking and insurance products and services). Include any other*

*information about your position with your sponsoring firm that is relevant for the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority to know (e.g., if your role is specialized).*

Complete a Schedule D with respect to your roles and responsibilities with your sponsoring firm.

## 2. Reportable outside activities

*Instructions: Consider all of the activities that you participate in outside of your sponsoring firm, whether or not you receive compensation for such activities and whether or not any such activity is business related. If any of the categories below describes one or more activities that you participate in, complete a separate Schedule D for each activity or entity.*

### Category 1 - Activities with another registered firm

*Instructions: Report activities with registered firms, other than your sponsoring firm. All activities in this category are reportable, whether or not you receive compensation for such activities. Major shareholder means a shareholder who, in total, directly or indirectly owns voting securities carrying 10 percent or more of the votes carried by all outstanding voting securities.*

If you are a director, officer, employee, contractor, consultant, agent, or a service provider of a registered firm other than your sponsoring firm, or hold any other equivalent position with or for that registered firm, or are a major shareholder or partner of that registered firm, complete a separate Schedule D for the registered firm.

### Category 2 - Activities with an entity that receives compensation from a registered firm

If you are a director, officer, employee, contractor, consultant, or agent of a specified entity, or hold any other equivalent position with or for a specified entity, or are a shareholder or partner of a specified entity, complete a separate Schedule D for the specified entity.

For the purposes of this category, “specified entity” means an entity that receives compensation from a registered firm for activities that you provide for your sponsoring firm or another registered firm.

### Category 3 - Other securities related activities

*Instructions: All activities in this category are reportable, whether or not you receive compensation for such activities.*

If you have been at any time in the last 7 years directly involved in raising money for an entity through the issuance of securities or derivatives or promoting the sale of an entity's securities or derivatives outside of your activities with your sponsoring firm or another registered firm, complete a separate Schedule D for each entity for which you performed these activities.

Directors and officers of reporting issuers and of entities that have been at any time in the last 7 years raising money through the issuance of securities or derivatives are considered to be directly involved in raising money for that entity.

#### Category 4 - Provision of financial or financial-related services

*Instructions: All activities in this category are reportable, whether or not you receive compensation for such activities. Major shareholder means a shareholder who, in total, directly or indirectly owns voting securities carrying 10 percent or more of the votes carried by all outstanding voting securities.*

Complete a separate Schedule D for each activity, as applicable, if you are

- an insurance broker or agent,
- providing loan or deposit products and services,
- carrying out a money service business,
- a mortgage broker, agent or administrator,
- preparing tax returns or providing tax advice,
- providing financial planning or financial advice, including estate planning,
- providing corporate finance services, including services provided in the capacity of a comptroller, treasurer and chief financial officer,
- advising on credit/debt restructuring,
- a pension consultant,
- providing advice on mergers and acquisitions services,
- providing accounting or bookkeeping services,
- providing oversight or independent review or expert opinion on the management of an entity's financial assets, or
- providing banking or insurance services.

Also complete a separate Schedule D for each activity, as applicable, if you are a director or officer, or hold any other equivalent position with or for, or are a major shareholder or active partner of, an entity that provides one or more of the services in the above list.

#### Category 5 - Positions of influence

*Instructions: All positions of influence (e.g., medical doctor, leader in a religious organization) are reportable, whether or not you receive compensation for such activities. For more information on positions of influence, see section 13.4.3 of National Instrument 31-103 Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing*

*Registrant Obligations and section 13.4.3 of the Companion Policy to National Instrument 31-103 Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations.*

Complete a separate Schedule D for each position of influence that you hold.

Category 6 - Specified activities

Complete a separate Schedule D for activities not included in Categories 1 to 5 if the total time spent by you on specified activities exceeds, on average, 30 hours per month.

For this purpose, “specified activities” means all of the following:

- activities to which any of Categories 1 to 5 apply;
- activities for which you receive compensation or where you have a reasonable expectation of compensation;
- all other activities (whether or not you are compensated) for which you are a director or officer of, or hold an equivalent position with or for the entity, or are a partner or shareholder of the entity.,

(e) *in Item 9, by replacing section 2 with the following:*

**2.** Check the box below - *I am eligible to file this Form 33-109F7, only* if you satisfy all of the following conditions:

- (a) the information in your Form 33-109F4 was up-to-date when you left your sponsoring firm;
- (b) there are no changes to any of the disclosure items under Item 9.1 above; and
- (c) at the time of your resignation or termination, there was no allegation against you, in Canada or in any foreign jurisdiction, relevant to an assessment whether you are not suitable for reinstatement of registration or your proposed reinstatement of registration is objectionable, including, for greater certainty, any allegations against you of
  - a crime,
  - a contravention of any statute, or regulation, or order of a court or regulatory body,
  - a contravention of any rule or bylaw of an SRO, or an authority exercising jurisdiction over specific business activities or professions, or of a similar organization, or

- a failure to meet any standard of conduct of the sponsoring firm, of any industry association, or of any authority exercising jurisdiction over specific business activities or professions.

If you do not meet the above conditions for selecting the box ‘*I am eligible to file this Form 33-109F7*’, then you must apply for reinstatement by completing on NRD a Form 33-109F4 by making the NRD submission entitled “*Reactivation of Registration*”. If you are submitting a Form 33-109F4 in a format other than NRD format you must complete the entire form.

I am eligible to file this Form 33-109F7.,

*(f)* **by replacing Item 10 with the following:**

**Item 10 Submission to jurisdiction and collection and use of personal information**

1. Submission to jurisdiction

By submitting this form, you agree to be subject to the securities legislation or derivatives legislation or both of each jurisdiction of Canada, and to the bylaws, regulations, rules, rulings and policies (collectively referred to as “rules” in this form) of the SROs to which you have submitted this form. This includes the jurisdiction of any tribunals or any proceedings that relate to your activities as a registrant or a partner, director or officer of a registrant under that securities legislation or derivatives legislation or both or as an approved person under SRO rules.

2. Notice of collection and use of personal information

Your personal information is collected by, or on behalf of, each securities regulatory authority and SRO set out in Schedule F. Any of the securities regulatory authorities or SROs set out in Schedule F may contact government or private bodies or agencies, individuals, corporations, employers, and other organizations, in Canada and in other countries, for information about you.

This personal information is being collected under the authority of the applicable securities legislation, derivatives legislation (including commodity futures legislation) or both of the securities regulatory authorities and pursuant to the SRO rules of an SRO set out in Schedule F. The collection, use and disclosure are done in accordance with applicable freedom of information and privacy legislation.

The principal purpose of this collection by the securities regulatory authorities is to administer, enforce, carry out their duties or exercise their powers under their respective securities legislation, derivatives legislation (including commodity

futures legislation) or both, and by the SROs to administer and enforce the rules of the SROs.

The information submitted by you in this form with your consent, or collected indirectly with your authorization, may be collected

- at the time of your application,
- at any time during your registration or while you are a permitted individual, or
- at the time the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority, or SRO is informed by your sponsoring firm that you no longer have authority to act on behalf of the sponsoring firm or are no longer a permitted individual of the sponsoring firm.

If you have any questions about the collection, use, and disclosure of this information, contact the securities regulatory authority or SRO in any jurisdiction in which the required information is submitted. See Schedule F for details.

Note that certain information such as your name(s) (including aliases, trade names or some past names), your sponsoring firm, and other relevant registration information will be listed in a publicly available registry of registered individuals and, if applicable, on the Disciplined List.

Also note that certain securities regulatory authorities may provide or receive information to or from certain entities under separate provisions of their securities legislation or derivatives legislation (including commodity futures legislation) or both, and SROs may provide or receive information under the rules of the SROs. This consent and notice does not limit the authority, powers, obligations or rights conferred on any of the securities regulatory authorities by legislation or regulations in effect in their jurisdiction.

### 3. Consent to collect and use personal information

By submitting this form, you consent to and authorize the collection, directly and indirectly, of personal information by each securities regulatory authority and SRO and to the use of your personal information as set out above.

The personal information that each securities regulatory authority or SRO collects, includes the following:

- the personal information provided in this form;
- the personal information provided by your sponsoring firm;
- registration or financial services licensing information;
- law enforcement records, including police records;
- credit records;
- bankruptcy or other insolvency records;

- employment records and information received from an employer;
- records and information received from entities you had or have an independent contractor or agency relationship with;
- personal information available online;
- records from government ministries and agencies, SROs or authorities exercising jurisdiction over specific business activities or professions; and
- records of, and used in, court proceedings, including any probation records.,

(g) *by repealing Item 11,*

(h) *by repealing Item 12,*

(i) *in Schedule B, by replacing the text between the subheading “Approval categories” and “Additional approval categories” with the following:*

- Executive
- Director (Industry)
- Director (Non-Industry)
- Supervisor
- Investor
- Registered Representative
- Investment Representative
- Portfolio Manager
- Associate Portfolio Manager
- Trader,

(j) *by replacing Schedule D with the following:*

**Schedule D**  
**Reportable activities (Item 7)**

**1. Start date** \_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM/DD)

**2. Sponsoring firm or other entity information**

Check here if the reportable activity is with your sponsoring firm.

If the reportable activity is with your sponsoring firm, you are not required to indicate the firm’s name and address but are required to provide the name and title of your immediate supervisor. For all other types of reportable activity, enter all of the information below:

Name of business or employer: \_\_\_\_\_

Address of business or employer: \_\_\_\_\_

(number, street, city, province, territory or state, country)

Name and title of your immediate supervisor: \_\_\_\_\_

### 3. Description of the reportable activity and your roles and responsibilities

*Instructions: If you are completing this schedule in relation to your activities with your sponsoring firm, for (e) below, provide the title(s) you will use once registered, and if you are already registered, provide the title(s) you use as of the date of this filing.*

(a) Describe the entity that you carry on the activity with or for, including the nature of the entity's business.

(b) Is the entity listed on an exchange?

(c) Describe your relationship with the entity.

(d) Describe all of your roles and responsibilities relating to the activity.

---

(e) Provide all title(s) you use for the activity.

---

### 4. Number of work hours per month

How many hours per month do you spend on this activity? \_\_\_\_\_

### 5. Conflicts of interest

*Instructions: Complete this section if you have reportable activity outside your sponsoring firm. Do not complete this section if your reportable activity is solely with your sponsoring firm.*

*Take into consideration existing and reasonably foreseeable material conflicts of interest and existing and potential client confusion.*

(a) Does the activity give rise to any material conflicts of interest between the client and the sponsoring firm or you? Does the activity give rise to client confusion? If no material conflicts of interest or client confusion are expected, explain why.

---

---

---

(b) Describe (i) the material conflicts of interest, and (ii) how these conflicts will be addressed in the best interest of the client.

---

---

(c) Describe (i) the client, and (ii) how the client confusion will be addressed.

---

---

---

(d) Does your sponsoring firm and the entity have procedures for identifying and addressing material conflicts of interest? If so, confirm you are complying with both sets of procedures.

---

---

---

(e) State the name and title of the individual at your sponsoring firm who has reviewed and approved the activity.

---

---

---

(k) *in Schedule E, by replacing the text between the sentence “b) State the market value (approximate, if necessary) of any subordinated debentures or bonds of the firm to be held by you or any other subordinated loan to be made by you to the firm:” and the sentence “f) Is a person other than you the beneficial owner of the shares, bonds, debentures, partnership units or notes held by you?” with the following:*

c) If another person or entity has provided you with funds to invest in the firm, provide the name of the person or entity and state the relationship between you and that person or entity:

---

- d) Is the payment of the funds to be invested (or proposed to be invested) guaranteed directly or indirectly by any person or entity?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, provide the name of the person or entity and state the relationship between you and that person or entity:

---

- e) Have you directly or indirectly given up any rights relating to these securities or this partnership interest, or do you, when you are registered or approved as a result of the review of this form, intend to give up any of these rights (including by hypothecation, pledging or depositing as collateral the securities or partnership interest with any entity or person)?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, provide the name of the person or entity, state the relationship between you and that person or entity and describe the rights that have been or will be given up:

---

- (l) *in Schedule F, by replacing “Notice” in the title with “Consent and notice”,*
- (m) *in Schedule F in the portion of the form under the contact information for British Columbia, by replacing “Freedom of Information Officer” with “Registration staff” and adding “E-mail: [Registration@bcsc.bc.ca](mailto:Registration@bcsc.bc.ca)” at the end,*
- (n) *in Schedule F in the portion of the form under the contact information for Nova Scotia, by replacing “Deputy Director, Capital Markets” with “Registration”,*
- (o) *in Schedule F in the portion of the form under the contact information for Yukon, by adding “Office of the Yukon” before “Superintendent of Securities” and replacing “(867) 667-5314” with “(867) 667-5466”, and*
- (p) *in Schedule F in the portion of the form under the contact information for Northwest Territories, by deleting “Deputy” after “Attention:”.*

16. This Instrument comes into force on •.

**Annex B**  
**Blackline of National Instrument 33-109**  
***Registration Information***

**Table of Contents**

PART 1 – DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

- 1.1 Definitions
- 1.2 Interpretation

PART 2 – APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION AND REVIEW OF PERMITTED INDIVIDUALS

- 2.1 Firm Registration
- 2.2 Individual Registration
- 2.3 Reinstatement
- 2.4 Application to Change or Surrender Individual Registration Categories
- 2.5 Permitted Individuals
- 2.6 Commodity Futures Act Registrants

PART 3 – CHANGES TO REGISTERED FIRM INFORMATION

- 3.1 Notice of Change to a Firm’s Information
- 3.2 Changes to Business Locations

PART 4 – CHANGES TO REGISTERED INDIVIDUAL AND PERMITTED INDIVIDUAL INFORMATION

- 4.1 Notice of Change to an Individual’s Information
- 4.2 ~~Termination~~ Cessation of Employment, Partnership or Agency Relationship

PART 5 – DUE DILIGENCE AND RECORD-KEEPING

- 5.1 Sponsoring Firm Obligations

PART 6 – [*Lapsed*]

PART 7 – EXEMPTION

- 7.1 Exemption

PART 8 –EFFECTIVE DATE

- 8.1 [*Lapsed*]
- 8.2 Effective Date

FORM 33-109F1 NOTICE OF ~~TERMINATION~~ END OF REGISTERED INDIVIDUALS AND PERMITTED INDIVIDUALS STATUS

FORM 33-109F2 CHANGE OR SURRENDER OF INDIVIDUAL CATEGORIES

FORM 33-109F3 BUSINESS LOCATIONS OTHER THAN HEAD OFFICE

FORM 33-109F4 REGISTRATION OF INDIVIDUALS AND REVIEW OF PERMITTED INDIVIDUALS

FORM 33-109F5 *CHANGE OF REGISTRATION INFORMATION*

Form 33-109F6 *Firm Registration*

FORM 33-109F7 *REINSTATEMENT OF REGISTERED INDIVIDUALS AND PERMITTED INDIVIDUALS*

**National Instrument 33-109**  
**Registration Information**

**PART 1 – DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION**

**1.1 Definitions** – In this Instrument

“business location” means a location where the firm carries out an activity that requires registration, and includes a residence if regular and ongoing activity that requires registration is carried out from the residence or if records relating to an activity that requires registration are kept at the residence;

“cessation date” means the last day on which an individual had authority to act as a registered individual on behalf of their sponsoring firm or was a permitted individual of their sponsoring firm, ~~because of the end of, or a change in, the individual’s employment, partnership, or agency relationship with the firm;~~

“firm” means a person or company that is registered, or is seeking registration, as a dealer, adviser or investment fund manager;

~~“Form 33-109F1” means Form 33-109F1 Notice of Termination of Registered Individuals and Permitted Individuals;~~ “Form 33-109F1” means Form 33-109F1 Notice of End of Individual Registration or Permitted Individual Status;

“Form 33-109F2” means Form 33-109F2 *Change or Surrender of Individual Categories;*

“Form 33-109F3” means Form 33-109F3 *Business Locations other than Head Office;*

“Form 33-109F4” means Form 33-109F4 *Registration of Individuals and Review of Permitted Individuals;*

“Form 33-109F5” means Form 33-109F5 *Change of Registration Information;*

“Form 33-109F6” means Form 33-109F6 *Firm Registration;*

“Form 33-109F7” means Form 33-109F7 *Reinstatement of Registered Individuals and Permitted Individuals;*

“former sponsoring firm” means the registered firm for which an individual most recently acted as a registered individual or permitted individual;

"NRD submission number" means the unique number generated by NRD to identify each NRD submission;

"permitted individual" means

- (a) a director, chief executive officer, chief financial officer, or chief operating officer of a firm, or a functional equivalent of any of those positions,
- (b) an individual who has beneficial ownership of, or direct or indirect control or direction over, 10 percent or more of the voting securities of a firm; or
- (c) a trustee, executor, administrator or other personal or legal representative, that has direct or indirect control or direction over 10 percent or more of the voting securities of a firm;

“principal jurisdiction” means,

- (a) for a firm, whose head office is in Canada, the jurisdiction of Canada in which the firm’s head office is located,
- (b) for an individual whose working office is in Canada, the jurisdiction of Canada in which the individual’s working office is located,
- (c) for a firm whose head office is outside Canada, the jurisdiction of the firm’s principal regulator, as identified by the firm on its most recently submitted Form 33-109F5 or Form 33-109F6, and
- (d) for an individual whose working office is outside Canada, the principal jurisdiction of the individual’s sponsoring firm;

“principal regulator” means, for a person or company, the securities regulatory authority or regulator of the person or company’s principal jurisdiction;

"registered firm" means a registered dealer, registered adviser or registered investment fund manager;

“registered individual” means an individual who is registered under securities legislation to do any of the following on behalf of a registered firm:

- (a) act as a dealer, underwriter or adviser;
- (b) act as a chief compliance officer;
- (c) act as an ultimate designated person;

“sponsoring firm” means,

- (a) for a registered individual, the registered firm on whose behalf the individual acts,
- (b) for an individual applying for registration, the firm on whose behalf the individual will act if the individual’s application is approved,

- (c) for a permitted individual of a registered firm, the registered firm, and
- (d) for a permitted individual of a firm that is applying for registration, the applicant firm.

**1.2 Interpretation** – Terms used in this Instrument and that are defined in National Instrument 31-102 *National Registration Database* have the same meanings as in National Instrument 31-102 *National Registration Database*.

## **PART 2 – APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION AND REVIEW OF PERMITTED INDIVIDUALS**

**2.1 Firm Registration** – A firm that applies for registration as a dealer, adviser or investment fund manager must submit each of the following to the regulator:

- (a) a completed Form 33-109F6;
- (b) for each business location of the applicant in the local jurisdiction other than the applicant's head office, a completed Form 33-109F3 in accordance with National Instrument 31-102 *National Registration Database*.

### **2.2 Individual Registration**

- (1) Subject to subsection (2) and sections 2.4 and 2.6, an individual who applies for registration under securities legislation must submit a completed Form 33-109F4 to the regulator in accordance with National Instrument 31-102 *National Registration Database*.
- (2) A permitted individual of a registered firm who applies to become a registered individual with the firm must submit a completed Form 33-109F2 to the regulator in accordance with National Instrument 31-102 *National Registration Database*.

### **2.3 Reinstatement**

- (1) An individual who applies for reinstatement of registration under securities legislation must submit a completed Form 33-109F4 to the regulator in accordance with National Instrument 31-102 *National Registration Database*, unless the individual submits a completed Form 33-109F7 in accordance with subsection (2).
- (2) The registration of an individual suspended under section 6.1 [*If an individual ceases to have authority to act for firm*] of National Instrument 31-103 *Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations* is reinstated on the date the individual submits a completed Form 33-109F7 to the regulator in accordance with National Instrument 31-102 *National Registration Database* if all of the following apply:
  - (a) the Form 33-109F7 is submitted on or before the 90th day after the cessation date;

- ~~(b) — the individual’s employment, partnership or agency relationship with the former sponsoring firm did not end because the individual was asked by the firm to resign, resigned voluntarily or was dismissed, following an allegation against the individual of any of the following:~~
- ~~(i) — criminal activity;~~
  - ~~(ii) — a breach of securities legislation;~~
  - ~~(iii) — a breach of a rule of an SRO;~~
- (b) in the case of the individual resigning or the individual’s relationship with the sponsoring firm being terminated, at the time of the resignation or termination there was no allegation against the individual, in Canada or in any foreign jurisdiction, relevant to an assessment whether the individual is not suitable for reinstatement of registration or the proposed reinstatement of registration is objectionable, including, for greater certainty, an allegation of any of the following:
- (i) a crime;
  - (ii) a contravention of any statute, regulation, or order of a court or regulatory body;
  - (iii) a contravention of any rule or bylaw of an SRO, of an authority exercising jurisdiction over specific business activities or professions, or of a similar organization;
  - (iv) a failure to meet any standard of conduct of the sponsoring firm, of any industry association, or of any authority exercising jurisdiction over specific business activities or professions;
- (b.1) on or before the cessation date, the individual notified, in accordance with section 4.1, the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority of any change to the information previously submitted in the individual’s Form 33-109F4;
- (c) after the cessation date there have been no changes to the information previously submitted in respect of any of the following items of the individual’s Form 33-109F4:
- (i) item 13 [*Regulatory disclosure*] (other than Item 13.3(a));
  - (ii) item 14 [*Criminal disclosure*];
  - (iii) item 15 [*Civil disclosure*];
  - (iv) item 16 [*Financial disclosure*];
- (d) the individual is seeking reinstatement with a sponsoring firm in one or more of the same categories of registration in which the individual was registered on the cessation date;
- (e) the new sponsoring firm is registered in the same category of registration in which the individual’s former sponsoring firm was registered.

## 2.4 Application to Change or Surrender Individual Registration Categories – A

registered individual who applies for registration in an additional category, or to surrender a registration category, must make the application by submitting a completed Form 33-109F2 to the regulator in accordance with National Instrument 31-102 *National Registration Database*.

## 2.5 Permitted Individuals

- (1) A permitted individual must submit a completed Form 33-109F4 to the regulator, in accordance with National Instrument 31-102 *National Registration Database*, no more than 10 days after becoming a permitted individual, unless the individual submits a Form 33-109F7 in accordance with subsection (2).
- (2) An individual who has ceased to be a permitted individual of a former sponsoring firm and becomes a permitted individual of a new sponsoring firm may submit a completed Form 33-109F7 to the regulator if all of the following apply:
  - (a) the Form 33-109F7 is submitted in accordance with National Instrument 31-102 *National Registration Database*
    - (i) no more than 10 days after becoming a permitted individual of the new sponsoring firm, and
    - (ii) no more than 90 days after the cessation date;
  - (b) the individual holds the same permitted individual status with the new sponsoring firm that they held with the former sponsoring firm;

~~(e) the conditions described in paragraphs (b) and (c) of subsection 2.3(2) are met.~~

(c) the conditions described in paragraphs 2.3(2)(b), (b.1) and (c) are met.

## 2.6 Commodity Futures Act Registrants

- (1) In Manitoba and Ontario, despite paragraph 2.1(b), if a firm applies for registration under section 2.1 and is registered under the *Commodity Futures Act*, the applicant is not required to submit a completed Form 33-109F3 under section 3.2 for any business location of the applicant that is recorded on NRD.
- (2) In Manitoba and Ontario, despite subsection 2.2(1), if an individual applies for registration under securities legislation and is recorded on NRD with his or her sponsoring firm as registered under the *Commodity Futures Act*, the individual must make the application by submitting a completed Form 33-109F2 to the regulator in accordance with National Instrument 31-102 *National Registration Database*.

## PART 3 – CHANGES TO REGISTERED FIRM INFORMATION

### 3.1 Notice of Change to a Firm's Information

~~(1) Subject to subsection (3) or (4), a registered firm must notify the regulator of a change to~~

~~any information previously submitted in Form 33-109F6 or under this subsection, as follows:~~

- ~~(a) for a change previously submitted in relation to part 3 of Form 33-109F6, within 30 days of the change;~~
- ~~(b) for a change previously submitted in relation to any other part of Form 33-109F6, within 10 days of the change.~~

(1) In this section, “authorized affiliate” means, in respect of a registered firm, another registered firm that

- (a) is an affiliate of the registered firm,
- (b) has the same principal regulator as the registered firm.

(1.1) Subject to subsection (3) or (4), a registered firm must notify the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority of a change to any information previously submitted in Form 33-109F6 or under this subsection, as follows:

- (a) for a change to information previously submitted in relation to any of the following parts or items of Form 33-109F6, within 30 days of the change:
  - (i) part 3 [*Business history and structure*];
  - (ii) item 4.1 [*Securities registration*];
  - (iii) item 5.12 [*Auditor*];
  - (iv) item 6.1 [*Client assets*];
  - (v) item 6.2 [*Conflicts of interest*];
- (b) for a change to information previously submitted in relation to any other part of Form 33-109F6, within 15 days of the change.

(2) A notice of change referred to in subsection (1) must be made by submitting a completed Form 33-109F5.

(2.1) A registered firm may delegate to an authorized affiliate the duty to notify the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority under subsection (1.1) of a change to information previously submitted if all of the following apply:

- (a) the change in information relates only to one or more of the following items or parts of Form 33-109F6:
  - (i) item 3.12 [*Ownership chart*];
  - (ii) item 4.1 [*Securities registration*];
  - (iii) item 4.3 [*Membership of exchange or SRO*];
  - (iv) item 4.5 [*Refusal of registration, licensing or membership*];
  - (v) item 4.6 [*Registration for other financial products*];
  - (vi) part 7 [*Regulatory action*];
  - (vii) part 8 [*Legal action*];

(b) the registered firm has filed a certificate, executed by the officer or partner authorized to certify and sign Form 33-109F5, with the registered firm's principal regulator which confirms all of the following:

(i) the registered firm has delegated to the authorized affiliate the duty to notify the regulator, or in Québec, securities regulatory authority of a change to any information set out in paragraph (a), and

(ii) the full legal name and NRD number of the registered firm and the authorized affiliate, and

(iii) the following certification of the registered firm applies to each notice of change submitted by the authorized affiliate:

"I have read this form and understand all matters within this form, including the questions, and to the best of my knowledge and after reasonable inquiry, all of the information provided on this form is true and complete."

(c) the registered firm directs the authorized affiliate, in each notice of change submitted by the authorized affiliate, to include the full legal name and NRD number of the registered firm and to state the following:

"The registered firm has delegated to the authorized affiliate the duty to notify the regulator, or in Québec, securities regulatory authority of a change to any of the following items or parts of Form 33-109F6

(i) item 3.12 [*Ownership chart*];

(ii) item 4.1 [*Securities registration*];

(iii) item 4.3 [*Membership of exchange or SRO*];

(iv) item 4.5 [*Refusal of registration, licensing or membership*];

(v) item 4.6 [*Registration for other financial products*];

(vi) Part 7 [*Regulatory action*];

(vii) Part 8 [*Legal action*]."

(3) A notice of change is not required under subsection (1) if the change relates to any of the following:

(a) a business location other than the head office of the firm if the firm submits a completed Form 33-109F3 under section 3.2;

(b) a ~~termination~~cessation, or a change, of a registered firm's employment, partnership or agency relationship with an officer, partner or director of the registered firm if the firm submits a completed Form 33-109F1 under subsection 4.2(1);

(c) the addition of an officer, partner, or director to the registered firm if that

individual submits either of the following:

- (i) a completed Form 33-109F4 under subsection 2.2(1) or 2.5(1);
  - (ii) a completed Form 33-109F7 under subsection 2.3(2) or 2.5(2);
- (d) the information in the supporting documents referred to in any of the following items of Form 33-109F6:
- (i) item 3.3 [*Business documents*];
  - (ii) item 5.1 [*Calculation of excess working capital*];
  - (iii) item 5.7 [*Directors' resolution for insurance*];
  - (iv) item 5.13 [*Audited financial statements*];
  - (v) item 5.14 [*Letter of direction to auditors*].
- (e) a renewal of an insurance policy referred to in item 5.5 or in item 5.6 of Form 33-109F6, if the insurance policy has not lapsed and the only change is to extend the expiry date of the insurance policy for a period of at least one year;
- (f) a change in a person or company's ownership of the firm's voting securities referred to in item 3.12 of Form 33-109F6, if the change did not result in the person or company's percentage of ownership falling below or exceeding 10%, 20% or 50% of the firm's voting securities.
- (4) A person or company that submitted ~~a completed Schedule B~~ an executed Schedule B [*Submission to jurisdiction and appointment of agent for service*] to Form 33-109F6 must notify the regulator of a change to the information previously submitted in item 3 [*Name of agent for service of process*] or in item 4 [*Address for service of process on the agent for service*] of that schedule, by submitting a completed Schedule B no more than ~~40~~15 days after the change;
- (5) Subsection (4) does not apply to a person or company after they have ceased to be registered for a period of 6 years or more.
- (6) For the purpose of subsections (2) and (4), the person or company may give the notice by submitting it to the principal regulator.

**3.2 Changes to Business Locations** – A registered firm must notify the regulator of the opening of a business location, other than a new head office, or of a change to any information previously submitted in Form 33-109F3, by submitting a completed Form 33-109F3 to the regulator in accordance with National Instrument 31-102 *National Registration Database*, within ~~40~~15 days of the opening of the business location or change.

## **PART 4 – CHANGES TO REGISTERED INDIVIDUAL AND PERMITTED INDIVIDUAL INFORMATION**

### **4.1 Notice of Change to an Individual's Information**

~~(1) — Subject to subsection (2), a registered individual or permitted individual must notify the~~

~~regulator of a change to any information previously submitted in respect of the individual's Form 33-109F4 as follows:~~

- ~~(a) — for a change of information previously submitted in items 4 [*Citizenship*] and 11 [*Previous employment*] of Form 33-109F4, within 30 days of the change;~~
- ~~(b) — for a change of information previously submitted in any other items of Form 33-109F4, within 10 days of the change.~~

(1) Subject to subsection (2), a registered individual or permitted individual must notify the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority of a change to any information previously submitted in respect of the individual's Form 33-109F4 as follows:

- (a) for a change to information previously submitted in any of the following items, within 30 days of the change:
  - (i) item 2.1 [*Current and previous residential address*];
  - (ii) item 2.2 [*Mailing address*];
  - (iii) item 4 [*Citizenship*];
  - (iv) item 10 [*Reportable activities*];
  - (v) item 11 [*Previous employment and other activities*];
- (b) for a change to information previously submitted in any other items of Form 33-109F4, within 15 days of the change.

~~(2) — A notice of change is not required under subsection (1) if the change relates to information previously submitted in item 3 [*Personal information*] of Form 33-109F4.~~

(2) A notice of change is not required under subsection (1) if the change only relates to any of the following:

- (a) information previously submitted in item 3 [*Personal information*] of Form 33-109F4;
- (b) the individual ceasing to have authority to act on behalf of the sponsoring firm as a registered individual or be a permitted individual of the sponsoring firm if a Form 33-109F1 is required to be submitted by the sponsoring firm under subsection 4.2(1).

(3) A notice of change under subsection (1) must be made by submitting a completed Form 33-109F5 to the regulator in accordance with National Instrument 31-102 *National Registration Database*.

(4) Despite subsection (3), a notice of change referred to in subsection (1) must be made by submitting a completed Form 33-109F2 to the regulator in accordance with National Instrument 31-102 *National Registration Database*, if the change relates to

- ~~(a) — an individual's status as a permitted individual of the sponsoring firm,~~

- (a) a change in a category of permitted activities of a permitted individual,
- (b) the removal or the addition of a category of registration,
- (c) the surrender of registration in one or more non-principal jurisdictions, or
- (d) any information on Schedule C of Form 33-109F4.

#### 4.2 ~~Termination~~ Cessation of Employment, Partnership or Agency Relationship

~~(1) A registered firm must notify the regulator of the end of, or a change in, a sponsored individual's employment, partnership, or agency relationship with the firm if the individual ceases to have authority to act on behalf of the firm as a registered individual or permitted individual by submitting a Form 33-109F1 to the regulator in accordance with National Instrument 31-102 *National Registration Database* with~~

- ~~(a) items 1 through 4 completed, and~~
- ~~(b) item 5 completed unless the reason for termination under item 4 was death of the individual.~~

(1) A registered firm must notify the regulator if an individual ceases to have authority to act on behalf of the registered firm as a registered individual or be a permitted individual of the registered firm by submitting Form 33-109F1 to the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority in accordance with National Instrument 31-102 *National Registration Database* with

- (a) items 1 to 4 of the Form completed, and
- (b) item 5 of the Form completed unless the reason for cessation under item 4 was death of the individual.

(2) A registered firm must submit to the regulator the information required under

- (a) paragraph (1)(a), within 10 days of the cessation date, and
- (b) paragraph (1)(b), within 30 days of the cessation date.

(3) A registered firm must, within 10 days of a request from an individual for whom the registered firm was the former sponsoring firm, provide to the individual a copy of the Form 33-109F1 that the registered firm submitted under subsection (1) in respect of that individual.

(4) If a registered firm completed and submitted the information in item 5 of a Form 33-109F1 in respect of an individual who made a request under subsection (3) and that information was not included in the initial copy provided to the individual, the registered firm must

provide to that individual a further copy of the completed Form 33-109F1, including the information in item 5, within the later of

- (a) 10 days after the request by the individual under subsection (3), and
- (b) 10 days after the submission pursuant to paragraph (2)(b).

## **PART 5 – DUE DILIGENCE AND RECORD-KEEPING**

### **5.1 Sponsoring Firm Obligations**

- (1) A sponsoring firm must make reasonable efforts to ensure the truth and completeness of information that is submitted in accordance with this Instrument for any individual.
- (2) A sponsoring firm must obtain from each individual who is registered to act on behalf of the firm, or who is a permitted individual of the firm, a copy of the Form 33-109F1 most recently submitted by the individual's former sponsoring firm in respect of that individual, if any, within 60 days of the firm becoming the individual's sponsoring firm.
- (3) A sponsoring firm must retain all documents used by the firm to satisfy its obligation under subsection (1) as follows:
  - (a) in the case of a registered individual, for no less than 7 years after the individual ceases to be registered to act on behalf of the firm;
  - (b) in the case of an individual who applied for registration but whose registration was refused by the regulator, for no less than 7 years after the individual applied for registration; or
  - (c) in the case of a permitted individual, for no less than 7 years after the individual ceases to be a permitted individual with the firm.
- (4) Without limiting subsection (3), if a registered individual, an individual applying for registration, or a permitted individual appoints an agent for service, the sponsoring firm must keep the original Appointment of Agent for Service executed by the individual for the period of time set out in paragraph (3)(b).
- (5) A sponsoring firm that retains a document under subsection (3) or (4) in respect of an NRD submission must record the NRD submission number on the first page of the document.

## **PART 6 – [Lapsed]**

## **PART 7 – EXEMPTION**

### **7.1 Exemption**

- (1) The regulator or the securities regulatory authority may grant an exemption from this Instrument, in whole or in part, subject to such conditions or restrictions as may be imposed in the exemption.
- (2) Despite subsection (1), in Ontario, only the regulator may grant such an exemption.
- (3) Except in Alberta and Ontario, an exemption referred to in subsection (1) is granted under the statute referred to in Appendix B of National Instrument 14-101 *Definitions*, opposite the name of the local jurisdiction.

## **PART 8 – REPEAL AND EFFECTIVE DATE**

### **8.1 Repeal – [*Lapsed*]**

**8.2 Effective Date** – This Instrument comes into force on the day National Instrument 31-103 *Registration Requirements and Exemptions* comes into force.

**FORM 33-109F1**  
***NOTICE OF TERMINATION OF REGISTERED INDIVIDUALS***  
***AND PERMITTED INDIVIDUALS***  
***(section 4.2)***

**FORM 33-109F1**  
**NOTICE OF END OF INDIVIDUAL REGISTRATION**  
**OR PERMITTED INDIVIDUAL STATUS**  
**(section 4.2)**

**WARNING - It is an offence under securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation, to knowingly give false or misleading information to the regulator or securities regulatory authority.**

**CERTIFICATION**

I certify to the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority in each jurisdiction where the firm is submitting this form and to any applicable self-regulatory authority (SRO) that

- I have read this form and understand all matters within this form, including the questions, and
- to the best of my knowledge and after reasonable inquiry, all of the information provided on this form is true and complete.

NRD format:

- I am making this submission under authority delegated by the firm. By checking this box, I certify that the firm
- (a) \_\_\_\_\_ provided me with all of the information on this form, and
- (b) \_\_\_\_\_ makes the certification above.

Non-NRD format:

By signing below, I make the certification above.

Name of firm \_\_\_\_\_

Name of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Title of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Date signed \_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM/DD)

**GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS**

Complete and submit this form to notify the relevant regulator(s) or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority, or self-regulatory organization (SRO) that a registered individual or permitted individual has left their sponsoring firm or has ceased to act in a registerable capacity or as a permitted individual.

**Terms**

~~In this form, “cessation date” (or “effective date of termination”) means the last day on which an individual had authority to act as a registered individual on behalf of their sponsoring firm or the last day on which an individual was a permitted individual of their sponsoring firm, because of the end of, or a change in, the individual’s employment, partnership, or agency relationship with the firm.~~

As set out in National Instrument 33-109 *Registration Information*, “cessation date” means the last day on which an individual had authority to act as a registered individual on behalf of their sponsoring firm or the last day on which an individual was a permitted individual of their sponsoring firm.

**How to submit the form**

Submit this form at the National Registration Database (NRD) website in NRD format at [www.nrd.ca](http://www.nrd.ca).

If you are relying on the temporary hardship exemption in section 5.1 of National Instrument 31-102 *National Registration Database*, you may submit this form in a format other than NRD format.

**When to submit the form**

~~You must submit the responses to Item 1, Item 2, Item 3 and Item 4 within 10 days of the effective date of termination.~~

~~If you are required to complete Item 5, you must submit those responses within 30 days of the cessation date. If you are submitting the responses to Item 5, in NRD format, after Items 1 to 4 have been submitted at NRD, use the NRD submission type called “Update/Correct Termination Information” to complete Item 5 of this form.~~

As set out in National Instrument 33-109 *Registration Information*, you must submit the responses to Items 1, 2, 3 and 4 within 10 days of the cessation date.

If you are required to complete Item 5, you must submit those responses within 30 days of the cessation date. If you are submitting the responses to Item 5, in NRD format, after Items 1 to 4 have been submitted at NRD, use the NRD submission type called “Update/Correct Cessation Information” to complete Item 5 of this form.

**Item 1 ~~Terminating~~ Former sponsoring firm**

1. Name \_\_\_\_\_
2. NRD number \_\_\_\_\_

**Item 2 ~~Terminated~~ Applicable individual**

1. Name \_\_\_\_\_
2. NRD number \_\_\_\_\_

**Item 3 Business location of the ~~terminated~~ applicable individual**

1. Business location address \_\_\_\_\_
2. NRD number \_\_\_\_\_

**Item 4 Date and reason for termination**

- ~~1. Cessation date / Effective date of termination \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY/MM/DD)~~

~~This is the last day that the individual had authority to act in a registerable capacity on behalf of the firm, or the last day that the individual was a permitted individual.~~

- ~~2. Reason for termination / cessation (check one):~~

~~Resigned - voluntary \_\_\_\_\_~~

~~Resigned - at the firm's request \_\_\_\_\_~~

~~Dismissed in good standing \_\_\_\_\_~~

~~Dismissed for cause \_\_\_\_\_~~

~~Completed temporary employment contract \_\_\_\_\_~~

~~Retired \_\_\_\_\_~~

~~Deceased \_\_\_\_\_~~

~~Other \_\_\_\_\_~~

~~If "Other", explain:~~

\_\_\_\_\_

**Item 4 Date and reason for cessation**

1. Cessation date \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY/MM/DD)

The above date is the last day on which the individual had authority to act as a registered individual on behalf of the sponsoring firm, or the last day on which the individual was a permitted individual of the sponsoring firm.

2. Reason for cessation (check one):

Resigned - voluntary \_\_\_\_\_

Resigned - at the firm's request \_\_\_\_\_

Terminated in good standing \_\_\_\_\_

Terminated for cause

Completed temporary employment contract

Retired

Deceased

Other

If "Other", explain:

---

**Item 5**      **Details about the ~~termination~~cessation**

~~Complete Item 5 except where the individual is deceased. In the space below:~~

- ~~• state the reason(s) for the cessation / termination and~~
- ~~• provide details if the answer to any of the following questions is "Yes".~~

~~[For NRD Format only:]~~

~~This information will be disclosed within 30 days of the effective date of termination~~

~~Not applicable: individual is deceased~~

Complete Item 5 except where the individual is deceased. In the space below:

- state the reason(s) for the cessation and
- provide details if the answer to any of the following questions is "Yes".

[For NRD Format only:]

This information will be disclosed within 30 days of the cessation date

Not applicable: individual is deceased

Answer the following questions to the best of the firm's knowledge.

In the past 12 months:

1. Was the individual charged with any criminal offence?

Yes    No

2. Was the individual the subject of any investigation by any securities or financial industry regulator?

- |  |                          |                          |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 3. Was the individual subject to any significant internal disciplinary measures at the firm or at any affiliate of the firm related to the individual's activity as a registrant?  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 4. Were there any written complaints, civil claims and/or arbitration notices filed against the individual or against the firm about the individual's securities-related activities that occurred while the individual was registered or a permitted individual authorized to act on behalf of the firm?   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 5. Does the individual have any undischarged financial obligations to clients of the firm?   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 6. Has the firm or any affiliate of the firm suffered significant monetary loss or harm to its reputation as a result of the individual's actions?   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 7. Did the firm or any affiliate of the firm investigate the individual relating to possible material violations of fiduciary duties, regulatory requirements or the compliance policies and procedures of the firm or any affiliate of the firm? Examples include making unsuitable trades or investment recommendations, stealing or borrowing client money or securities, hiding losses from clients, forging client signatures, money laundering, deliberately making false representations and engaging in undisclosed <del>outside business activity</del> <u>outside activity</u> . | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 8. Did the individual repeatedly or materially fail to follow compliance policies and procedures of the firm or any affiliate of the firm?   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 9. Did the individual engage in discretionary management of client accounts or otherwise engage in registerable activity without appropriate registration or without the firm's authorization?   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Reasons/Details: \_\_\_\_\_

Item 6 [repealed]

Item 7 ~~Warning~~ [repealed]

~~It is an offence under securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation, to give false or misleading information on this form.~~

Item 8 ~~Certification~~ [repealed]

~~Certification – NRD format:~~

~~I am making this submission as agent for the firm. By checking this box, I certify that the firm provided me with all of the information on this form.~~

~~Certification – Format other than NRD format:~~

~~By signing below I certify to the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority, in each jurisdiction where I am submitting this form for the firm, either directly or through the principal regulator, that:~~

- ~~• I have read this form and understand the questions, and~~
- ~~• all of the information provided on this form is true and complete.~~

~~Name of firm \_\_\_\_\_~~

~~Name of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_~~

~~Title of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_~~

~~Signature of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_~~

~~Date signed \_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM/DD)~~

**Schedule A**  
*[repealed]*

**FORM 33-109F2**  
***CHANGE OR SURRENDER OF INDIVIDUAL CATEGORIES***  
**(section 2.2(2), 2.4, 2.6(2) or 4.1(4))**

**WARNING - It is an offence under securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation, to knowingly give false or misleading information to the regulator or securities regulatory authority.**

**CERTIFICATION**

*Individual*

I certify to the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority in each jurisdiction where I am submitting this form and to any applicable self-regulatory organization (SRO) that

- I have read this form and understand all matters within this form, including the questions,
- I have discussed this form with an officer, partner, branch manager or supervisor of my sponsoring firm and that to the best of my knowledge, the officer, partner, branch manager or supervisor is satisfied that I understand all matters within this form, including the questions,
- to the best of my knowledge and after reasonable inquiry, all of the information provided on this form is true and complete, and
- if applicable, I will limit my activities to those allowed by my category of registration and any SRO approval.

*Firm*

I certify to the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority in each jurisdiction where the firm is submitting this form and to any applicable SRO that

- the individual identified in this form will be engaged by the sponsoring firm as a registered individual or a permitted individual, and
- I have, or a branch manager, supervisor, officer or partner has, discussed this form with the individual. To the best of my knowledge, the individual understands all matters within this form, including the questions.

NRD format:

I am making this submission under authority delegated by the firm and the individual identified in this form. By checking this box, I certify that

(a) the firm provided me with all of the information on this form and makes the firm certification above, and

(b) the individual provided the firm with all of the information on this form and makes the individual certification above.

Non-NRD format:

Individual

By signing below, I make the above individual certification.

Signature of individual \_\_\_\_\_

Date signed \_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM/DD)

Firm

By signing below, I make the certification above.

Name of firm \_\_\_\_\_

Name of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Title of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Date signed \_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM/DD)

**GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS**

Complete and submit this form to notify the relevant regulator(s) or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority, or self-regulatory organization (SRO) that a registered individual or permitted individual seeks to add and/or remove individual registration categories or permitted activities or provide notice of other changes to the information on Schedule C of Form 33-109F4.

**Terms**

In this form, “you”, “your” and “individual” mean the registered individual or permitted individual who is seeking to add and/or remove registration categories or permitted activities.

**How to submit this form**

Submit this form at the National Registration Database (NRD) website in NRD format at [www.nrd.ca](http://www.nrd.ca).

If you are relying on the temporary hardship exemption in section 5.1 of National Instrument 31-102 *National Registration Database*, you may submit this form in a format other than NRD format.

**Item 1 Individual**

Name of individual \_\_\_\_\_

NRD number of individual \_\_\_\_\_

**Item 2 Registration jurisdictions**

1. Are you filing this form under the passport system / interface for registration?

Choose "No" if you are registered in:

- (a) only one jurisdiction of Canada
- (b) more than one jurisdiction of Canada and you are requesting a surrender in a non-principal jurisdiction or jurisdictions, but not in your principal jurisdiction, or
- (c) more than one jurisdiction of Canada and you are requesting a change only in your principal jurisdiction.

Yes  No

2. Check each jurisdiction where you are seeking the change or surrender.

- Alberta
- British Columbia
- Manitoba
- New Brunswick
- Newfoundland and Labrador
- Northwest Territories
- Nova Scotia
- Nunavut
- Ontario
- Prince Edward Island
- Québec
- Saskatchewan
- Yukon

**Item 3 Removing categories**

What categories are you seeking to remove?

---

**Item 4 Adding categories**

1. Categories

What categories are you seeking to add?

---

2. Professional liability insurance (Québec mutual fund dealers and Québec scholarship plan dealers)

If you are seeking registration as a representative of a mutual fund dealer or of a scholarship plan dealer in Québec, are you covered by your sponsoring firm's professional liability insurance?

Yes  No

If "No", state:

The name of your insurer \_\_\_\_\_

Your policy number \_\_\_\_\_

3. Relevant securities ~~industry~~ experience

~~If you have not been registered in the last 36 months and you passed the required examination more than 36 months ago, do you consider that you have gained 12 months of relevant securities industry experience during the 36-month period?~~

~~Yes  No  N/A~~

~~If you are an individual applying for IROC approval, select "N/A".~~

~~If "Yes", complete Schedule A.~~

Do you have securities experience?

Yes  No  N/A

If you are an individual applying for IROC approval, select "N/A".

If "Yes", complete Schedule A.

**Item 5 Reason for surrender**

If you are seeking to remove a registration category or permitted activity, state the reason for the surrender in the local jurisdiction.

~~**Item 6 Notice of collection and use of personal information**~~

~~The personal information required under this form is collected on behalf of, and used by, the securities regulatory authorities in the jurisdictions set out in Schedule B to administer and enforce certain provisions of their securities legislation or derivatives legislation or both.~~

~~The personal information required under this form is also collected by and used by the SRO set out in Schedule B to administer and enforce its by-laws, regulations, rules, rulings and policies.~~

~~By submitting this form, the individual consents to the collection by the securities regulatory authorities or applicable SRO of this personal information, and any police records, records from other government or non-governmental regulators or SROs, credit records and employment records about the individual that the securities regulatory authorities or applicable SRO may need to complete their review of the information submitted in this form relating to the individual's continued fitness for registration or approval, if applicable, in accordance with the legal authority of the securities regulatory authorities while the individual is registered with or approved by it. Securities regulatory authorities or SROs may contact government and private bodies or agencies, individuals, corporations and other organizations for information about the individual.~~

~~If you have any questions about the collection and use of this information, contact the securities regulatory authorities or applicable SRO in any jurisdiction in which the required information is submitted. See Schedule B for details. In Québec, you can also contact the Commission d'accès à l'information at 1-888-528-7741 or visit its website at [www.cai.gouv.qc.ca](http://www.cai.gouv.qc.ca).~~

## **Item 6 Collection and use of personal information**

### **1. Notice of collection and use of personal information**

Your personal information is collected by, or on behalf of, each securities regulatory authority and SRO set out in Schedule B. Any of the securities regulatory authorities or SROs set out in Schedule B may contact government or private bodies or agencies, individuals, corporations, employers, and other organizations, in Canada and in other countries, for information about you.

This personal information is being collected under the authority of the applicable securities legislation, derivatives legislation (including commodity futures legislation) or both of the securities regulatory authorities and pursuant to the SRO rules of an SRO set out in Schedule B. The collection, use and disclosure are done in accordance with applicable freedom of information and privacy legislation.

The principal purpose of this collection by the securities regulatory authorities is to administer, enforce, carry out their duties or exercise their powers under their respective securities legislation, derivatives legislation (including commodity futures legislation) or both, and by the SROs to administer and enforce the rules of the SROs.

The information submitted by you on this form with your consent, or collected indirectly with your authorization, may be collected

- at any time during your registration or while you are a permitted individual, or
- at the time the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority, or SRO is informed by your sponsoring firm that you no longer have authority to act on behalf of the sponsoring firm or are not a permitted individual of the sponsoring firm.

If you have any questions about the collection, use and disclosure of this information, contact the securities regulatory authorities or SRO in any jurisdiction in which the required information is submitted. See Schedule B for details.

Note that certain information such as your name(s) (including aliases, trade names or some past names), your sponsoring firm, and other relevant registration information will be listed in a publicly available

registry of registered individuals and, if applicable, on the Disciplined List.

Also note that certain securities regulatory authorities may provide or receive information to or from certain entities under separate provisions of their securities legislation or derivatives legislation (including commodity futures legislation) or both, and SROs may provide or receive information under the rules of the SROs. This consent and notice does not limit the authority, powers, obligations, or rights conferred on any of the securities regulatory authorities by legislation or regulations in effect in their jurisdiction.

## 2. Consent to collect and use personal information

By submitting this form, you consent to and authorize the collection, directly and indirectly, of personal information by each securities regulatory authority and SRO and to the use of your personal information as set out above.

The personal information that each securities regulatory authority or SRO collects, includes the following:

- the personal information provided in this form;
- the personal information provided by your sponsoring firm;
- registration or financial services licensing information;
- law enforcement records, including police records;
- credit records;
- bankruptcy or other insolvency records;
- employment records and information received from an employer;
- records and information received from entities you had or have an independent contractor or agency relationship with;
- personal information available online;
- records from government ministries and agencies, SROs or authorities exercising jurisdiction over specific business activities or professions; and
- records of, and used in, court proceedings, including any probation records.

### **Item 7**      ~~Warning~~[repealed]

~~It is an offence under securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation, to give false or misleading information on this form.~~

### **Item 8**      ~~Certification~~[repealed]

#### ~~Certification – NRD format:~~

~~I confirm I have discussed the questions in this form with an officer, branch manager or supervisor of my sponsoring firm. To the best of my knowledge and belief, the officer, branch manager or supervisor was satisfied that I fully understood the questions. I will limit my activities to those permitted by my category of registration.~~

~~I am making this submission as agent for the individual identified in this form. By checking this box, I certify that the individual provided me with all of the information on this form.~~

**~~Certification — Format other than NRD format:~~**~~By signing below:~~

- ~~1. I certify to the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority, in each jurisdiction where I am submitting this form, either directly or through the principal regulator, that:
 
  - I have read this form and understand the questions, and
  - all of the information provided on this form is true, and complete.~~
- ~~2. I confirm I have discussed the questions in this form with an officer, branch manager or supervisor of my sponsoring firm. To the best of my knowledge and belief, the officer, branch manager or supervisor was satisfied that I fully understood the questions. I will limit my activities to those permitted by my category of registration.~~

~~Signature of individual \_\_\_\_\_~~~~Date signed \_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM/DD)~~~~By signing below, I certify to the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority, in each jurisdiction where I am submitting this form for the individual, either directly or through the principal regulator, that:~~

- ~~1. the individual identified in this form will be engaged by the firm as a registered individual, or a non registered individual, and~~
- ~~2. I have, or a branch manager or supervisor or another officer or partner has, discussed the questions set out in this form with the individual. To the best of my knowledge and belief, the individual fully understands the questions.~~

~~Name of firm \_\_\_\_\_~~~~Name of authorized signing officer or partner~~~~\_\_\_\_\_~~~~Title of authorized signing officer or partner~~~~\_\_\_\_\_~~~~Signature of authorized signing officer or partner~~~~\_\_\_\_\_~~

Date signed \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY/MM/DD)

~~**Schedule A**~~  
~~**Relevant securities industry experience (Item 4)**~~

~~Describe your responsibilities in areas relating to the category you are applying for, including the title(s) you have held, as well as start and end dates:~~

---

---

---

---

---

~~What is the percentage of your time devoted to these activities?~~

~~\_\_\_\_\_ %~~

~~Indicate the continuing education activities in which you have participated during the last 36 months and that are relevant to the category of registration you are applying for:~~

---

---

---

---

---

**Schedule A**  
**Relevant securities experience (Item 4)**

Instructions:

- Some registration categories require a specified amount of experience to be obtained within specified timeframes. Please see National Instrument 31-103 Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations for more information.
- If you are applying to be an advising representative or an associate advising representative, provide details of the activities you performed for each experience that is relevant investment management experience. Such details may include the level of responsibility; value of accounts under direct supervision; number of years of experience in performing securities research and analysis for the purpose of portfolio securities selection, portfolio construction and analysis; number of years of experience collecting know-your-client information; or number of years of experience conducting suitability assessments.

1. If you are applying

- to be an advising representative or an associate advising representative of a portfolio manager, describe the relevant investment management experience that you have gained, or
- for any other category, describe the relevant securities industry experience that you have gained.

For each description of relevant experience, provide the following information:

- (a) the name of the firm or entity with which you gained this experience;
- (b) your title;
- (c) the start and end dates of this position;
- (d) the details of the activities you performed that are relevant for the category of registration that you are applying for;
- (e) the percentage of your time in this position that was spent on activities relating to the experience.

---

---

---

2. Indicate the continuing education activities in which you have participated during the last 36 months and that are relevant to the category of registration you are applying for:

---

---

---

**Schedule B**  
**Contact information for**

**~~Notice~~ consent and notice of collection and use of personal information**

**Alberta**

Alberta Securities Commission,  
 Suite 600, 250–5th St. SW  
 Calgary, AB T2P 0R4  
 Attention: Information Officer  
 Telephone: (403) 297-6454

**British Columbia**

British Columbia Securities Commission  
 P.O. Box 10142, Pacific Centre  
 701 West Georgia Street  
 Vancouver, BC V7Y 1L2  
 Attention: ~~Freedom of Information~~  
~~Officer~~ Registration staff  
 Telephone: (604) 899-6500 or (800) 373-6393 (in  
 Canada)  
E-mail: [Registration@bcsc.bc.ca](mailto:Registration@bcsc.bc.ca)

**Manitoba**

The Manitoba Securities Commission  
 500 - 400 St. Mary Avenue  
 Winnipeg, MB R3C 4K5  
 Attention: Director of Registrations  
 Telephone: (204) 945-2548  
 Fax (204) 945-0330

**New Brunswick**

Financial and Consumer Services Commission of  
 New Brunswick / Commission des services  
 financiers et des services aux consommateurs du  
 Nouveau-Brunswick  
 Suite 300, 85 Charlotte Street  
 Saint John, NB E2L 2J2  
 Attention: Director of Securities  
 Telephone: (506) 658-3060

**Nunavut**

Government of Nunavut  
 Department of Justice  
 P.O. Box 1000 Station 570  
 Iqaluit, NU X0A 0H0  
 Attention: Deputy Registrar of Securities  
 Telephone: (867) 975-6590

**Ontario**

Ontario Securities Commission  
 22<sup>nd</sup> Floor  
 20 Queen Street West  
 Toronto, ON M5H 3S8  
 Attention: Compliance and Registrant Regulation  
 Telephone: (416) 593-8314  
 E-mail: [registration@osc.gov.on.ca](mailto:registration@osc.gov.on.ca)

**Prince Edward Island**

Securities Office  
 Department of Community Affairs and Attorney  
 General  
 P.O. Box 2000  
 Charlottetown, PE C1A 7N8  
 Attention: Deputy Registrar of Securities  
 Telephone: (902) 368-6288

**Québec**

Autorité des marchés financiers  
 800, square Victoria, 22<sup>e</sup> étage  
 C.P. 246, tour de la Bourse  
 Montréal (Québec) H4Z 1G3  
 Attention: Responsable de l'accès à l'information  
 Telephone: (514) 395-0337 or (877) 525-0337

**Newfoundland and Labrador**

Superintendent of Securities, Service NL  
 Government of Newfoundland and Labrador  
 P.O. Box 8700  
 2nd Floor, West Block  
 Confederation Building  
 St. John's, NL A1B 4J6  
 Attention: Manager of Registrations  
 Telephone: (709) 729-5661

**Nova Scotia**

Nova Scotia Securities Commission  
 Suite 400, 5251 Duke Street  
 Halifax, NS B3J 1P3  
 Attention: ~~Deputy Director, Capital~~  
~~Markets~~[Registration](#)  
 Telephone: (902) 424-7768

**Northwest Territories**

Government of the Northwest Territories  
 Department of Justice  
 1<sup>st</sup> Floor Stuart M. Hodgson Building  
 5009 – 49<sup>th</sup> Street  
 Yellowknife, NWT X1A 2L9  
 Attention: ~~Deputy~~ Superintendent of Securities  
 Telephone: (867) 920-8984

**Saskatchewan**

Financial and Consumer Affairs Authority of  
 Saskatchewan  
 Suite 601, 1919 Saskatchewan Drive  
 Regina, SK S4P 4H2  
 Attention: Deputy Director, Capital Markets  
 Telephone: (306) 787-5871

**Yukon**

Government of Yukon  
[Office of the Yukon](#) Superintendent of Securities  
 Department of Community Services  
 P.O. Box 2703 C-6  
 Whitehorse, YT Y1A 2C6  
 Attention: Superintendent of Securities  
 Telephone: ~~(867) 667-5314~~[\(867\) 667-5466](#)

**Self-regulatory organization**

Investment Industry Regulatory Organization of  
 Canada  
 121 King Street West, Suite 2000  
 Toronto, Ontario M5H 3T9  
 Attention: Privacy Officer  
 Telephone: (416) 364-6133  
 E-mail: PrivacyOfficer@iirc.ca

**FORM 33-109F3**  
***BUSINESS LOCATIONS OTHER THAN HEAD OFFICE***  
**(section 3.2)**

**WARNING - It is an offence under securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation, to knowingly give false or misleading information to the regulator or securities regulatory authority.**

**CERTIFICATION**

I certify to the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority in each jurisdiction where the firm is submitting this form and to any applicable self-regulatory organization (SRO) that

- I have read this form and understand all matters within this form, including the questions,
- if the business location specified in this form is a residence, the individual conducting business from that business location has completed a Form 33-506F4 *Registration of Individuals and Review of Permitted Individuals* certifying that they give their consent
  - for the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority in each jurisdiction where this form is submitted to enter the residence for the administration of securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation, and
  - where applicable, for the SRO to enter the residence for the administration of the rules of the SRO, and
- to the best of my knowledge and after reasonable inquiry, all of the information provided on this form is true and complete.

NRD format:

I am making this submission under authority delegated by the firm and the individual identified in this form.

By checking this box, I certify that

(a) the firm provided me with all of the information on this form,

(b) the firm makes the certification above, and

(c) the firm has obtained the individual's consent

○ for the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority in each jurisdiction where this form is submitted to enter the residence for the administration of securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation; and

○ where applicable, for the SRO to enter the residence for the administration of the rules of the SRO, where the individual is conducting business from the residence.

Non-NRD format:

By signing below, I make the certification above and have obtained the consent above.

Name of firm \_\_\_\_\_

Name of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Title of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Date signed \_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM/DD)

**GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS**

Complete and submit this form to notify the relevant regulator(s) or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority, or self-regulatory organization (SRO) that a business location has opened or closed, or information about a business location has changed.

Check one of the following and complete the entire form:

- Opening this business location
- Closing this business location
- Change to the information previously submitted about this business location. Clearly specify the information that has changed.

**How to submit this form**

Submit this form at the National Registration Database (NRD) website in NRD format at [www.nrd.ca](http://www.nrd.ca).

If you are relying on the temporary hardship exemption in section 5.1 of National Instrument 31-102 *National Registration Database*, you may complete and submit this form in a format other than NRD format.

**Item 1 Type of business location**

Branch or business location

Sub-branch (Mutual Fund Dealers Association of Canada members only)

**Item 2 Supervisor or branch manager**

Name of designated supervisor or branch manager \_\_\_\_\_

NRD number of the designated supervisor or branch manager \_\_\_\_\_

**Item 3 \_\_\_\_\_ Business location information**

Business location address \_\_\_\_\_  
(a post office box is not a valid business location address)

Mailing address (if different from business location address) \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone number (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Fax number (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail address \_\_\_\_\_

**Item 4 ~~Notice of collection and use of personal information~~[\[repealed\]](#)**

~~The personal information required under this form is collected on behalf of, and used by, the securities regulatory authorities in the jurisdictions set out in Schedule A to administer and enforce certain provisions of their securities legislation or derivatives legislation or both.~~

~~The personal information required under this form is also collected by and used by the SRO set out in Schedule A to administer and enforce its by-laws, regulations, rules, rulings and policies.~~

~~By submitting this form, the individual consents to the collection by the securities regulatory authorities or applicable SRO of this personal information, and any police records, records from other government or non-governmental regulators or SROs, credit records and employment records about the individual that the securities regulatory authorities or applicable SRO may need to complete their review of the information submitted in this form relating to the individual's continued fitness for registration or approval, if applicable, in accordance with the legal authority of the securities regulatory authorities while the individual is registered with or approved by it. Securities regulatory authorities or SROs may contact government and private bodies or agencies, individuals, corporations and other organizations for information about the individual.~~

~~If you have any questions about the collection and use of this information, contact the securities regulatory authorities or applicable SRO in any jurisdiction in which the required information is submitted. See Schedule A for details. In Québec, you can also contact the Commission d'accès à l'information at 1-888-528-7741 or visit its website at [www.eai.gouv.qc.ca](http://www.eai.gouv.qc.ca).~~

**Item 5 ~~Warning~~[\[repealed\]](#)**

~~It is an offence under securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation, to give false or misleading information on this form.~~

**Item 6 ~~Certification~~[\[repealed\]](#)**

~~**Certification – NRD format:**~~

- I am making this submission as agent for the firm. By checking this box, I certify that the firm provided me with all of the information on this form.
- If the business location is a residence, the individual conducting business from that business location has completed a Form 33-109F4 *Registration of Individuals and Review of Permitted Individuals* certifying that they give their consent for the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority to enter the residence for the administration of securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation.

**Certification – Format other than NRD format:**

By signing below, I certify to the securities regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority, in each jurisdiction where I am submitting this form for the firm, either directly or through the principal regulator, that:

- I have read this form and understand the questions;
- all of the information provided on this form is true, and complete, and
- if the business location specified in this form is a residence, the individual conducting business from that business location has completed a Form 33-109F4 *Registration of Individuals and Review of Permitted Individuals* certifying that they give their consent for the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority to enter the residence for the administration of securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation.

Name of firm \_\_\_\_\_

Name of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Title of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Date signed \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY/MM/DD)

**Schedule A**[repealed]**Contact information for  
Notice of collection and use of personal information****Alberta**

Alberta Securities Commission,  
Suite 600, 250 5th St. SW  
Calgary, AB T2P 0R4  
Attention: Information Officer  
Telephone: (403) 297-6454

**British Columbia**

British Columbia Securities Commission  
P.O. Box 10142, Pacific Centre  
701 West Georgia Street  
Vancouver, BC V7Y 1L2  
Attention: Freedom of Information Officer  
Telephone: (604) 899-6500 or (800) 373-6393 (in  
Canada)

**Manitoba**

The Manitoba Securities Commission  
500 - 400 St. Mary Avenue  
Winnipeg, MB R3C 4K5  
Attention: Director of Registrations  
Telephone: (204) 945-2548  
Fax (204) 945-0330

**New Brunswick**

Financial and Consumer Services Commission of  
New Brunswick / Commission des services  
financiers et des services aux consommateurs du  
Nouveau Brunswick  
Suite 300, 85 Charlotte Street  
Saint John, NB E2L 2J2  
Attention: Director of Securities  
Telephone: (506) 658-3060

**Nunavut**

Government of Nunavut  
Department of Justice  
P.O. Box 1000 Station 570  
Iqaluit, NU X0A 0H0  
Attention: Deputy Registrar of Securities  
Telephone: (867) 975-6590

**Ontario**

Ontario Securities Commission  
22<sup>nd</sup> Floor  
20 Queen Street West  
Toronto, ON M5H 3S8  
Attention: Compliance and Registrant Regulation  
Telephone: (416) 593-8314  
e-mail: registration@osc.gov.on.ca

**Prince Edward Island**

Securities Office  
Department of Community Affairs and Attorney  
General  
P.O. Box 2000  
Charlottetown, PE C1A 7N8  
Attention: Deputy Registrar of Securities  
Telephone: (902) 368-6288

**Québec**

Autorité des marchés financiers  
800, square Victoria, 22<sup>e</sup> étage  
C.P. 246, tour de la Bourse  
Montréal (Québec) H4Z 1G3  
Attention: Responsable de l'accès à l'information  
Telephone: (514) 395-0337 or (877) 525-0337

**Newfoundland and Labrador**

Superintendent of Securities, Service NL  
 Government of Newfoundland and Labrador  
 P.O. Box 8700  
 2nd Floor, West Block  
 Confederation Building  
 St. John's, NL A1B 4J6  
 Attention: Manager of Registrations  
 Telephone: (709) 729-5661

**Nova Scotia**

Nova Scotia Securities Commission  
 Suite 400, 5251 Duke Street  
 Halifax, NS B3J 1P3  
 Attention: Deputy Director, Capital Markets  
 Telephone: (902) 424-7768

**Northwest Territories**

Government of the Northwest Territories  
 Department of Justice  
 1<sup>st</sup> Floor Stuart M. Hodgson Building  
 5009—49<sup>th</sup> Street  
 Yellowknife, NWT X1A 2L9  
 Attention: Deputy Superintendent of Securities  
 Telephone: (867) 920-8984

**Saskatchewan**

Financial and Consumer Affairs Authority of  
 Saskatchewan  
 Suite 601, 1919 Saskatchewan Drive  
 Regina, SK S4P 4H2  
 Attention: Deputy Director, Capital Markets  
 Telephone: (306) 787-5871

**Yukon**

Government of Yukon  
 Superintendent of Securities  
 Department of Community Services  
 P.O. Box 2703 C-6  
 Whitehorse, YT Y1A 2C6  
 Attention: Superintendent of Securities  
 Telephone: (867) 667-5314

**Self-regulatory organization**

Investment Industry Regulatory Organization of  
 Canada  
 121 King Street West, Suite 2000  
 Toronto, Ontario M5H 3T9  
 Attention: Privacy Officer  
 Telephone: (416) 364-6133  
 E-mail: [PrivacyOfficer@iioe.ca](mailto:PrivacyOfficer@iioe.ca)

**FORM 33-109F4**  
**REGISTRATION OF INDIVIDUALS AND**  
**REVIEW OF PERMITTED INDIVIDUALS**  
**(section 2.2)**

**WARNING - It is an offence under securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation, to knowingly give false or misleading information to the regulator or securities regulatory authority.**

**CERTIFICATION**

*Individual*

I certify to the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority in each jurisdiction where I am submitting this form and to any applicable self-regulatory organization (SRO) that

- I have read this form and understand all matters within this form, including the questions,
- I have discussed this form with an officer, partner, branch manager or supervisor of my sponsoring firm and that to the best of my knowledge, the officer, partner, branch manager or supervisor is satisfied that I understand all matters within this form, including the questions,
- to the best of my knowledge and after reasonable inquiry, all of the information provided on this form is true and complete,
- if applicable, I will limit my activities to those allowed by my category of registration and any SRO approval, and
- if the business location specified in this form is a residence, I hereby give my consent
  - for the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority in each jurisdiction where I am submitting this form to enter that residence for the administration of securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation, and
  - where applicable, for the SRO to enter that residence for the administration of the rules of the SRO.

*Firm*

I certify to the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority in each jurisdiction where the firm is submitting this form and to any applicable SRO that

- the individual identified in this form will be engaged by the sponsoring firm as a registered individual or a permitted individual, and
- I have, or a branch manager, supervisor, officer or partner has, discussed this form with the individual. To the best of my knowledge, the individual understands all matters within this form, including the questions.

NRD format:

- I am making this submission under authority delegated by the firm and the individual identified in this form. By checking this box, I certify that
- (a) the firm provided me with all of the information on this form and makes the firm certification above, and
- (b) the individual provided the firm with all of the information on this form and makes the individual certification above.

Non-NRD format:Individual

By signing below, I make the above individual certification.

Signature of individual \_\_\_\_\_

Date signed \_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM/DD)

Firm

By signing below, I make the firm certification above.

Name of firm \_\_\_\_\_

Name of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Title of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Date signed \_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM/DD)

**GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS**

Complete and submit this form to the relevant regulator(s) or in Québec, the securities regulatory authority, or self-regulatory organization (SRO) if an individual is seeking

- registration in individual categories,
- to be reviewed as a permitted individual.

You are only required to submit one form even if you are applying to be registered in several categories. This form is also used if you are seeking to be reviewed as a permitted individual. A post office box is not acceptable as a valid business location address.

## **Terms**

In this form:

“Approved person” means, in respect of a member (Member) of the Investment Industry Regulatory Organization of Canada (IIROC), an individual who is a partner, director, officer, employee or agent of a Member who is approved by IIROC or another Canadian SRO to perform any function required under any IIROC or another Canadian SRO by-law, rule, or policy;

“Canadian Investment Manager designation” means the designation earned through the Canadian investment manager program prepared and administered by CSI Global Education Inc. and so named on the day this Instrument comes into force, and every program that preceded that program, or succeeded that program, that does not have a significantly reduced scope and content when compared to the scope and content of the first-mentioned program;

“CFA Charter” means the charter earned through the Chartered Financial Analyst program prepared and administered by the CFA Institute and so named on the day this Instrument comes into force, and every program that preceded that program, or succeeded that program, that does not have a significantly reduced scope and content when compared to the scope and content of the first-mentioned program;

“Derivatives” means financial instruments, such as futures contracts (including exchange traded contracts), futures options and swaps whose market price, value or payment obligations are derived from, or based on, one or more underlying interests. Derivatives can be in the form of instruments, agreements or securities;

“Major shareholder” and “shareholder” mean a shareholder who, in total, directly or indirectly owns voting securities carrying 10 per cent or more of the votes carried by all outstanding voting securities;

“Sponsoring firm” means the registered firm where you will carry out your duties as a registered or permitted individual; and

“You”, “your” and “individual” mean the individual who is seeking registration or the individual who is filing this form as a permitted individual under securities legislation or derivatives legislation or both.

## ***How to submit this form***

### ***NRD format***

Submit this form at the National Registration Database (NRD) website in NRD format at [www.nrd.ca](http://www.nrd.ca). If you have any questions, contact the compliance, registration or legal department of the sponsoring firm or a legal adviser with securities law experience, or visit the NRD information website at [www.nrd-info.ca](http://www.nrd-info.ca).

### ***Format, other than NRD format***

If you are relying on the temporary hardship exemption in section 5.1 of National Instrument 31-102 *National Registration Database*, you may submit this form in a format other than NRD format.

If you need more space, use a separate sheet of paper. Clearly identify the item and question number. Complete and sign the form, and send it to the relevant regulator(s) or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority, SRO(s) or similar authority. The number of originally signed copies of the form you are required to submit depends on the province or territory, and on the regulator, the securities regulatory authority or SRO.

To avoid delays in processing this form, be sure to answer all of the questions that apply to you. If you have questions, contact the compliance, registration or legal department of the sponsoring firm or a legal adviser with securities law experience, or visit the NRD information website at [www.nrd-info.ca](http://www.nrd-info.ca).

**Item 1 Name**

**1. Legal name**

---

Last name                      First name                      Second name (N/A )                      Third name (N/A )

NRD number (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_

**2. Other personal names**

Are you currently, or have you ever been, known by any names other than your full legal name above, for example, nicknames or names due to marriage?

Yes                       No

If “Yes”, complete Schedule A.

**3. Use of other names**

Are you currently, or have you ever used, operated under, or carried on business under any name other than the name(s) mentioned above, for example, trade names for sole proprietorships or team names?

Yes                       No

If “Yes”, complete Schedule A.

**Item 2 Residential address**

Provide all of your residential addresses, including any foreign residential addresses, for the past 10 years.

**1. Current and previous residential addresses**

---

(number, street, city, province, territory or state, country, postal code)

---

Telephone number \_\_\_\_\_

Lived at this address since (YYYY/MM) \_\_\_\_\_

If you have lived at this address for less than 10 years, complete Schedule B.

**2. Mailing address**

- Check here if your mailing address is the same as your current residential address provided above. Otherwise, complete the following:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(number, street, city, province, territory or state, country, postal code)

**3. Business e-mail address**

\_\_\_\_\_

**Item 3 Personal information**

1. Date of birth \_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM/DD)
2. Place of birth \_\_\_\_\_  
(city, province, territory or state, country)
3. Gender Female  Male
4. Eye colour \_\_\_\_\_
5. Hair colour \_\_\_\_\_
6. Height \_\_\_\_\_  in. or \_\_\_\_\_  cm
7. Weight \_\_\_\_\_  lbs. or \_\_\_\_\_  kg

**Item 4 Citizenship**

**1. Citizenship information**

What is your country of citizenship?

- Canada
- Other, specify: \_\_\_\_\_

2. If you are a citizen of a country other than Canada, complete the following for that citizenship.

Check here if you do not have a valid passport. Otherwise, provide:

Passport number: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of issue: \_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM/DD)

Place of issue: \_\_\_\_\_  
(city, province, territory or state, country)

### Item 5 Registration jurisdictions

1. Are you filing this form under the passport system / interface for registration?

Only choose “No” if:

- (a) you are seeking registration only in your principal jurisdiction,
- (b) you are seeking review as a permitted individual

and you are not currently registered under securities legislation in any jurisdiction of Canada.

Yes  No

~~2. Check each jurisdiction where you are seeking registration or review as a permitted individual:~~

~~All jurisdictions~~

~~Alberta~~

~~British Columbia~~

~~Manitoba~~

~~New Brunswick~~

~~Newfoundland and Labrador~~

~~Northwest Territories~~

~~Nova Scotia~~

~~Nunavut~~

~~Ontario~~

~~Prince Edward Island~~

~~Québec~~

~~Saskatchewan~~

~~Yukon~~

2. Check each jurisdiction where you are seeking registration or, if you are seeking review as a permitted individual, check each jurisdiction where your sponsoring firm is registered:

All jurisdictions

- [Alberta](#)  
 [British Columbia](#)  
 [Manitoba](#)  
 [New Brunswick](#)  
 [Newfoundland and Labrador](#)  
 [Northwest Territories](#)  
 [Nova Scotia](#)  
 [Nunavut](#)  
 [Ontario](#)  
 [Prince Edward Island](#)  
 [Québec](#)  
 [Saskatchewan](#)  
 [Yukon](#)

### Item 6 Individual categories

1. On Schedule C, check each category for which you are seeking registration as an individual or review as a permitted individual. If you are seeking review as a permitted individual, check each category that describes your position with your sponsoring firm.
2. If you are seeking registration as a representative of a mutual fund dealer or of a scholarship plan dealer in Québec, are you covered by your sponsoring firm's professional liability insurance?

Yes  No

If "No", state:

The name of your insurer \_\_\_\_\_

Your policy number \_\_\_\_\_

### Item 7 Address and agent for service

#### 1. Address for service

You must have one address for service in each province or territory where you are submitting this form. A residential address or a business address is acceptable. A post office box is not an acceptable address for service. Complete Schedule D for each additional address for service you are providing.

Address for service:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(number, street, city, province or territory, postal code)

Telephone number \_\_\_\_\_

Fax number, if applicable \_\_\_\_\_

Business e-mail address \_\_\_\_\_

---

## 2. Agent for service

If you have appointed an agent for service, provide the following information for the agent in each province or territory where you have an agent for service. The address of your agent for service must be the same as the address for service above. If your agent for service is not an individual, provide the name of your contact person.

Name of agent for service: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact person: \_\_\_\_\_

Last name, First name

## Item 8 Proficiency

### 1. Course, examination or designation information and other education

~~Complete Schedule E to indicate each course, examination and designation that is required for registration or approval and that you have successfully completed or have been exempted from.~~

~~Check here if you are not required under securities legislation or derivatives legislation or both, or the rules of an SRO to satisfy any course, examination or designation requirements.~~

Complete Schedule E to state each course, examination and designation that

- is required for registration or approval, and
- you have successfully completed or, if you are an IIROC applicant, have been exempted from.

Check here if you are not required under securities legislation or derivatives legislation, or the rules of an SRO to satisfy any course, examination or designation requirements.

### 2. Student numbers

If you have a student number for a course that you successfully completed with one of the following organizations, provide it below:

CSI Global Education: \_\_\_\_\_

IFSE Institute: \_\_\_\_\_

Institute of Canadian Bankers (ICB): \_\_\_\_\_

CFA Institute: \_\_\_\_\_

Advocis: \_\_\_\_\_

RESP Dealers Association of Canada: \_\_\_\_\_

Other: \_\_\_\_\_

### 3. Exemption refusal

Has any securities regulator, derivatives regulator or SRO refused to grant you an exemption from a course, examination, designation or experience requirement?

Yes  No

If "Yes", complete Schedule F.

### 4. Relevant securities ~~industry~~ experience

~~If you are an individual applying for IIROC approval, select "N/A".~~

~~If you have not been registered in the last 36 months and you passed the required examination more than 36 months ago, do you consider that you have gained 12 months of relevant securities industry experience during the 36-month period?~~

~~Yes  No  N/A~~

~~If "Yes", complete Schedule F.~~

~~If you are an individual applying for IIROC approval, select "N/A".~~

~~Do you have relevant securities experience?~~

~~Yes  No  N/A~~

~~If "Yes", complete Schedule F.~~

### Item 9 Location of employment

- Provide the following information for your new sponsoring firm. If you will be working out of more than one business location, provide the following information for the business location out of which you will be doing most of your business. If you are only filing this form because you are a permitted individual and you are not employed by, or acting as agent for, the sponsoring firm, select "N/A".

NRD location number: \_\_\_\_\_

Unique Identification Number (optional): \_\_\_\_\_

Business location address: \_\_\_\_\_  
(number, street, city, province, territory or state, country, postal code)

Telephone number: (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Fax number: (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

N/A 

2. If the firm has a foreign head office, and/or you are not a resident of Canada, provide the address for the business location in which you will be conducting most of your business. If you are only filing this form because you are a permitted individual and you are not employed by, or acting as agent for, the sponsoring firm, select "N/A".

Business location address: \_\_\_\_\_  
(number, street, city, province, territory or state, country, postal code)

Telephone number: (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Fax number: (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

N/A 

[The following under #3 "Type of business location", #4 and #5 is for a Format other than NRD format only]

3. Type of business location:

- Head office
- Branch or business location
- Sub-branch (members of the Mutual Fund Dealers Association of Canada only)

4. Name of supervisor or branch manager: \_\_\_\_\_

5.  Check here if the mailing address of the business location is the same as the business location address provided above. Otherwise, complete the following:

Mailing address: \_\_\_\_\_  
(number, street, city, province, territory or state, country, postal code)

**~~Item 10 — Current employment, other business activities, officer positions held and directorships~~**

~~Complete a separate Schedule G for each of your current business and employment activities, including employment and business activities with your sponsoring firm and any employment and business activities outside your sponsoring firm. Also include all officer or director positions and any other equivalent positions held, as well as positions of influence. The information must be provided~~

- ~~• whether or not you receive compensation for such services, and~~
- ~~• whether or not any such position is business related.~~

**Item 10 Reportable activities**

## 1. Activities with your sponsoring firm

Instructions: Describe all of your roles and responsibilities with your sponsoring firm, whether these roles and responsibilities are securities related or not (e.g., sale of securities, review of marketing materials, IT helpdesk, negotiation of employment contracts, sales of banking and insurance products and services). Include any other information about your position with your sponsoring firm that is relevant for the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority to know (e.g., if your role is specialized).

Complete a Schedule G with respect to your roles and responsibilities with your sponsoring firm.

## 2. Reportable outside activities

Instructions: Consider all of the activities that you participate in outside of your sponsoring firm, whether or not you receive compensation for such activities and whether or not any such activity is business related. If any of the categories below describes one or more activities that you participate in, complete a separate Schedule G for each activity or entity.

### Category 1 - Activities with another registered firm

Instructions: Report activities with registered firms, other than your sponsoring firm. All activities in this category are reportable, whether or not you receive compensation for such activities. Major shareholder means a shareholder who, in total, directly or indirectly owns voting securities carrying 10 percent or more of the votes carried by all outstanding voting securities.

If you are a director, officer, employee, contractor, consultant, agent, or service provider of a registered firm other than your sponsoring firm, or hold any other equivalent position with or for that registered firm, or are a major shareholder or partner of that registered firm, complete a separate Schedule G for the registered firm.

### Category 2 - Activities with an entity that receives compensation from a registered firm

If you are a director, officer, employee, contractor, consultant, or agent of a specified entity, or hold any other equivalent position with or for a specified entity, or are a shareholder or partner of a specified entity, complete a separate Schedule G for the specified entity.

For the purposes of this category, “specified entity” means an entity that receives compensation from a registered firm for activities that you provide for your sponsoring firm or another registered firm.

### Category 3 - Other securities related activities

Instructions: All activities in this category are reportable, whether or not you receive compensation for such activities.

If you have been at any time in the last 7 years directly involved in raising money for an entity through the issuance of securities or derivatives or promoting the sale of an entity’s securities or derivatives outside of your activities with your sponsoring firm or another registered firm, complete a separate Schedule G for each entity for which you performed these activities.

Directors and officers of reporting issuers and of entities that have been at any time in the last 7 years

raising money through the issuance of securities or derivatives are considered to be directly involved in raising money for that entity.

#### Category 4 - Provision of financial or financial-related services

*Instructions: All activities in this category are reportable, whether or not you receive compensation for such activities. Major shareholder means a shareholder who, in total, directly or indirectly owns voting securities carrying 10 percent or more of the votes carried by all outstanding voting securities.*

Complete a separate Schedule G for each activity, as applicable, if you are

- an insurance broker or agent,
- providing loan or deposit products and services,
- carrying out a money service business,
- a mortgage broker, agent or administrator,
- preparing tax returns or providing tax advice,
- providing financial planning or financial advice, including estate planning,
- providing corporate finance services, including services provided in the capacity of a comptroller, treasurer and chief financial officer,
- advising on credit/debt restructuring,
- a pension consultant,
- providing advice on mergers and acquisitions services,
- providing accounting or bookkeeping services,
- providing oversight or independent review or expert opinion on the management of an entity's financial assets, or
- providing banking or insurance services.

Also complete a separate Schedule G for each activity, as applicable, if you are a director or officer, or hold any other equivalent position with or for, or are a major shareholder or active partner of, an entity that provides one or more of the services in the above list.

#### Category 5 - Positions of influence

*Instructions: All positions of influence (e.g., medical doctor, leader in a religious organization) are reportable, whether or not you receive compensation for such activities. For more information on positions of influence, see section 13.4.3 of National Instrument 31-103 Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations and section 13.4.3 of the Companion Policy to National Instrument 31-103 Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations.*

Complete a separate Schedule G for each position of influence that you hold.

#### Category 6 - Specified activities

Complete a separate Schedule G for activities not included in Categories 1 to 5 if the total time spent by you on specified activities exceeds, on average, 30 hours per month.

For this purpose, "specified activities" means all of the following:

- activities to which any of Categories 1 to 5 apply;
- activities for which you receive compensation or where you have a reasonable expectation of compensation;
- all other activities (whether or not you are compensated) for which you are a director or officer of, or hold an equivalent position with or for the entity, or are a partner or shareholder of the entity.;

## Item 11 Previous employment and other activities

On Schedule H, complete your history of employment and other activities for the past 10 years.

### ~~Item 12 Resignations and terminations~~

~~Have you ever resigned, been terminated or been dismissed for cause by an employer from a position following allegations that you:~~

~~1. Violated any statutes, regulations, rules or standards of conduct?~~

~~Yes  No~~

~~If "Yes", complete Schedule I, Item 12.1.~~

~~2. Failed to appropriately supervise compliance with any statutes, regulations, rules or standards of conduct?~~

~~Yes  No~~

~~If "Yes", complete Schedule I, Item 12.2.~~

~~3. Committed fraud or the wrongful taking of property, including theft?~~

~~Yes  No~~

~~If "Yes", complete Schedule I, Item 12.3.~~

### Item 12 Resignations and terminations

Instructions: Disclose any allegation that existed at the time of your termination or resignation, regardless of whether the allegation caused or contributed to your resignation or termination.

Have you ever resigned or been terminated from a position or contract when, at the time of your resignation or termination, there existed an allegation that you:

1. Contravened any statutes, regulations, orders of a court or regulatory body, rules or bylaws or failed to meet any standard of conduct of a sponsoring firm, of any industry association or of any authority exercising jurisdiction over specific business activities or professions?

Yes  No

If "Yes", complete Schedule I, Item 12.1.

2. Failed to appropriately supervise compliance with any statutes, regulations, orders of a court or regulatory body, rules or bylaws or with any standard of conduct of a sponsoring firm, of any industry association, or of any authority exercising jurisdiction over specific business activities or professions?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, complete Schedule I, Item 12.2.

3. Committed a crime?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, complete Schedule I, Item 12.3.

### **Item 13 Regulatory disclosure**

The questions below relate to any jurisdiction of Canada and any foreign jurisdiction.

#### **1. Securities and derivatives regulation**

a) Other than a registration or permitted individual status that has been recorded under this NRD number, are you now, or have you ever been, registered or licensed with any securities regulator or derivatives regulator or both, to trade in or advise on securities or derivatives or both?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, complete Schedule J, Item 13.1(a).

b) Have you ever been refused registration or a licence to trade in or advise on securities or derivatives or both?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, complete Schedule J, Item 13.1(b).

c) Have you ever been denied the benefit of any exemption from registration provided in any securities or derivatives or both legislation or rules, other than what was disclosed in Item 8.3 of this form?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, complete Schedule J, Item 13.1(c).

d) Are you now, or have you ever been subject to any disciplinary proceedings or any order resulting from disciplinary proceedings under any securities legislation or derivatives legislation or both?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, complete Schedule J, Item 13.1(d).

## 2. SRO regulation

- a) Other than an approval that has been recorded under this NRD number, are you now, or have you ever been, an approved person of an SRO or similar organization?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, complete Schedule J, Item 13.2(a).

- b) Have you ever been refused approved person status by an SRO or similar organization?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, complete Schedule J, Item 13.2(b).

- c) Are you now, or have you ever been, subject to any disciplinary proceedings conducted by any SRO or similar organization?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, complete Schedule J, Item 13.2(c).

## 3. Non-securities regulation

- a) Are you now, or have you ever been, registered or licensed under any legislation which requires registration or licensing to deal with the public in any capacity other than to trade in or advise on securities or derivatives or both (e.g. insurance, real estate, accountant, lawyer, teacher, [doctor](#), [mortgage broker or agent](#))?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, complete Schedule J, Item 13.3(a)

- b) Have you ever been refused registration or a licence under any legislation relating to your professional activities unrelated to securities or derivatives?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, complete Schedule J, Item 13.3(b).

- c) Are you now, or have you ever been, a subject of any disciplinary actions conducted under any legislation relating to your ~~professional~~ activities unrelated to securities or derivatives?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, complete Schedule J, Item 13.3(c).

## Item 14 Criminal disclosure

~~The questions below apply to offences committed in any jurisdiction of Canada and any foreign jurisdiction.~~

~~You must disclose all offences, including:~~

- ~~• a criminal offence under federal statutes such as the *Criminal Code (Canada)*, *Income Tax Act (Canada)*, *the Competition Act (Canada)*, *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act (Canada)* and the *Controlled Drugs and Substances Act (Canada)*, even if
 
  - ~~○ a record suspension has been ordered under the *Criminal Records Act (Canada)*~~
  - ~~○ you have been granted an absolute or conditional discharge under the *Criminal Code (Canada)*, and~~~~
- ~~• a criminal offence, with respect to questions 14.2 and 14.4, of which you or your firm has been found guilty or for which you or your firm have participated in the alternative measures program within the previous three years, even if a record suspension has been ordered under the *Criminal Records Act (Canada)*~~

You must disclose all offences, including:

- a criminal offence under the laws of Canada such as the *Criminal Code (Canada)*, the *Income Tax Act (Canada)*, the *Competition Act (Canada)*, the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act (Canada)* and the *Controlled Drugs and Substances Act (Canada)*, even if
 
  - a record suspension has been ordered under the *Criminal Records Act (Canada)*, or
  - you have been granted an absolute or conditional discharge under the *Criminal Code (Canada)*,
- a criminal offence under the laws of any foreign jurisdiction (such as U.S. federal and state criminal offences), and
- a criminal offence, with respect to questions 14.2 and 14.4,
  - of which you or any entity when you were a partner, director, officer or major shareholder of that entity has been found guilty, or
  - for which you or any entity when you were a partner, director, officer or major shareholder of that entity have participated in the alternative measures program, a diversion program, or any alternative resolution program within the previous three years, even if a record suspension has been ordered under the *Criminal Records Act (Canada)*.

You are not required to disclose:

- charges for summary conviction offences that have been stayed for six months or more,

- charges for indictable offences that have been stayed for a year or more,
- offences under the *Youth Criminal Justice Act* (Canada), and
- speeding or parking violations.

Subject to the exceptions above:

1. Are there any outstanding or stayed charges against you alleging a criminal offence that was committed?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, complete Schedule K, Item 14.1.

2. Have you ever been found guilty, pleaded no contest to, or been granted an absolute or conditional discharge from any criminal offence that was committed?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, complete Schedule K, Item 14.2.

3. To the best of your knowledge, are there any outstanding or stayed charges against any ~~firm~~ entity of which you were, at the time the criminal offence was alleged to have taken place, a partner, director, officer or major shareholder?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, complete Schedule K, Item 14.3.

4. To the best of your knowledge, has any ~~firm~~ entity, when you were a partner, officer, director or major shareholder, ever been found guilty, pleaded no contest to or been granted an absolute or conditional discharge from a criminal offence that was committed?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, complete Schedule K, Item 14.4.

## Item 15 Civil disclosure

The questions below relate to any jurisdiction of Canada and any foreign jurisdiction.

1. Are there currently any outstanding civil actions alleging fraud, theft, deceit, misrepresentation or similar misconduct against you or a ~~firm~~ an entity where you are or were a partner, director, officer or major shareholder?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, complete Schedule L, Item 15.1.

2. Have you or ~~a firm~~ an entity where you are or were a partner, director, officer or major shareholder ever been a defendant or respondent in any civil proceeding in which fraud, theft, deceit, misrepresentation or similar misconduct is, or was, successfully established in a judgment?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, complete Schedule L, Item 15.2.

## ~~Item 16~~ — ~~Financial disclosure~~

### ~~1.~~ — ~~Bankruptcy~~

~~Under the laws of any applicable jurisdiction, have you or has any firm when you were a partner, director, officer or major shareholder of that firm:~~

- ~~a) — Had a petition in bankruptcy issued or made a voluntary assignment in bankruptcy or any similar proceeding?~~

~~Yes  No~~

~~If “Yes”, complete Schedule M, Item 16.1(a).~~

- ~~b) — Made a proposal under any legislation relating to bankruptcy or insolvency or any similar proceeding?~~

~~Yes  No~~

~~If “Yes”, complete Schedule M, Item 16.1(b).~~

- ~~e) — Been subject to proceedings under any legislation relating to the winding up or dissolution of the firm, or under the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada)?~~

~~Yes  No~~

~~If “Yes”, complete Schedule M, Item 16.1(c).~~

- ~~d) — Been subject to or initiated any proceedings, arrangement or compromise with creditors? This includes having a receiver, receiver-manager, administrator or trustee appointed by or at the request of creditors, privately, through court process or by order of a regulatory authority, to hold your assets.~~

~~Yes  No~~

~~If “Yes”, complete Schedule M, Item 16.1(d).~~

### ~~2.~~ — ~~Debt obligations~~

~~Over the past 10 years, have you failed to meet a financial obligation of \$10,000 or more as it came due or, to the best of your knowledge, has any firm, while you were a partner, director, officer or major shareholder of that firm, failed to meet any financial obligation of \$10,000 or more as it came due?~~

~~Yes  No~~

~~If "Yes", complete Schedule M, Item 16.2.~~

### ~~3. Surety bond or fidelity bond~~

~~Have you ever been refused for a surety or fidelity bond?~~

~~Yes  No~~

~~If "Yes", complete Schedule M, Item 16.3.~~

### ~~4. Garnishments, unsatisfied judgments or directions to pay~~

~~Has any federal, provincial, territorial, state authority or court ever issued any of the following against you regarding your indebtedness or, to the best of your knowledge, the indebtedness of a firm where you are or were a partner, director, officer or major shareholder:~~

~~\_\_\_\_\_ Yes  No~~

~~Garnishment~~

~~Unsatisfied judgment~~

~~Direction to pay~~

~~If "Yes", complete Schedule M, Item 16.4.~~

## **Item 16 Financial disclosure**

*By submitting this form you consent to the collection by the regulator or, in Québec, securities regulatory authority of your personal financial information through the use of bankruptcy and insolvency records and other means (See Item 20 – Collection and use of personal information).*

### **1. Bankruptcies, insolvencies, consumer proposals and creditor arrangements**

*Instructions: You must provide the following information even if the event occurred more than 7 years ago.*

*The information is required to be reported even if you or the entity has been discharged or released from bankruptcy.*

*A proceeding, arrangement or compromise with creditors includes the appointment of a receiver, receiver-manager, administrator or trustee.*

Under the laws of any jurisdiction, including any foreign jurisdiction, have any of the following events ever occurred to **you** or to any **entity** when you were a partner, director, officer or major shareholder of the entity:

a) a bankruptcy, a filing for bankruptcy or a proceeding governing an event similar to a bankruptcy?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, complete Schedule M, Item 16.1(a).

b) a proposal, including a consumer proposal, under any legislation relating to bankruptcy or insolvency or any similar proceeding?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, complete Schedule M, Item 16.1(b).

c) proceedings under any legislation relating to the winding up or dissolution of the entity, or under the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada)?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, complete Schedule M, Item 16.1(c).

d) any proceedings, arrangement or compromise with creditors?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, complete Schedule M, Item 16.1(d).

## **2. Debt obligations**

During the past 10 years:

- have you failed to meet a financial obligation of \$10,000 or more as it came due, or
- to the best of your knowledge, has any entity, while you were a partner, director, officer or major shareholder of that entity, failed to meet any financial obligation of \$10,000 or more as it came due?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, complete Schedule M, Item 16.2.

## **3. Surety bond or fidelity bond**

Have you ever been refused for a surety or fidelity bond?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, complete Schedule M, Item 16.3.

#### 4. Garnishments, unsatisfied judgments or directions to pay

Has any governmental authority or court, in any jurisdiction, ever issued any of the following against

- you regarding your indebtedness, or
- to the best of your knowledge, the indebtedness of an entity where you are or were a partner, director, officer or major shareholder:

Yes No

Garnishment

Unsatisfied judgment

Direction to pay

If “Yes”, complete Schedule M, Item 16.4.

#### **Item 17 Ownership of securities and derivatives firms**

Are you now, or have you ever been, a partner or major shareholder of any firm (including your sponsoring firm) whose business is trading in or advising on securities or derivatives or both?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, complete Schedule N.

#### **Item 18 Agent for service**

By submitting this form, you certify that in each jurisdiction of Canada where you have appointed an agent for service, you have completed the appointment of agent for service required in that jurisdiction.

#### **Item 19 Submission to jurisdiction**

By submitting this form, you agree to be subject to the securities legislation or derivatives legislation or both of each jurisdiction of Canada, and to the by-laws, regulations, rules, rulings and policies (collectively referred to as “rules” in this form) of the SROs to which you have submitted this form. This includes the jurisdiction of any tribunals or any proceedings that relate to your activities as a registrant or a partner, director or officer of a registrant under that securities legislation or derivatives legislation or both or as an Approved Person under SRO rules.

#### ~~**Item 20 — Notice of collection and use of personal information**~~

~~The personal information required under this form is collected on behalf of, and used by, the securities regulatory authorities in the jurisdictions set out in Schedule O to administer and enforce certain provisions of their securities legislation or derivatives legislation or both.~~

~~By submitting this form, the individual consents to the collection by the securities regulatory authorities of this personal information, and any police records, records from other government or non-governmental regulators or SROs, credit records and employment records about the individual that the securities regulatory authorities may need to complete their review of the information submitted in this form relating to the individual's continued fitness for registration or approval, if applicable, in accordance with the legal authority of the securities regulatory authorities while the individual is registered with or approved by it. Securities regulatory authorities may contact government and private bodies or agencies, individuals, corporations and other organizations for information about the individual.~~

~~If you have any questions about the collection and use of this information, contact the securities regulatory authority in any jurisdiction in which the required information is submitted. See Schedule O for details. In Québec, you can also contact the Commission d'accès à l'information at 1-888-528-7741 or visit its website at [www.cai.gouv.qc.ca](http://www.cai.gouv.qc.ca).~~

## **SROs**

~~The principal purpose for the collection of personal information is to assess your suitability for registration or approval and to assess your continued fitness for registration or approval in accordance with the applicable securities legislation and the rules of the SROs.~~

~~By submitting this form, you authorize the SROs to which this form is submitted to collect any information from any source whatsoever. This includes, but is not limited to, personal confidential information about you that is otherwise protected by law such as police, credit, employment, education and proficiency course completion records, and records from other government or non-governmental regulatory authorities, securities commissions, stock exchanges, or other SROs, private bodies, agencies, individuals or corporations, as may be necessary for the SROs to complete their review of your form or continued fitness for registration or approval in accordance with their rules for the duration of the period you remain so registered or approved. You further consent to and authorize the transfer of confidential information between SROs, securities commissions or stock exchanges from whom you now, or may in the future, seek registration or approval, or with which you are currently registered or approved for the purpose of determining fitness or continued fitness for registration or approval or in connection with the performance of an investigation or other exercise of regulatory authority, whether or not you are registered with or approved by them.~~

~~By submitting this form, you certify that you understand the rules of the applicable SROs of which you are seeking registration or approval or of which your sponsoring firm is a member or participating organization. You also undertake to become conversant with the rules of any SROs of which you or your sponsoring firm becomes a member or participating organization. You agree to be bound by, observe and comply with these rules as they are from time to time amended or supplemented, and you agree to keep yourself fully informed about them as they are amended and supplemented. You submit to the jurisdiction of the SROs from whom you are seeking registration or approval, or of which your sponsoring firm is now or in the future becomes a member or participating organization and, wherever applicable, their Governors, Directors and Committees. You agree that any registration or approval granted pursuant to this form may be revoked, terminated or suspended at any time in accordance with the then applicable rules of the respective SROs. In the event of any such revocation or termination, you must terminate all activities which require registration or approval and, thereafter, not perform services that require registration or approval for any member of the SROs or any approved affiliated company or other affiliate of such member without obtaining the approval of or registration with the SROs, in accordance with their rules.~~

~~By submitting this form, you undertake to notify the SROs from whom you are seeking registration or approval or with which you are currently or may in the future be registered or approved of any material change to the information herein provided in accordance with their respective rules. You agree to the transfer of this form, without amendment, to other SROs in the event that at some time in the future you seek registration or approval from such other SROs.~~

~~You certify that you have discussed the questions in this form, together with this Agreement, with an Officer, Supervisor or Branch Manager of your sponsoring member firm and, to your knowledge and belief, the authorized Officer, Supervisor or Branch Manager was satisfied that you fully understood the questions and the terms of this Agreement. You further certify that your business activities that are subject to securities rules and derivatives rules or both will be limited strictly to those permitted by the category of your registration or approval.~~

## **Item 20 Collection and use of personal information**

### 1. Notice of collection and use of personal information

Your personal information is collected by, or on behalf of, each securities regulatory authority and SRO set out in Schedule O. Any of the securities regulatory authorities or SROs set out in Schedule O may contact government or private bodies or agencies, individuals, corporations, employers, and other organizations, in Canada and in other countries, for information about you.

This personal information is being collected under the authority of the applicable securities legislation, derivatives legislation (including commodity futures legislation) or both of the securities regulatory authorities and pursuant to the SRO rules of an SRO set out in Schedule O. The collection, use and disclosure are done in accordance with applicable freedom of information and privacy legislation.

The principal purpose of this collection by the securities regulatory authorities is to administer, enforce, carry out their duties or exercise their powers under their respective securities legislation, derivatives legislation (including commodity futures legislation) or both, and by the SROs to administer and enforce the rules of the SROs.

The information submitted by you in this form with your consent, or collected indirectly with your authorization, may be collected

- at the time of your application,
- at any time during your registration or while you are a permitted individual, or
- at the time the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority, or SRO is informed by your sponsoring firm that you no longer have authority to act on behalf of the sponsoring firm or are not a permitted individual of the sponsoring firm.

If you have any questions about the collection, use, and disclosure of this information, contact the securities regulatory authority or SRO in any jurisdiction in which the required information is submitted. See Schedule O for details.

Note that certain information such as your name(s) (including aliases, trade names or some past names), your sponsoring firm, and other relevant registration information will be listed in a publicly available registry of registered individuals and, if applicable, on the Disciplined List.

Also note that certain securities regulatory authorities may provide or receive information to or from certain entities under separate provisions of their securities legislation or derivatives legislation (including commodity futures legislation) or both, and SROs may provide or receive information under the rules of the SROs. This consent and notice does not limit the authority, powers, obligations, or rights conferred on any of the securities regulatory authorities by legislation or regulations in effect in their jurisdiction.

## 2. Consent to collect and use personal information

By submitting this form, you consent to and authorize the collection, directly and indirectly, of personal information by each securities regulatory authority and SRO and to the use of your personal information as set out above.

The personal information that each securities regulatory authority or SRO collects, includes the following:

- the personal information provided in this form;
- the personal information provided by your sponsoring firm;
- registration or financial services licensing information;
- law enforcement records, including police records;
- credit records;
- bankruptcy or other insolvency records;
- employment records and information received from an employer;
- records and information received from entities you had or have an independent contractor or agency relationship with;
- personal information available online;
- records from government ministries and agencies, SROs or authorities exercising jurisdiction over specific business activities or professions; and
- records of, and used in, court proceedings, including any probation records.

### **Item 21**      ~~Warning~~[repealed]

~~It is an offence under securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation, to give false or misleading information on this form.~~

### **Item 22**      ~~Certification~~[repealed]

#### ~~1. — Certification — NRD format~~

~~I confirm I have discussed the questions in this form with an officer, branch manager or supervisor of my sponsoring firm. To the best of my knowledge, the officer, branch manager or supervisor was satisfied that I fully understood the questions. I will limit my activities to those permitted by my category of registration. If the business location specified in this form is a residence, I hereby give my consent for the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority to enter that residence for the administration of securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation.~~

~~I am making this submission as agent for the individual identified in this form. By checking this box, I certify that the individual provided me with all of the information on this form and the certification above.~~

**2. ~~Certification – Format other than NRD format~~****Individual**

~~By signing below, I certify to the regulator, or in Québec the securities regulatory authority, in each jurisdiction where I am filing or submitting this form, either directly or through the principal regulator, that:~~

- ~~• I have read this form and understand the questions,~~
- ~~• all of the information provided on this form is true, and complete, and~~
- ~~• if the business location specified in this form is a residence, I hereby give my consent for the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority to enter that residence for the administration of securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation.~~

~~Signature of individual \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_~~

**~~Authorized partner or officer of the firm~~**

~~By signing below, I certify to the regulator, or in Québec the securities regulatory authority, in each jurisdiction where I am submitting this form, either directly or through the principal regulator, for the individual that:~~

- ~~• the individual identified in this form will be engaged by the sponsoring firm as a registered individual or a permitted individual, and~~
- ~~• I have, or a branch manager, or supervisor, or another officer or partner has, discussed the questions set out in this form with the individual and, to the best of my knowledge, the individual fully understands the questions.~~

~~Name of firm \_\_\_\_\_~~

~~Name of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_~~

~~Title of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_~~

~~Signature of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_~~

~~Date signed \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY/MM/DD)~~

**Schedule A**  
**Names (Item 1)**

**Item 1.2 Other personal names**

**Name 1:**

---

Last name                      First name      Second name (N/A )                      Third name (N/A )

Provide the reasons for the use of this name (for example, marriage, divorce, court order, commonly used name or nickname):

---

When did you use this name?                      From:                      To:

\_\_\_\_\_                      \_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM)                      (YYYY/MM)

**Name 2:**

---

Last name                      First name      Second name (N/A )                      Third name (N/A )

Provide the reasons for the use of this name (for example, marriage, divorce, court order, commonly used name or nickname):

---

When did you use this name?                      From:                      To:

\_\_\_\_\_                      \_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM)                      (YYYY/MM)

**Name 3:**

---

Last name                      First name      Second name (N/A )                      Third name (N/A )

Provide the reasons for the use of this name (for example, marriage, divorce, court order, commonly used name or nickname):

---

When did you use this name?                      From:                      To:

\_\_\_\_\_                      \_\_\_\_\_

(YYYY/MM) (YYYY/MM)

**Item 1.3 Use of other names****Name 1:**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Provide the reasons for the use of this other name (for example, trade name or team name): \_\_\_\_\_

If this other name is or was used in connection with any sponsoring firm, did the sponsoring firm approve the use of the name?

Yes  No  N/A 

When did you use this name? From: To:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM) (YYYY/MM)**Name 2:**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Provide the reasons for the use of this other name (for example, trade name or team name): \_\_\_\_\_

If this other name is or was used in connection with any sponsoring firm, did the sponsoring firm approve the use of the name?

Yes  No  N/A 

When did you use this name? From: To:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM) (YYYY/MM)**Name 3:**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Provide the reasons for the use of this other name (for example, trade name or team name): \_\_\_\_\_

If this other name is or was used in connection with any sponsoring firm, did the sponsoring firm approve the use of the name?

Yes  No  N/A 

When did you use this name? From: To:

---

(YYYY/MM)

---

(YYYY/MM)

**Schedule B**  
**Residential address (Item 2)**

**Item 2.1 Current and previous residential addresses**

If you have lived at your current address for less than 10 years, list all previous addresses for the past 10 years.

You do not have to include a postal code or ZIP code, or a telephone number for any previous address.

**Address 1:**

Residential address: \_\_\_\_\_  
(number, street, city, province, territory or state, country)

When did you live at this address?

From:

To:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM)      (YYYY/MM)

**Address 2:**

Residential address: \_\_\_\_\_  
(number, street, city, province, territory or state, country)

When did you live at this address?

From:

To:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM)      (YYYY/MM)

**Address 3:**

Residential address: \_\_\_\_\_  
(number, street, city, province, territory or state, country)

When did you live at this address?

From:

To:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM)      (YYYY/MM)

**Schedule C**  
**Individual categories (Item 6)**

Check each category for which you are seeking registration, approval or review as a permitted individual.

**Categories common to all jurisdictions under securities legislation**

***Firm categories [Format other than NRD format only]***

- Investment Dealer
- Mutual Fund Dealer
- Scholarship Plan Dealer
- Exempt Market Dealer
- Restricted Dealer
- Portfolio Manager
- Restricted Portfolio Manager
- Investment Fund Manager

***Individual categories and permitted activities***

- Dealing Representative
- Advising Representative
- Associate Advising Representative
- Ultimate Designated Person
- Chief Compliance Officer
- Permitted Individual
- Officer – Specify title:
- Director
- Partner
- Shareholder
- Branch Manager (MFDA members only)
- IIROC approval only

**IIROC**

***Approval categories***

- ~~Executive~~
- ~~Director (Industry)~~
- ~~Director (Non-Industry)~~
- ~~Supervisor~~
- ~~Investor~~

~~Registered Representative~~

~~Investment Representative~~

~~Trader~~

Executive

Director (Industry)

Director (Non-Industry)

Supervisor

Investor

Registered Representative

Investment Representative

Portfolio Manager

Associate Portfolio Manager

Trader

***Additional approval categories***

Chief Compliance Officer

Chief Financial Officer

Ultimate Designated Person

***Products***

Non-Trading

Securities

Options

Futures Contracts and Futures Contract Options

Mutual Funds only

***Customer type***

Retail

Institutional

Not Applicable

***Portfolio management***

Portfolio Management

**Categories under local commodity futures and derivatives legislation**

**Ontario**

***Firm categories***

- Commodity Trading Adviser
- Commodity Trading Counsel
- Commodity Trading Manager
- Futures Commission Merchant

***Individual categories and permitted activities***

- Advising Representative
- Salesperson
- Branch Manager
- Officer – Specify title:
- Director
- Partner
- Shareholder
- IIROC approval only

**Manitoba**

***Firm categories***

- Dealer (Merchant)
- Dealer (Futures Commission Merchant)
- Dealer (Floor Broker)
- Adviser
- Local

***Individual categories and permitted activities***

- Floor Broker
- Salesperson
- Branch Manager
- Adviser
- Officer – Specify title:
- Director
- Partner
- Futures Contracts Portfolio Manager
- Associate Futures Contracts Portfolio Manager
- IIROC approval only
- Local

**Québec*****Firm categories***

Derivatives Dealer

Derivatives Portfolio Manager

***Individual categories and permitted activities***

Derivatives Dealing Representative

Derivatives Advising Representative

Derivatives Associate Advising Representative

**Schedule D**  
**Address and agent for service (Item 7)**

**Item 7.1 Address for service**

You must have one address for service in each province or territory in which you are now, or are seeking to become, a registered individual or permitted individual. A post office box is not an acceptable address for service.

Address for service: \_\_\_\_\_  
(number, street, city, province or territory, postal code)

Telephone number: (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Fax number: (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Business e-mail address:  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Item 7.2 Agent for service**

If you have appointed an agent for service, provide the following information about the agent. The address for service provided above must be the address of the agent named below.

Name of agent for service:  
\_\_\_\_\_

*(if applicable)*

Contact person: \_\_\_\_\_  
Last name, First name

**Schedule E  
Proficiency (Item 8)**

**Item 8.1 Course, examination or designation information and other education**

Below, state each course, examination and designation that:

- is required for registration or approval, and
- you have successfully completed.

\*For IIROC applicants only - If applicable, please indicate the date of any exemption granted for any course, examination, designation or other education required for approval.

Course, examination, designation or other education	Date completed (YYYY/MM/D)	Date exempted* (YYYY/MM/DD)	Regulator / securities regulatory authority granting the exemption*

If you have listed the CFA Charter in Item 8.1, please indicate by checking “Yes” below if you are a current member of the CFA Institute permitted to use this charter.

Yes  No

If “No”, please explain why you no longer hold this designation:

---



---



---

If you have listed the Canadian Investment Manager Designation in Item 8.1, please indicate by checking “Yes” below if you are currently permitted to use this designation.

Yes  No

If “No”, please explain why you no longer hold this designation:

---



---



---

**Schedule F**  
**Proficiency (Items 8.3 and 8.4)**

**Item 8.3 Exemption refusal**

Complete the following for each exemption that was refused.

1. Which securities regulator, derivatives regulator or SRO refused to grant the exemption?

---

State the name of the course, examination, designation or experience requirement:

---

State the reason given for not being granted the exemption:

---

Date exemption refused: \_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM/DD)

2. Which securities regulator, derivatives regulator or SRO refused to grant the exemption?

---

State the name of the course, examination, designation or experience requirement:

---

State the reason given for not being granted the exemption:

---

Date exemption refused: \_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM/DD)

3. Which securities regulator, derivatives regulator or SRO refused to grant the exemption?

---

State the name of the course, examination, designation or experience requirement:

---

State the reason given for not being granted the exemption:

---

Date exemption refused: \_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM/DD)

~~Item 8.4 — Relevant securities industry experience~~

~~Describe your responsibilities in areas relating to the category you are applying for, including the title(s) you have held, as well as start and end dates:~~

---

---

---

---

---

---

~~What is the percentage of your time devoted to these activities?~~

~~\_\_\_\_\_ %~~

~~Indicate the continuing education activities in which you have participated during the last 36 months and that are relevant to the category of registration you are applying for:~~

---

---

---

---

---

---

**Item 8.4 Relevant securities experience**

Instructions:

- Some registration categories require a specified amount of experience be obtained within specified timeframes. Please see National Instrument 31-103 Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations for more information.
- If you are applying to be an advising representative or an associate advising representative, provide details of the activities you performed for each experience that is relevant investment management experience. Such details may include the level of responsibility; value of accounts under direct supervision; number of years of experience in performing securities research and analysis for the purpose of portfolio securities selection, portfolio construction and analysis; number of years of experience collecting know-your-client information; or number of years of experience conducting suitability assessments.

1. If you are applying

- to be an advising representative or an associate advising representative of a portfolio manager, describe the relevant investment management experience that you have gained, or
- for any other category, describe the relevant securities industry experience that you have gained.

For each description of relevant experience, provide the following information:

- (a) the name of the firm or entity with which you gained this experience;
- (b) your title;
- (c) the start and end dates of this experience;
- (d) the details of the activities you performed that are relevant for the category of registration that you are applying for; and
- (e) the percentage of your time in this position that was spent on activities relating to the experience.

---

---

---

2. Indicate the continuing education activities in which you have participated during the last 36 months and that are relevant to the category of registration you are applying for:

---

---

---

**Schedule G**  
**~~Current employment, other business activities, officer positions held and directorships~~**  
**~~(Item 10)~~**

~~Complete a separate Schedule G for each of your current business and employment activities, including employment and business activities with your sponsoring firm and any employment and business activities outside your sponsoring firm. Also include all officer or director positions and any other equivalent positions held, as well as positions of influence. The information must be provided~~

- ~~• whether or not you receive compensation for such services, and~~
- ~~• whether or not any such position is business related.~~

~~1. Start date \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY/MM/DD)~~

~~2. Firm information~~

~~Check here if this activity is employment with your sponsoring firm.~~

~~If the activity is with your sponsoring firm, you are not required to indicate the firm name and address information below:~~

~~Name of business or employer: \_\_\_\_\_~~

~~Address of business or employer: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ (number, street, city, province, territory or state, country)~~

~~Name and title of your immediate supervisor: \_\_\_\_\_~~

~~3. Description of duties~~

~~Describe all employment and business activities related to this employer. Include the nature of the business and your duties, title or relationship with the business. If you are seeking registration that requires specific experience, include details such as level of responsibility, value of accounts under direct supervision, number of years of experience, and percentage of time spent on each activity.~~

~~\_\_\_\_\_~~

~~4. Number of work hours per week~~

~~How many hours per week do you devote to this business or employment? \_\_\_\_\_~~

~~If this activity is employment with your sponsoring firm and you work less than 30 hours per week, explain why.~~

~~\_\_\_\_\_~~

~~5. Conflicts of interest~~



If the reportable activity is with your sponsoring firm, you are not required to indicate the firm's name and address but are required to provide the name and title of your immediate supervisor. For all other types of reportable activity, enter all of the information below:

Name of business or employer: \_\_\_\_\_

Address of business or employer: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ (number, street, city, province, territory or state, country)

Name and title of your immediate supervisor: \_\_\_\_\_

### **3. Description of the reportable activity and your roles and responsibilities**

*Instructions: If you are completing this schedule in relation to your activities with your sponsoring firm, for (e) below, provide the title(s) you will use once registered, and if you are already registered, provide the title(s) you use as of the date of this filing.*

(a) Describe the entity that you carry on the activity with or for, including the nature of the entity's business.

(b) Is the entity listed on an exchange?

(c) Describe your relationship with the entity.

(d) Describe all of your roles and responsibilities relating to the activity.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (e) Provide all title(s) you use for the activity.

### **4. Number of work hours per month**

How many hours per month do you spend on this activity? \_\_\_\_\_

### **5. Conflicts of interest**

*Instructions: Complete this section if you have reportable activity outside your sponsoring firm. Do not complete this section if your reportable activity is solely with your sponsoring firm.*

*Take into consideration existing and reasonably foreseeable material conflicts of interest and existing and potential client confusion.*

(a) Does the activity give rise to any material conflicts of interest between the client and the sponsoring firm or you? Does the activity give rise to client confusion? If no conflicts of interest or client confusion are expected, explain why.

---

---

---

(b) Describe (i) the material conflicts of interest, and (ii) how these conflicts will be addressed in the best interest of the client.

---

---

(c) Describe (i) the client confusion, and (ii) how the client confusion will be addressed.

---

---

---

(d) Does your sponsoring firm and the entity have procedures for identifying and addressing material conflicts of interest? If so, confirm you are complying with both sets of procedures.

---

(e) State the name and title of the individual at your sponsoring firm who has reviewed and approved the activity.

---

---

---

**Schedule H**  
**Previous employment and other activities (Item 11)**

Provide the following information for each of your employment and other activities in the past 10 years. Account for all of your time, including full-time and part-time employment, self-employment or military service. Include your status for each, such as unemployed, full-time student, or other similar statuses. Do not include short-term employment of four months or less while a student, unless it was in the securities, derivatives or financial industry.

In addition to the information required in the paragraph above, if you were employed or had business activities in the securities or derivatives industry or both during and before the 10-year period, disclose all your securities and derivatives or both employment or business activities (both before and during the 10-year period).

Unemployed

Full-time student

Employed or self-employed

From: \_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM)

To: \_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM)

Complete the following only if you are, or were, employed or self-employed during this period.

Name of business or employer:

\_\_\_\_\_

Address of business or employer:

\_\_\_\_\_

(number, street, city, province, territory or state, country)

Name and title of immediate supervisor, if applicable:

\_\_\_\_\_

Describe the firm's business, your position, duties and your relationship to the firm. ~~If you are seeking registration in a category of registration that requires specific experience, include details of that experience. Examples include level of responsibility, value of accounts under direct supervision, number of years of that experience and research experience, and percentage of time spent on each activity.~~

Reason why you left the firm:

\_\_\_\_\_

**Schedule I**  
**Resignations and terminations (Item 12)**

**Item 12.1**

~~For each allegation of violation of any statutes, regulations, rules or internal/external standards of conduct, state below (1) the name of the firm from which you resigned, were terminated or dismissed for cause, (2) whether you resigned, were terminated or dismissed for cause, (3) the date you resigned, were terminated or dismissed for cause, and (4) the circumstances relating to your resignation, termination or dismissal for cause.~~

---

---

**Item 12.2**

~~For each allegation of failure to supervise compliance with any statutes, regulations, rules or standards of conduct, state below, (1) the name of the firm from which you resigned, were terminated or dismissed for cause, (2) whether you resigned, were terminated or dismissed for cause, (3) the date you resigned, were terminated or dismissed for cause, and (4) the circumstances relating to your resignation, termination or dismissal for cause.~~

---

---

**Item 12.3**

~~For each allegation of fraud or the wrongful taking of property, including theft, state below (1) the name of the firm from which you resigned, were terminated or dismissed for cause, (2) whether you resigned, were terminated or dismissed for cause, (3) the date you resigned, were terminated or dismissed for cause, and (4) the circumstances relating to your resignation, termination or dismissal for cause.~~

---

---

**Schedule I**  
**Resignations and terminations (Item 12)**

**Item 12.1**

For each allegation of contravention of any statute, regulation, order of a court or regulatory body, rule or bylaw or failure to meet any standard of conduct of a sponsoring firm, of any industry association or of any authority exercising jurisdiction over specific business activities or professions, state below (1) the name of the firm from which you resigned or were terminated, (2) whether you resigned or were terminated, (3) the date you ceased to carry on duties, (4) the circumstances relating to your resignation or termination, (5) details of the allegation (regardless of whether the allegation caused or contributed to your resignation or termination), including the statutes, regulations, orders, rules or bylaws allegedly contravened or standards of conduct allegedly not met, (6) details of how the allegation was addressed, and (7) any details of the resignation,

termination, or allegation relevant to the determination of your suitability for registration or whether your registration is otherwise objectionable.

---

### **Item 12.2**

For each allegation of failure to supervise compliance with any statute, regulation, order of a court or regulatory body, rule or bylaw or with any standard of conduct of a sponsoring firm, of any industry association or of any authority exercising jurisdiction over specific business activities or professions, state below (1) the name of the firm from which you resigned or were terminated, (2) whether you resigned or were terminated, (3) the date you ceased to carry on duties, (4) the circumstances relating to your resignation or termination, (5) details of the allegation of failure to supervise (regardless of whether the allegation caused or contributed to your resignation or termination), (6) details of how the allegation was addressed, and (7) any details of the resignation, termination, or allegation relevant to the determination of your suitability for registration or whether your registration is otherwise objectionable.

---

### **Item 12.3**

For each allegation that you committed a crime, state below (1) the name of the firm from which you resigned or were terminated, (2) whether you resigned or were terminated, (3) the date you ceased to carry on duties, (4) the circumstances relating to your resignation or termination, (5) details of the allegation (regardless of whether the allegation caused or contributed to your resignation or termination), (6) details of how the allegation was addressed, and (7) any details of the resignation, termination, or allegation relevant to the determination of your suitability for registration or whether your registration is otherwise objectionable.

---

**Schedule J**  
**Regulatory disclosure (Item 13)**

**Item 13.1 Securities and derivatives regulation**

- a) For each registration or licence, state below (1) the name of the firm, (2) the securities or derivatives regulator with which you are, or were, registered or licensed, (3) the type or category of registration or licence, and (4) the period that you held the registration or licence.

---

- b) For each registration or licence refused, state below (1) the name of the firm, (2) the securities or derivatives regulator that refused the registration or licence, (3) the type or category of registration or licence refused, (4) the date of the refusal, and (5) the reasons for the refusal.

---

- c) For each exemption from registration denied or licence refused, *other than what was disclosed in Item 8.3 of this form*, state below (1) the party that was refused the exemption from registration or licence, (2) the securities or derivatives regulator that refused the exemption from registration or licence, (3) the type or category of registration or licence refused, (4) the date of the refusal, and (5) the reasons for the refusal.

---

- d) For each order or disciplinary proceeding, state below (1) the name of the firm, (2) the securities or derivatives regulator that issued the order or is conducting or conducted the proceeding, (3) the date any notice of proceeding was issued, (4) the date any order or settlement was made, (5) a summary of any notice, order or settlement (including any sanctions imposed), (6) whether you are or were a partner, director, officer or major shareholder of the firm and named individually in the order or disciplinary proceeding, and (7) any other relevant details.

---

**Item 13.2 SRO regulation**

- a) For each approval, state below (1) the name of the firm, (2) the SRO with which you are or were an approved person, (3) the categories of approval, and (4) the period that you held the approval.

---

- b) For each approval refused, state below (1) the name of the firm, (2) the SRO that refused the approval, (3) the category of approval refused, (4) the date of the refusal, and (5) the reasons for the refusal.

---

~~e) For each order or disciplinary proceeding, state below (1) the name of the firm, (2) the SRO that issued the order or that is, or was, conducting the proceeding, (3) the date any notice of proceeding was issued, (4) the date any order or settlement was made, (5) a summary of any notice, order or settlement (including any sanctions imposed), (6) whether you are or were a partner, director, officer or major shareholder of the firm and named individually in the order or disciplinary proceeding, and (7) any other information that you think is relevant or that the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority may request.~~

c) For each order or disciplinary proceeding, state below (1) the name of the firm, (2) the SRO that issued the order or that is, or was, conducting the proceeding, (3) the date any notice of proceeding was issued, (4) the date any order or settlement was made, (5) a summary of any notice, order or settlement, including any sanctions imposed, (6) whether you are or were a partner, director, officer or major shareholder of the firm and named individually in the order or disciplinary proceeding, and (7) any details of the order or disciplinary proceeding relevant to the determination of your suitability for registration or whether your registration is otherwise objectionable.

### **Item 13.3 Non-securities regulation**

~~a) For each registration or licence, state below (1) the party who is, or was, registered or licensed (if insurance licensed, also indicate the name of the insurance agency), (2) with which regulatory authority, or under what legislation, the party is, or was, registered or licensed, (3) the type or category of registration or licence, and (4) the period that the party held the registration or licence.~~

~~b) For each registration or licence refused, state below (1) the party that was refused registration or licensing (if insurance licensed, also indicate the name of the insurance agency), (2) with which regulatory authority, or under what legislation, the registration or licence was refused, (3) the type or category of registration or licence refused, (4) the date of the refusal, and (5) the reasons for the refusal.~~

~~e) For each order or disciplinary proceeding, indicate below (1) the party against whom the order was made or the proceeding taken (if insurance licensed, indicate the name of the insurance agency), (2) the regulatory authority that made the order or that is, or was, conducting the proceeding, or under what legislation the order was made or the proceeding is being, or was conducted, (3) the date any notice of proceeding was issued, (4) the date any order or settlement was made, (5) a summary of any notice, order or settlement (including any sanctions imposed), (6) whether you are or were a partner, director, officer or major shareholder of the firm and named individually in the order or disciplinary proceeding and (7) any other information that you think is relevant or that the regulatory authority may request.~~

### **Item 13.3 Non-securities regulation**

a) For each registration or licence, state below (1) the party who is, or was, registered or licensed, (2)

if applicable, the employer or entity for whom you performed the registrable or licensable activity, (3) with which regulatory authority, or under what legislation, the party is, or was, registered or licensed, (4) the type or category of registration or licence, (5) the period that the party held the registration or licence, and (6) the licence number.

---

b) For each registration or licence refused, state below (1) the party that was refused registration or licensing, (2) if applicable, the employer or entity for whom you performed the registrable or licensable activity, (3) with which regulatory authority, or under what legislation, the registration or licence was refused, (4) the type or category of registration or licence refused, (5) the date of the refusal, and (6) the reasons for the refusal.

---

c) For each order or disciplinary proceeding, indicate below (1) the party against whom the order was made or the proceeding taken, (2) the regulatory authority that made the order or that is, or was, conducting the proceeding, or under what legislation the order was made or the proceeding is being, or was conducted, (3) the date any notice of proceeding was issued, (4) the date any order or settlement was made, (5) a summary of any notice, order or settlement (including any sanctions imposed), (6) whether you are or were a partner, director, officer or major shareholder of the entity and named individually in the order or disciplinary proceeding, and (7) any details of the order or disciplinary proceeding relevant to the determination of your suitability for registration or whether your registration is otherwise objectionable.

---

**Schedule K**  
**Criminal disclosure (Item 14)**

**Item 14.1**

For each charge, state below (1) the type of charge, (2) the date of the charge, (3) any trial or appeal dates, and (4) the court location.

---

**Item 14.2**

For each finding of guilty, pleading no contest to, or granting of an absolute or conditional discharge from a criminal offence, state below (1) the offence, (2) the date found guilty, and (3) the disposition (any penalty or fine and the date any fine was paid).

---

**Item 14.3**

For each charge, state below (1) the name of the [firmentity](#), (2) the type of charge, (3) the date of the charge, (4) any trial or appeal dates, and (5) the court location.

---

**Item 14.4**

For each finding of guilty, pleading no contest to, or granting of an absolute or conditional discharge from a criminal offence, state below (1) the name of the [firmentity](#), (2) the offence, (3) the date of the conviction, and (4) the disposition (any penalty or fine and the date any fine was paid).

---

**Schedule L**  
**Civil disclosure (Item 15)**

**Item 15.1**

For each outstanding civil proceeding, state below (1) the dates the statement of claim and statement of defence were issued, (2) the name of the plaintiff(s) in the proceeding, (3) whether the proceeding is pending or on appeal, (4) whether the proceeding was against ~~a firm~~ an entity where you are, or were, a partner, director, officer or major shareholder and whether you have been named individually in the allegations, and (5) the jurisdiction where the action is being pursued.

---

**Item 15.2**

For each civil proceeding, state below (1) the dates the statement of claim and statement of defence were issued, (2) each plaintiff in the proceeding, (3) the jurisdiction where the action was pursued, (4) whether the proceeding was about ~~a firm~~ an entity where you are, or were, a partner, director, officer or major shareholder and whether you have been named individually in the allegations and (5) a summary of any disposition or any settlement over \$10,000. You must disclose any actions settled without admission of liability.

---

**Schedule M**  
**Financial disclosure (Item 16)**

**Item 16.1 Bankruptcy**

---

- (a) ~~For each event, state below (1) the date of the petition or voluntary assignment, (2) the person or firm about whom this disclosure is being made, (3) any amounts currently owing, (4) the creditors, (5) the status of the matter, (6) a summary of any disposition or settlement, (7) date of discharge or release, if applicable, and (8) any other information that you think is relevant or that the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority may request.~~
- 
- 

- (b) ~~For each event, state below (1) the date of the proposal, (2) the person or firm about whom this disclosure is being made, (3) any amounts currently owing, (4) the creditors, (5) the status of the matter, (6) a summary of any disposition or settlement, and (7) any other information that you think is relevant or that the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority may request.~~
- 
- 

- (c) ~~For each event, state below (1) the date of the proceeding, (2) the person or firm about whom this disclosure is being made, (3) any amounts currently owing, (4) the creditors, (5) the status of the matter, (6) a summary of any disposition or settlement, and (7) any other information that you think is relevant or that the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority may request.~~
- 
- 

- (d) ~~For each proceeding, arrangement or compromise with creditors, state below (1) the date of proceeding, (2) the person or firm about whom this disclosure is being made, (3) any amounts currently owing, (4) the creditors, (5) the status of the matter, (6) a summary of any disposition or settlement, and (7) any other information that you think is relevant or that the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority may request.~~
- 
- 

**Item 16.2 Debt obligation**

~~For each event, state below (1) the person or firm that failed to meet its financial obligation, (2) the amount that was owing at the time the person or firm failed to meet its financial obligation, (3) the person or firm to whom the amount is, or was, owing, (4) any relevant dates (for example, when payments are due or when final payment was made), (5) any amounts currently owing, and (6) any other information that you think is relevant or that the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority may request, including why the obligation has not been met/satisfied.~~

---



---

**Item 16.3 Surety bond or fidelity bond**

~~For each bond refused, state below (1) the name of the bonding company, (2) the address of the bonding company, (3) the date of the refusal, and (4) the reasons for the refusal.~~

---

**Item 16.4 Garnishments, unsatisfied judgments or directions to pay**

~~For each garnishment, unsatisfied judgment or direction to pay regarding your indebtedness, indicate below (1) the amount that was owing at the time the garnishment, judgment or direction to pay was rendered, (2) the person or firm to whom the amount is, or was, owing, (3) any relevant dates (for example, when payments are due or when final payment was made), (4) the percentage of earnings to be garnished or the amount to be paid, (5) any amounts currently owing, and (6) any other information that you think is relevant or that the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority may request.~~

---

Schedule M  
Financial disclosure (Item 16)

**Item 16.1 Bankruptcies, insolvencies, consumer proposals and creditor arrangements**

*Instructions: Proposals includes **consumer proposals**.*

(a) For each event, state below (1) the date of your bankruptcy, filing for bankruptcy or a proceeding governing an event similar to a bankruptcy, (2) the person or entity about whom this disclosure is being made, (3) any amounts currently owing, (4) the creditors, (5) the status of the matter, (6) a summary of any disposition or settlement, (7) date of discharge or release, if applicable, and (8) any details of the bankruptcy, filing for bankruptcy or similar proceeding relevant to the determination of your suitability for registration or whether your registration is otherwise objectionable.

---

(b) For each event, state below (1) the date of the proposal, (2) the person or firm about whom this disclosure is being made, (3) any amounts currently owing, (4) the creditors, (5) the status of the matter, (6) a summary of any disposition or settlement, and (7) any details of the proposal relevant to the determination of your suitability for registration or whether your registration is otherwise objectionable.

---

(c) For each event, state below (1) the date of the proceeding, (2) the person or entity about whom this disclosure is being made, (3) any amounts currently owing, (4) the creditors, (5) the status of the matter, (6) a summary of any disposition or settlement, and (7) any details of the relevant to the determination of your suitability for registration or whether your registration is otherwise objectionable.

---

(d) For each proceeding, arrangement or compromise with creditors, state below (1) the date of proceeding, arrangement or compromise, (2) the person or entity about whom this disclosure is being made, (3) any amounts currently owing, (4) the creditors, (5) the status of the matter, (6) a summary of any disposition or settlement, and (7) any details of the proceeding, arrangement or compromise relevant to the determination of your suitability for registration or whether your registration is otherwise objectionable.

---

### **Item 16.2 Debt obligation**

For each event, state below (1) the person or entity that failed to meet its financial obligation, (2) the amount that was owing at the time the person or entity failed to meet its financial obligation, (3) the person or entity to whom the amount is, or was, owing, (4) any relevant dates (for example, when payments are due or when final payment was made), (5) any amounts currently owing, and (6) any details of the debt obligation relevant to the determination of your suitability for registration or whether your registration is otherwise objectionable, including why the obligation has not been met/satisfied.

---

### **Item 16.3 Surety bond or fidelity bond**

For each bond refused, state below (1) the name of the bonding company, (2) the address of the bonding company, (3) the date of the refusal, and (4) the reasons for the refusal.

---

### **Item 16.4 Garnishments, unsatisfied judgments or directions to pay**

For each garnishment, unsatisfied judgment or direction to pay regarding your indebtedness or the indebtedness of an entity where you are or were a partner, director, officer or major shareholder, indicate below (1) the amount that was owing at the time the garnishment, judgment or direction to pay was rendered, (2) the person or entity to whom the amount is, or was, owing, (3) any relevant dates (for example, when payments are due or when final payment was made), (4) why the indebtedness has not been met or satisfied, (5) the percentage of earnings to be garnished or the amount to be paid, (6) any amounts currently owing, and (7) any details of the garnishment, unsatisfied judgement or direction to pay relevant to the determination of your suitability for registration or whether your registration is otherwise objectionable.

---

**Schedule N**  
**Ownership of securities and derivatives firms (Item 17)**

Name of firm (whose business is trading in or advising on securities or derivatives, or both):

---

What is your relationship to the firm?      Partner            Major shareholder

What is the period of this relationship?

From:	To:	<i>(if applicable)</i>
<hr style="width: 100%;"/>	<hr style="width: 100%;"/>	
(YYYY/MM)	(YYYY/MM)	

Provide the following information:

- a) State the number, value, class and percentage of securities, or the amount of partnership interest you own or propose to acquire when you are registered or approved as a result of the review of this form. If acquiring shares when you are so approved or registered, state the source (for example, treasury shares, or if upon transfer, state name of transferor).

---

- b) State the market value (approximate, if necessary) of any subordinated debentures or bonds of the firm to be held by you or any other subordinated loan to be made by you to the firm:

---

- ~~e) If another person or firm has provided you with funds to invest in the firm, provide the name of the person or firm and state the relationship between you and that person or firm:~~

---

- ~~d) Are the funds to be invested (or proposed to be invested) guaranteed directly or indirectly by any person or firm?~~

~~Yes  No~~

~~If "Yes", provide the name of the person or firm and state the relationship between you and that person or firm:~~

---

- ~~e) Have you directly or indirectly given up any rights relating to these securities or this partnership interest, or do you, when you are registered or approved as a result of the review of this form, intend to give up any of these rights (including by hypothecation, pledging or depositing as collateral the securities or partnership interest with any firm or person)?~~

~~Yes~~  ~~No~~

~~If "Yes", provide the name of the person or firm, state the relationship between you and that person or firm and describe the rights that have been or will be given up:~~

---

---

c) If another person or entity has provided you with funds to invest in the firm, provide the name of the person or entity and state the relationship between you and that person or entity:

---

d) Is the payment of the funds to be invested (or proposed to be invested) guaranteed directly or indirectly by any person or entity?

Yes  No

If "Yes", provide the name of the person or entity and state the relationship between you and that person or entity:

---

e) Have you directly or indirectly given up any rights relating to these securities or this partnership interest, or do you, when you are registered or approved as a result of the review of this form, intend to give up any of these rights (including by hypothecation, pledging or depositing as collateral the securities or partnership interest with any entity or person)?

Yes  No

If "Yes", provide the name of the person or entity, state the relationship between you and that person or entity and describe the rights that have been or will be given up:

---

f) Is a person other than you the beneficial owner of the shares, bonds, debentures, partnership units or notes held by you?

Yes  No

If "Yes", complete (g), (h) and (i).

g) Name of beneficial owner:

Last name	First name	Second name (N/A <input type="checkbox"/> )	Third name (N/A <input type="checkbox"/> )

h) Residential address:

---

(number, street, city, province, territory or state, country, postal code)

i) Occupation:

---

**Schedule O**  
**Contact information for**  
**~~Notice~~ consent and notice of collection and use of personal information**

**Alberta**

Alberta Securities Commission,  
 Suite 600, 250–5th St. SW  
 Calgary, AB T2P 0R4  
 Attention: Information Officer  
 Telephone: (403) 297-6454

**British Columbia**

British Columbia Securities Commission  
 P.O. Box 10142, Pacific Centre  
 701 West Georgia Street  
 Vancouver, BC V7Y 1L2  
 Attention: ~~Freedom of Information~~  
~~Officer~~ Registration staff  
 Telephone: (604) 899-6500 or (800) 373-6393 (in  
 Canada)  
 E-mail: [Registration@bcsc.bc.ca](mailto:Registration@bcsc.bc.ca)

**Manitoba**

The Manitoba Securities Commission  
 500 - 400 St. Mary Avenue  
 Winnipeg, MB R3C 4K5  
 Attention: Director of Registrations  
 Telephone: (204) 945-2548  
 Fax (204) 945-0330

**New Brunswick**

Financial and Consumer Services Commission of  
 New Brunswick / Commission des services  
 financiers et des services aux consommateurs du  
 Nouveau-Brunswick  
 Suite 300, 85 Charlotte Street  
 Saint John, NB E2L 2J2  
 Attention: Director of Securities  
 Telephone: (506) 658-3060

**Nunavut**

Government of Nunavut  
 Department of Justice  
 P.O. Box 1000 Station 570  
 Iqaluit, NU X0A 0H0  
 Attention: Deputy Registrar of Securities  
 Telephone: (867) 975-6590

**Ontario**

Ontario Securities Commission  
 22<sup>nd</sup> Floor  
 20 Queen Street West  
 Toronto, ON M5H 3S8  
 Attention: Compliance and Registrant Regulation  
 Telephone: (416) 593-8314  
 E-mail: [registration@osc.gov.on.ca](mailto:registration@osc.gov.on.ca)

**Prince Edward Island**

Securities Office  
 Department of Community Affairs and Attorney  
 General  
 P.O. Box 2000  
 Charlottetown, PE C1A 7N8  
 Attention: Deputy Registrar of Securities  
 Telephone: (902) 368-6288

**Québec**

Autorité des marchés financiers  
 800, square Victoria, 22<sup>e</sup> étage  
 C.P. 246, tour de la Bourse  
 Montréal (Québec) H4Z 1G3  
 Attention: Responsable de l'accès à l'information  
 Telephone: (514) 395-0337 or (877) 525-0337

**Newfoundland and Labrador**

Superintendent of Securities, Service NL  
 Government of Newfoundland and Labrador  
 P.O. Box 8700  
 2nd Floor, West Block  
 Confederation Building  
 St. John's, NL A1B 4J6  
 Attention: Manager of Registrations  
 Telephone: (709) 729-5661

**Nova Scotia**

Nova Scotia Securities Commission  
 Suite 400, 5251 Duke Street  
 Halifax, NS B3J 1P3  
 Attention: ~~Deputy Director, Capital~~  
~~Markets~~[Registration](#)  
 Telephone: (902) 424-7768

**Northwest Territories**

Government of the Northwest Territories  
 Department of Justice  
 1<sup>st</sup> Floor Stuart M. Hodgson Building  
 5009 – 49<sup>th</sup> Street  
 Yellowknife, NWT X1A 2L9  
 Attention: ~~Deputy~~ Superintendent of Securities  
 Telephone: (867) 920-8984

**Saskatchewan**

Financial and Consumer Affairs Authority of  
 Saskatchewan  
 Suite 601, 1919 Saskatchewan Drive  
 Regina, SK S4P 4H2  
 Attention: Deputy Director, Capital Markets  
 Telephone: (306) 787-5871

**Yukon**

Government of Yukon  
[Office of the Yukon](#) Superintendent of Securities  
 Department of Community Services  
 P.O. Box 2703 C-6  
 Whitehorse, YT Y1A 2C6  
 Attention: Superintendent of Securities  
 Telephone: ~~(867) 667-5314~~[\(867\) 667-5466](#)

**Self-regulatory organization**

Investment Industry Regulatory Organization of  
 Canada  
 121 King Street West, Suite 2000  
 Toronto, Ontario M5H 3T9  
 Attention: Privacy Officer  
 Telephone: (416) 364-6133  
 E-mail: PrivacyOfficer@iirc.ca

**FORM 33-109F5**  
**CHANGE OF REGISTRATION INFORMATION**  
 (sections 3.1 and 4.1-)

**WARNING - It is an offence under securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation, to knowingly give false or misleading information to the regulator or securities regulatory authority.**

**CERTIFICATION**

**1. Form 33- 109F4: Use the following certification when making changes to Form 33-109F4**

*Individual*

I certify to the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority in each jurisdiction where I am submitting this form and to any applicable self-regulatory organization (SRO) that

- I have read this form.
- I have read Form 33-109F4 and understand its questions.
- I have discussed Form 33-109F4 with an officer, partner, branch manager or supervisor of my sponsoring firm and that to the best of my knowledge, the officer, partner, branch manager or supervisor is satisfied that I understand all matters within Form 33-109F4, including the questions in Form 33-109F4.
- to the best of my knowledge and after reasonable inquiry, all of the information provided on this form is true, complete and accurate, including information required to be disclosed by Form 33-109F4 that I am not changing with this form.
- if applicable, I will limit my activities to those allowed by my category of registration and any SRO approval, and
- if the business location specified in this form is a residence, I hereby give my consent
  - for the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority in each jurisdiction where I am submitting this form to enter that residence for the administration of securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation, and
  - where applicable, for the SRO to enter that residence for the administration of the rules of the SRO.

*Firm*

I certify to the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority in each jurisdiction where the firm is submitting this form and to any applicable SRO that

- the individual identified in this form will be engaged by the sponsoring firm as a registered

individual or a permitted individual, and

- I have, or a branch manager, supervisor, officer or partner has, discussed this form with the individual. To the best of my knowledge, the individual understands all matters within this form, including the questions.

NRD format:

- I am making this submission under authority delegated by the firm and the individual identified in this form. By checking this box, I certify that
- (a) the firm provided me with all of the information on this form and makes the firm certification above, and
- (b) the individual provided the firm with all of the information on this form and makes the individual certification above.

Non-NRD format:

Individual

By signing below, I make the above individual certification.

Signature of individual \_\_\_\_\_

Date signed \_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM/DD)

Firm

By signing below, I make the firm certification above.

Name of firm \_\_\_\_\_

Name of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Title of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Date signed \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY/MM/DD)

**2. Form 33- 109F6: Use the following certification when making changes to Form 33- 109F6**

By signing below, I certify to the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority in each jurisdiction where the firm submitting this form and to any applicable SRO that

- I have read this form and understand all matters within this form, including the questions, and to the best of my knowledge and after reasonable inquiry, all of the information provided on this form is true and complete.

Name of firm \_\_\_\_\_

Name of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Title of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Date signed \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY/MM/DD)

## GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

Complete and submit this form to notify the relevant regulator(s) or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority, or self-regulatory organization (SRO) of changes to information in the following forms:

- Form 33-109F6, except for the changes set out in section 3.1 of National Instrument 33-109, or
- Form 33-109F4.

### How to submit this form

To report changes to information in a Form 33-109F4, submit this form at the National Registration Database website in NRD format at [www.nrd.ca](http://www.nrd.ca).

Submit this form in a format other than NRD format to report changes to information in a:

- a) Form 33-109F6, or
- b) Form 33-109F4, if the individual is relying on the temporary hardship exemption in section 5.1 of National Instrument 31-102 *National Registration Database*.

Name of firm

\_\_\_\_\_

Registration categories

\_\_\_\_\_

NRD number (firm) \_\_\_\_\_

### Item 1      Type of form

Check the form that is being updated:

Form 33-109F6

If submitting changes to Form 33-109F6, please attach a blackline of the amended sections of the form.

Form 33-109F4 \_\_\_\_\_ Name of individual

## Item 2 Details of change

Provide the item number and details for each change to the form selected above:

Item number \_\_\_\_\_ Details \_\_\_\_\_

Effective date of change \_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM/DD)

## ~~Item 3 Notice of collection and use of personal information~~

~~The personal information required under this form is collected on behalf of, and used by, the securities regulatory authorities in the jurisdictions set out in Schedule A to administer and enforce certain provisions of their securities legislation or derivatives legislation or both.~~

~~The personal information required under this form is also collected by and used by the SRO set out in Schedule A to administer and enforce its by-laws, regulations, rules, rulings and policies.~~

~~By submitting this form, the individual consents to the collection by the securities regulatory authorities or applicable SRO of this personal information, and any police records, records from other government or non-governmental regulators or SROs, credit records and employment records about the individual that the securities regulatory authorities or applicable SRO may need to complete their review of the information submitted in this form relating to the individual's continued fitness for registration or approval, if applicable, in accordance with the legal authority of the securities regulatory authorities while the individual is registered with or approved by it. Securities regulatory authorities or SROs may contact government and private bodies or agencies, individuals, corporations and other organizations for information about the individual.~~

~~If you have any questions about the collection and use of this information, contact the securities regulatory authorities or applicable SRO in any jurisdiction in which the required information is submitted. See Schedule A for details. In Québec, you can also contact the Commission d'accès à l'information at 1-888-528-7741 or visit its website at www.cai.gouv.qc.ca.~~

## Item 3 Collection and use of personal information

### 1. Notice of collection and use of personal information

Your personal information is collected by, or on behalf of, each securities regulatory authority and SRO set out in Schedule A. Any of the securities regulatory authorities, or SROs set out in Schedule A may contact government or private bodies or agencies, individuals, corporations, employers, and other organizations, in Canada and in other countries, for information about you.

This personal information is being collected under the authority of the applicable securities legislation, derivatives legislation (including commodity futures legislation) or both of the securities regulatory

authorities and pursuant to the SRO rules of an SRO set out in Schedule A. The collection, use and disclosure are done in accordance with applicable freedom of information and privacy legislation.

The principal purpose of this collection by the securities regulatory authorities is to administer, enforce, carry out their duties or exercise their powers under their respective securities legislation, derivatives legislation (including commodity futures legislation) or both, and by the SROs to administer and enforce the rules of the SROs.

The information submitted by you in this form with your consent, or collected indirectly with your authorization, may be collected

- at any time during your registration or while you are a permitted individual, or
- at the time the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority, or SRO is informed by your sponsoring firm that you no longer have authority to act on behalf of the sponsoring firm or are not a permitted individual of the sponsoring firm.

If you have any questions about the collection, use, and disclosure of this information, contact the securities regulatory authorities or SRO in any jurisdiction in which the required information is submitted. See Schedule A for details.

Note that certain information such as your name(s) (including aliases, trade names or some past names), your sponsoring firm, and other relevant registration information will be listed in a publicly available registry of registered individuals and, if applicable, on the Disciplined List.

Also note that certain securities regulatory authorities may provide or receive information to or from certain entities under separate provisions of their securities legislation or derivatives legislation (including commodity futures legislation) or both, and SROs may provide or receive information under the rules of the SROs. This consent and notice does not limit the authority, powers, obligations or rights conferred on any of the securities regulatory authorities by legislation or regulations in effect in their jurisdiction.

## 2. Consent to collect and use personal information

By submitting this form, you consent to and authorize the collection, directly and indirectly, of personal information by each securities regulatory authority and SRO and to the use of your personal information as set out above.

The personal information that each securities regulatory authority or SRO collects, includes the following:

- the personal information provided in this form;
- the personal information provided by your sponsoring firm;
- registration or financial services licensing information;
- law enforcement records, including police records;
- credit records;
- bankruptcy or other insolvency records;
- employment records and information received from an employer;
- records and information received from entities you had or have an independent contractor or agency relationship with;

- personal information available online;
- records from government ministries and agencies, SROs or authorities exercising jurisdiction over specific business activities or professions; and
- records of, and used in, court proceedings, including any probation records.

**Item 4**      ~~Warning~~[repealed]

~~It is an offence under securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation, to give false or misleading information on this form.~~

**Item 5**      ~~Certification~~[repealed]

~~1. Use the following certification when submitting this form in NRD format when making changes to Form 33-109F4~~

~~I confirm I have discussed the questions in this form with an officer, branch manager or supervisor of my sponsoring firm. To the best of my knowledge and belief, the officer, branch manager or supervisor was satisfied that I fully understood the questions. I will limit my activities to those permitted by my category of registration.~~

~~I am making this submission as agent for the individual identified in this form. By checking this box, I certify that the individual provided me with all of the information on this form.~~

~~2. Use the following certification when submitting this form in a format other than NRD format when making changes to Form 33-109F6~~

~~By signing below I certify to each regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority, in each jurisdiction where I am submitting this form, either directly or through the principal regulator, that:~~

- ~~• I have read this form and understand the questions, and~~
- ~~• all of the information provided on this form is true, and complete.~~

~~Name of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_~~

~~Title of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_~~

~~Signature of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_~~

~~Date signed \_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM/DD)~~

~~3. Use the following certification when submitting this form in a format other than NRD format under the temporary hardship exemption in section 5.1 of NI 31-102 National Registration Database when making changes to Form 33-109F4~~

~~By signing below, I certify to the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority, in each jurisdiction where I am submitting this form, either directly or through the principal regulator, that:~~

- ~~• I have read this form and understand the questions; and~~
- ~~• all of the information provided on this form is true and complete.~~

Signature of individual \_\_\_\_\_

Date signed \_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM/DD)

**Schedule A**  
**Contact information for**  
**~~Notice~~ consent and notice of collection and use of personal information**

**Alberta**

Alberta Securities Commission,  
 Suite 600, 250–5th St. SW  
 Calgary, AB T2P 0R4  
 Attention: Information Officer  
 Telephone: (403) 297-6454

**British Columbia**

British Columbia Securities Commission  
 P.O. Box 10142, Pacific Centre  
 701 West Georgia Street  
 Vancouver, BC V7Y 1L2  
 Attention: ~~Freedom of Information~~  
~~Officer~~ Registration staff  
 Telephone: (604) 899-6500 or (800) 373-6393 (in  
 Canada)  
 E-mail: [Registration@bcsc.bc.ca](mailto:Registration@bcsc.bc.ca)

**Manitoba**

The Manitoba Securities Commission  
 500 - 400 St. Mary Avenue  
 Winnipeg, MB R3C 4K5  
 Attention: Director of Registrations  
 Telephone: (204) 945-2548  
 Fax (204) 945-0330

**New Brunswick**

Financial and Consumer Services Commission of  
 New Brunswick / Commission des services  
 financiers et des services aux consommateurs du  
 Nouveau-Brunswick  
 Suite 300, 85 Charlotte Street  
 Saint John, NB E2L 2J2  
 Attention: Director of Securities  
 Telephone: (506) 658-3060

**Nunavut**

Government of Nunavut  
 Department of Justice  
 P.O. Box 1000 Station 570  
 Iqaluit, NU X0A 0H0  
 Attention: Deputy Registrar of Securities  
 Telephone: (867) 975-6590

**Ontario**

Ontario Securities Commission  
 22<sup>nd</sup> Floor  
 20 Queen Street West  
 Toronto, ON M5H 3S8  
 Attention: Compliance and Registrant Regulation  
 Telephone: (416) 593-8314  
 E-mail: [registration@osc.gov.on.ca](mailto:registration@osc.gov.on.ca)

**Prince Edward Island**

Securities Office  
 Department of Community Affairs and Attorney  
 P.O. Box 2000  
 Charlottetown, PE C1A 7N8  
 Attention: Deputy Registrar of Securities  
 Telephone: (902) 368-6288

**Québec**

Autorité des marchés financiers  
 800, square Victoria, 22<sup>e</sup> étage  
 C.P. 246, tour de la Bourse  
 Montréal (Québec) H4Z 1G3  
 Attention: Responsable de l'accès à l'information  
 Telephone: (514) 395-0337 or (877) 525-0337

**Newfoundland and Labrador**

Superintendent of Securities, Service NL  
 Government of Newfoundland and Labrador  
 P.O. Box 8700  
 2nd Floor, West Block  
 Confederation Building  
 St. John's, NL A1B 4J6  
 Attention: Manager of Registrations  
 Telephone: (709) 729-5661

**Nova Scotia**

Nova Scotia Securities Commission  
 Suite 400, 5251 Duke Street  
 Halifax, NS B3J 1P3  
 Attention: ~~Deputy Director, Capital~~  
~~Markets~~[Registration](#)  
 Telephone: (902) 424-7768

**Northwest Territories**

Government of the Northwest Territories  
 Department of Justice  
 1<sup>st</sup> Floor Stuart M. Hodgson Building  
 5009 – 49<sup>th</sup> Street  
 Yellowknife, NWT X1A 2L9  
 Attention: ~~Deputy~~ Superintendent of Securities  
 Telephone: (867) 920-8984

**Saskatchewan**

Financial and Consumer Affairs Authority of  
 Saskatchewan  
 Suite 601, 1919 Saskatchewan Drive  
 Regina, SK S4P 4H2  
 Attention: Deputy Director, Capital Markets  
 Telephone: (306) 787-5871

**Yukon**

Government of Yukon  
[Office of the Yukon](#) Superintendent of Securities  
 Department of Community Services  
 P.O. Box 2703 C-6  
 Whitehorse, YT Y1A 2C6  
 Attention: Superintendent of Securities  
 Telephone: ~~(867) 667-5314~~[\(867\) 667-5466](#)

**Self-regulatory organization**

Investment Industry Regulatory Organization of  
 Canada  
 121 King Street West, Suite 2000  
 Toronto, Ontario M5H 3T9  
 Attention: Privacy Officer  
 Telephone: (416) 364-6133  
 E-mail: [PrivacyOfficer@iirc.ca](mailto:PrivacyOfficer@iirc.ca)

**Form 33-109F6 Firm Registration****Who should complete this form?**

This form is for firms seeking registration under securities legislation, derivatives legislation or both.

Complete and submit this form to seek initial registration as a dealer, adviser or investment fund manager, or to add one or more jurisdiction of Canada or categories to a firm's registration.

**Definitions**

In this form:

Chief compliance officer – see section 2.1 of NI 31-103.

Derivatives – financial instruments, such as futures contracts (including exchange traded contracts), futures options and swaps whose market price, value or payment obligations are derived from or based on one or more underlying interests. Derivatives can be in the form of instruments, agreements or securities.

Firm – the person or company seeking registration.

Foreign jurisdiction – see National Instrument 14-101 *Definitions*.

Form – Form 33-109F6 *Firm Registration*.

Jurisdiction or jurisdiction of Canada – see National Instrument 14-101 *Definitions*.

NI 31-103 – National Instrument 31-103 *Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations*.

NI 33-109 – National Instrument 33-109 *Registration Information*.

NI 52-107 – National Instrument 52-107 *Acceptable Accounting Principles and Auditing Standards*.

NRD – National Registration Database. For more information, visit [www.nrd-info.ca](http://www.nrd-info.ca).

Parent – a person or company that directly or indirectly has significant control of another person or company.

Permitted individual – see NI 33-109.

Predecessor – any entity listed in question 3.6 of this form.

Principal regulator – see NI 33-109.

Significant control – a person or company has significant control of another person or company if the person or company:

- directly or indirectly holds voting securities representing more than 20 per cent of the outstanding voting rights attached to all outstanding voting securities of the other person or company, or
- directly or indirectly is able to elect or appoint a majority of the directors (or individuals performing similar functions or occupying similar positions) of the other person or company.

Specified affiliate – a person or company that is a parent of the firm, a specified subsidiary of the firm, or a specified subsidiary of the firm’s parent.

Specified subsidiary – a person or company of which another person or company has significant control.

SRO – see National Instrument 14-101 *Definitions*.

Ultimate designated person – see section 2.1 of NI 31-103.

You – the individual who completes, submits, files and/or signs the form on behalf of the firm.

We and the regulator – the securities regulatory authority or regulator in the jurisdiction(s) of Canada where the firm is seeking registration.

## **Contents of the form**

~~This form consists of the following:~~

~~Part 1—Registration details~~

~~Part 2—Contact information~~

~~Part 3—Business history and structure~~

~~Part 4—Registration history~~

~~Part 5—Financial condition~~

~~Part 6—Client relationships~~

~~Part 7—Regulatory action~~

~~Part 8—Legal action~~

~~Part 9—Certification~~

~~Schedule A—Contact information for notice of collection and use of personal information~~

~~Schedule B—Submission to jurisdiction and appointment of agent for service~~

~~Schedule C—Form 31-103F1 *Calculation of excess working capital*~~

This form consists of the following:

Certification

Part 1 – Registration details

[Part 2 – Contact information](#)

[Part 3 – Business history and structure](#)

[Part 4 – Registration history](#)

[Part 5 – Financial condition](#)

[Part 6 – Client relationships](#)

[Part 7 – Regulatory action](#)

[Part 8 – Legal action](#)

[Part 9 – \[repealed\]](#)

[Schedule A – Contact information for consent and notice of collection and use of personal information](#)

[Schedule B – Submission to jurisdiction and appointment of agent for service](#)

[Schedule C – Form 31-103F1 \*Calculation of excess working capital\*](#)

You are also required to submit the following supporting documents with your completed form:

1. Schedule B – *Submission to jurisdiction and appointment of agent for service* for each jurisdiction where the firm is seeking registration (question 2.4)
2. Business plan, policies and procedures manual, and client agreements (except in Ontario) (question 3.3)
3. Constatting documents (question 3.7)
4. Organization chart (question 3.11)
5. Ownership chart (question 3.12)
6. Calculation of excess working capital (question 5.1)
7. Directors’ resolution approving insurance (question 5.7)
8. Audited financial statements (question 5.13)
9. Letter of direction to auditors (question 5.14)

### **How to complete and submit the form**

The firm is required to pay a registration fee in each jurisdiction of Canada where it is submitting and filing this form. Refer to the prescribed fees of the applicable jurisdiction for details.

All dollar values are in Canadian dollars. If a question does not apply to the firm, write “n/a” in the space for the answer.

If the firm is seeking registration in more than one jurisdiction of Canada or category, other than in the category of restricted dealer, you only need to complete and submit one form. If the firm is seeking registration as a restricted dealer, submit and file the form with each jurisdiction of Canada where the firm is seeking that registration.

You can complete this form:

- on paper and deliver it to the principal regulator or relevant SRO
- on paper, scan it and e-mail it to the principal regulator or SRO

If the firm is seeking registration in Ontario, and Ontario is not the firm’s principal regulator, you must also file a copy of this form, without supporting documents, with the Ontario Securities Commission.

You can find contact information for submitting and filing the form in Appendix B of Companion Policy 33-109CP *Registration Information*.

We may accept the form in other formats. Please check with the regulator before you complete, submit and file the form. If you are completing the form on paper and need more space to answer a question, use a separate sheet of paper and attach it to this form. Clearly identify the question number.

You must include all supporting documents with your submission. We may ask you to provide other information and documents to help determine whether the firm is suitable for registration.

In most of this form, answers are required to questions that apply only to Canadian provinces and territories; you will find that the questions are referenced to “jurisdictions” or “jurisdiction of Canada”. These refer to all provinces and territories of Canada. However, the questions in Part 4 – *Registration History* and Part 7 – *Regulatory Action* are to be answered in respect of any jurisdiction in the world.

**It is an offence under securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation, to knowingly give false or misleading information on this form to the regulator or securities regulatory authority.**

#### **Updating the information on the form**

See Part 3  
of  
NI 33-109.

The firm is required to notify the regulator, within specified times, of any changes to the information on this form by submitting and filing Form 33-109F5 *Change of Registration Information*.

#### **Collection and use of personal information**

~~We and the SROs (if applicable) require personal information about the people referred to in this form as part of our review to determine whether the firm is suitable for registration. If the firm is approved, we also require this information to assess whether the firm continues to meet the registration requirements.~~

~~We may only:~~

- ~~• collect the personal information under the requirements in securities legislation or derivatives legislation or both~~
- ~~• use this information to administer and enforce provisions of the securities legislation or derivatives legislation or both~~

~~We may collect personal information from police records, records of other regulators or SROs, credit records, employment records, government and private bodies or agencies, individuals, corporations, and other organizations. We may also collect personal information indirectly.~~

~~We may provide personal information about the individuals referred to in this form to other regulators, securities or derivatives exchanges, SROs or similar organizations, if required for an investigation or other regulatory issue.~~

~~If anyone referred to in this form has any questions about the collection and use of their personal information, they can contact the regulator or SRO, if applicable, in the relevant~~

~~jurisdiction of Canada. See Schedule A for details. In Québec, they can also contact the Commission d'accès à l'information du Québec at 1-888-528-7741 or visit its website at~~  
**Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.**

In obtaining information about the firm, each securities regulatory authority and SRO set out in Appendix A may receive and collect personal information about individuals, if any, associated with the firm and its directors, officers, partners, employees, contractors and agents.

This may include the collection of

- the personal information provided in this form,
- registration or financial services licensing information,
- personal information available online,
- records from government ministries and agencies, SROs or authorities exercising jurisdiction over specific business activities or professions, or
- records of, and used in, court proceedings, including any probation records.

Any of the securities regulatory authorities or SROs set out in Schedule A may contact government or private bodies or agencies, individuals, corporations, employers, and other organizations, in Canada and in other countries, for information about the individual.

This personal information is being collected under the authority of the applicable securities legislation, derivatives legislation (including commodity futures legislation), or both of the securities regulatory authorities and pursuant to the SRO rules of an SRO set out in Schedule A. The collection, use and disclosure are done in accordance with applicable freedom of information and privacy legislation.

The principal purpose of this collection by the securities regulatory authorities is to administer, enforce, carry out their duties or exercise their powers under their respective securities legislation, derivatives legislation (including commodity futures legislation) or both, and for the SROs to administer and enforce the rules of the SROs.

The information may be collected

- at the time of the firm's application,
- at any time during the firm's registration, or
- at the time the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority, or SRO is informed by the firm that it is surrendering its registration.

If you or anyone referred to in this form has any questions about the collection, use, and disclosure of this information, you or they can contact the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority, or SRO in any jurisdiction in which the required information is submitted. See Schedule A for details.

Note that certain registration information about the firm and its registered individuals will be listed in a publicly available registry, including names used by the firm, the

address of the firm's head office, whether the firm is on the Disciplined List, the jurisdictions and categories in which the firm is registered, and whether any terms and conditions have been imposed on the firm's registration, and the firm's registered individuals.

Also note that certain securities regulatory authorities may provide or receive information to or from certain entities under separate provisions of their securities legislation or derivatives legislation (including commodity futures legislation) or both, and SROs may provide or receive information under the rules of the SROs. This consent and notice does not limit the authority, powers, obligations, or rights conferred on any of the securities regulatory authorities by legislation or regulations in effect in their jurisdiction.

**WARNING: It is an offence under securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation, to knowingly give false or misleading information to the regulator or securities regulatory authority.**

### **CERTIFICATION**

By signing this form, I

1. certify to the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority in each jurisdiction where the firm is submitting this form and to any applicable self-regulatory organization (SRO) that
  - I have read this form,
  - the firm has submitted and filed all information required to be submitted and filed under securities legislation and/or derivatives legislation in the principal jurisdiction of Canada where the firm is seeking registration, and
  - to the best of my knowledge and after reasonable inquiry, all of the information provided on this form is true and complete,
2. authorize the principal regulator to give each non-principal regulator and, where applicable, SRO access to any information the firm has submitted or filed with the principal regulator under securities legislation or derivatives legislation or both in relation to the firm's registration in that jurisdiction,
3. acknowledge that the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority, and SRO may collect and provide personal information about the individuals referred to in this form under *Collection and Use of Personal Information*, and
4. confirm that the individuals referred to in this form have been notified that their personal information is disclosed on this form, the legal reason for doing so, how it will be used and who to contact for more information.

Name of firm \_\_\_\_\_

Name of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Title of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Date signed \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (YYYY/MM/DD)

## Part 1 – Registration details

### 1.1 Firm's full legal name

Provide the full legal name of the firm as it appears on the firm's constating documents required under question 3.7. If the firm is a sole proprietorship, provide your first, last and any middle names.

If the firm's legal name is in English and French, provide both versions.

### 1.2 Firm's NRD number

For more information, visit [www.nrd-info.ca](http://www.nrd-info.ca).

### 1.3 Why are you submitting this form?

To seek initial registration as a firm in one or more jurisdictions of Canada

To add one or more jurisdictions of 3.9, Canada to the firm's registration

To add one or more categories to the firm's registration

#### Complete:

The entire form

Questions 1.1, 1.2, 1.4, 1.5, 2.4, 5.4, 5.6\*, and Part 9

Questions 1.1, 1.2, 1.4, 1.5, 3.1, 5.1, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6\*, 5.7, 5.8, Part 6 and Part 9

\* If the firm is adding Québec as a jurisdiction for registration in the category of mutual fund dealer or scholarship plan dealer, complete question 5.6.

**1.4 In what category and jurisdiction is the firm seeking registration? Check all that apply.**

(a) Categories under securities legislation

Abbreviations	Category	Jurisdiction												
		A	B	M	N	N	N	N	N	O	PE	Q	S	Y
Alberta (AB)		B	C	B	B	L	S	T	U	N		C	K	T
British Columbia (BC)	Investment dealer	<input type="checkbox"/>												
Manitoba (MB)	Mutual fund dealer	<input type="checkbox"/>												
New Brunswick (NB)	Scholarship plan dealer	<input type="checkbox"/>												
Newfoundland and Labrador (NL)	Exempt market dealer	<input type="checkbox"/>												
Northwest Territories (NT)	Restricted dealer	<input type="checkbox"/>												
Nova Scotia (NS)	Investment fund manager	<input type="checkbox"/>												
Nunavut (NU)	Portfolio manager	<input type="checkbox"/>												
Ontario (ON)	Restricted portfolio manager	<input type="checkbox"/>												
Prince Edward Island (PE)														
Québec (QC)														
Saskatchewan (SK)														
Yukon (YT)														

(b) Categories under derivatives legislation (Manitoba and Ontario only)

Category	Manitoba
Dealer (merchant)	<input type="checkbox"/>
Dealer (futures commission merchant)	<input type="checkbox"/>
Dealer (floor broker)	<input type="checkbox"/>
Local	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adviser	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ontario	
Commodity trading adviser	<input type="checkbox"/>
Commodity trading counsel	<input type="checkbox"/>
Commodity trading manager	<input type="checkbox"/>
Futures commission merchant	<input type="checkbox"/>

## (c) Investment dealers and portfolio managers (Québec only)

If the firm is seeking registration in Québec as an investment dealer or a portfolio manager, will the firm also act as a:

Derivatives dealer Yes  No   
 Derivatives portfolio manager Yes  No

**1.5 Exemptions**

Is the firm applying for any exemptions under securities or derivatives legislation?

Yes  No

If yes, provide the following information for each exemption:

Type of exemption
Legislation
Jurisdiction(s) where the firm has applied for the exemption AB <input type="checkbox"/> BC <input type="checkbox"/> MB <input type="checkbox"/> NB <input type="checkbox"/> NL <input type="checkbox"/> NS <input type="checkbox"/> NT <input type="checkbox"/> NU <input type="checkbox"/> ON <input type="checkbox"/> PE <input type="checkbox"/> QC <input type="checkbox"/> SK <input type="checkbox"/> YT <input type="checkbox"/>

**Part 2 – Contact information****Addresses****2.1 Head office address**

A post office box on its own is not acceptable for a head office address.

Address line 1	
Address line 2	
City	Province/territory/state
Country	Postal/zip code
Telephone number	Fax number
Website	

If the firm's head office is in Canada, go to question 2.3.

If the firm's head office is not in Canada, go to question 2.2.

## 2.2 Firms whose head office is not in Canada

(a) Does the firm have any business location addresses in Canada?

Yes  No

If yes, provide the firm's primary Canadian business location address:

Address line 1	
Address line 2	
City	Province/territory
Postal code	

The securities regulatory authority in this jurisdiction of Canada is the firm's principal regulator in Canada.

(b) If a firm is not registered in a jurisdiction of Canada, indicate the jurisdiction of Canada in which the firm expects to conduct most of its activities that require registration as at the end of its current financial year or conducted most of its activities that require registration as at the end of its most recently completed financial year.

AB BC MB NB NL NS NT NU ON PE QC SK YT

A post office box is acceptable for a mailing address.

## 2.3 Mailing address

Same as the head office address

Address line 1	
Address line 2	
City	Province/territory/state
Country	Postal/zip code

If the firm does not have an office in a jurisdiction of Canada where it is seeking

## 2.4 Address for service and agent for service

Attach ~~a completed Schedule B~~ [an executed Schedule B](#) *Submission to jurisdiction and appointment of agent for service* for each jurisdiction of Canada where the firm is seeking registration and does not have an office.

registration, it must appoint an agent for service in that jurisdiction of Canada.

## Contact names

### 2.5 Ultimate designated person

A registered firm must have an individual registered in the category of ultimate designated person.

Legal name	
Officer title	
Telephone number	
E-mail address	
NRD number, if available	
Address	
<input type="checkbox"/> Same as firm head office address	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
City	Province/territory/state
Country	Postal/zip code

### 2.6 Chief compliance officer

Same as ultimate designated person

A registered firm must have an individual registered in the category of chief compliance officer.

Legal name	
Officer title	
Telephone number	
E-mail address	
NRD number, if available	

Address	
<input type="checkbox"/> Same as firm head office address	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
City	Province/territory/state
Country	Postal/zip code

### Part 3 – Business history and structure

#### Business activities

##### 3.1 The firm's business

Provide a description of the firm's proposed business, including its primary business activities, target market, and the products and services it will provide to clients.

--

##### 3.2 Other names

In addition to the firm's legal name in question 1.1, does the firm use any other names, such as a trade name?

Yes  No

If yes, list all other names and indicate if each name has been registered:

--

##### 3.3 Business documents

Does the firm have the following documents to support its business activities?

	Yes	No
(a) Business plan for at least the next three years		

(b) Policies and procedures manual, including account opening procedures and the firm's policy on fairness in allocation of investment opportunities, if applicable		
---	--	--

If no, explain why the firm does not have the document:

Attach the firm's business plan, policies and procedures manual and client agreements, including any investment policy statements and investment management agreements, except if the regulator in Ontario is the principal regulator of the firm seeking registration, unless the regulator in Ontario has requested they be provided.

### History of the firm

#### 3.4 When was the firm created?

yyyy/mm/dd

#### 3.5 How was the firm created?

- |                             |                          |  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| New start-up                | <input type="checkbox"/> | Go to question 3.7.                          |
| Merger or amalgamation      | <input type="checkbox"/> | Go to question 3.6.                          |
| Reorganization              | <input type="checkbox"/> | Go to question 3.6.                          |
| Other statutory arrangement | <input type="checkbox"/> | Please specify below and go to question 3.6. |

#### 3.6 Predecessors

List the entities that were merged, amalgamated, reorganized or otherwise arranged to create the firm.

#### 3.7 Constatting documents

Attach the legal documents that established the firm as an entity, for example, the firm's articles and certificate of incorporation, any articles of

amendments, partnership agreement or declaration of trust. If the firm is a sole proprietorship, provide a copy of the registration of trade name.

As part of their constating documents, firms whose head office is outside Canada may be required to provide proof of extra-provincial registration.

### Business structure and ownership

#### 3.8 Type of legal structure

- Sole proprietorship   
 Partnership   
 Limited partnership  Name of general partner \_\_\_\_\_  
 Corporation   
 Other  Please specify \_\_\_\_\_

#### 3.9 Business registration number, if applicable

This is the firm's corporate registration number or Québec enterprise number (NEQ).

List the firm's business registration number for each jurisdiction of Canada where the firm is seeking registration.

Business registration number	Jurisdiction of Canada

#### ~~3.10 Permitted individuals~~

~~— List all permitted individuals of the firm.~~

Name	Title	NRD number, if applicable

--	--	--

### **3.10 Permitted individuals**

#### **List all permitted individuals of the firm.**

State why the individual is considered a permitted individual (e.g., director, partner, officer, shareholder, or a permitted individual as described in paragraph (c) of the definition of “permitted individual” in section 1.1 of National Instrument 33-109 Registration Information).

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Permitted Individual</u>	<u>NRD number, if applicable</u>

### **3.11 Organization chart**

Attach an organization chart showing the firm’s reporting structure. Include all permitted individuals, the ultimate designated person and the chief compliance officer.

### ~~3.12 Ownership chart~~

~~Attach a chart showing the firm’s structure and ownership. At a minimum, include all parents, specified affiliates and specified subsidiaries.~~

~~Include the name of the person or company, and class, type, amount and voting percentage of ownership of the firm’s securities.~~

### **3.12 Ownership chart**

Attach a chart showing the firm’s structure and ownership. Include all parents, specified affiliates and specified subsidiaries. Indicate which of the parents, specified affiliates and specified subsidiaries are registered under securities legislation in any jurisdiction of Canada and provide their NRD number.

Include the name of the person or company, and class, type, amount and percentage ownership of the firm’s voting securities.

## Part 4 – Registration history

The questions in Part 4 apply to any jurisdiction and any foreign jurisdiction.

### 4.1 Securities registration

In the last seven years, has the firm, or any predecessors or specified affiliates of the firm been registered or licensed to trade or advise in securities or derivatives?

Yes  No

If yes, provide the following information for each registration:

Name of entity	
Registration category	
Regulator/organization	
Date registered or licensed (yyyy/mm/dd)	Expiry date, if applicable (yyyy/mm/dd)
Jurisdiction	

### 4.2 Exemption from securities registration

Is the firm currently relying on any exemptions from registration or licensing to trade or advise in securities or derivatives?

Yes  No

If yes, provide the following information for each exemption:

Type of exemption
Regulator/organization
Date of exemption (yyyy/mm/dd)
Jurisdiction

### 4.3 Membership in an exchange or SRO

In the last seven years, has the firm, or any predecessors or specified affiliates of the firm been a member of a securities or derivatives exchange, SRO or similar organization?

Yes  No

If yes, provide the following information for each membership:

Name of entity	
Organization	
Date of membership (yyyy/mm/dd)	Expiry date, if applicable (yyyy/mm/dd)
Jurisdiction	

### 4.4 Exemption from membership in an exchange or SRO

Is the firm currently relying on any exemptions from membership with a securities or derivatives exchange, SRO or similar organization?

Yes  No

If yes, provide the following information for each exemption:

Type of exemption
Organization
Date of exemption (yyyy/mm/dd)
Jurisdiction

### 4.5 Refusal of registration, licensing or membership

Has the firm, or any predecessors or specified affiliates of the firm been refused registration, licensing or membership with a financial services regulator, securities or derivatives exchange, SRO or similar organization?

Yes  No

If yes, provide the following information for each refusal:

Name of entity
Reason for refusal
Regulator/organization
Date of refusal (yyyy/mm/dd)
Jurisdiction

#### 4.6 Registration for other financial products

Examples of other financial products include financial planning, life insurance and mortgages.

In the last seven years, has the firm, or any predecessors or specified affiliates of the firm been registered or licensed under legislation that requires registration or licensing to sell or advise in a financial product other than securities or derivatives?

Yes  No

If yes, provide the following information for each registration or licence:

<del>Name of entity</del>	
<del>Type of licence or registration</del>	
<del>Regulator/organization</del>	
<del>Date of registration (yyyy/mm/dd)</del>	<del>Expiry date, if applicable (yyyy/mm/dd)</del>
<del>Jurisdiction</del>	

<u>Name of entity</u>	
<u>Type of licence or registration</u>	
<u>Licence number</u>	
<u>Regulator/organization</u>	
<u>Date of registration (yyyy/mm/dd)</u>	<u>Expiry date, if applicable (yyyy/mm/dd)</u>
<u>Jurisdiction</u>	

--

## Part 5 – Financial condition

### Capital requirements

#### 5.1 Calculation of excess working capital

Attach the firm's calculation of excess working capital.

- Investment dealers must use the capital calculation form required by the Investment Industry Regulatory Organization of Canada (IIROC).
- Mutual fund dealers must use the capital calculation form required by the Mutual Fund Dealers Association of Canada (MFDA), except for mutual fund dealers registered in Québec only.
- Firms that are not members of either IIROC or the MFDA must use Form 31-103F1 *Calculation of Excess Working Capital*. See Schedule C.

#### 5.2 Sources of capital

List all cash, cash equivalents, debt and equity sources of the firm's capital.

Name of person or entity providing the capital	Type of capital	Amount (\$)

#### 5.3 Guarantors

See Schedule C  
Form 31-103F1  
*Calculation of  
Excess Working  
Capital.*

In relation to its business, does the firm:

	Yes	No
(a) Have any guarantors?		
(b) Act as a guarantor for any party?		

If yes, provide the following information for each guarantee:

Name of party to the guarantee	
NRD number, if applicable	
Relationship to the firm	Amount of guarantee (\$)
Details of the guarantee	

### Bonding and insurance

Questions 5.4 to 5.8 apply to the firm's bonding or insurance coverage or proposed bonding or insurance coverage for securities and derivatives activities only. This in accordance with Part 12, Division 2 of NI 31-103.

#### 5.4 Jurisdictions covered

This information is on the financial institution bond.

Where does the firm have bonding or insurance coverage?

- AB
- BC
- MB
- NB
- NL
- NS
- NT
- NU
- ON
- PE
- QC
- SK
- YT

If the firm's bonding or insurance does not cover all jurisdictions of Canada where it is seeking registration, explain why.

#### 5.5 Bonding or insurance details

This information is

Name of insurer

on the binder of insurance or on the financial institution bond.

Bond or policy number	
Specific insuring agreements and clauses	
Coverage for each claim (\$)	Annual aggregate coverage (\$)
Total coverage (\$)	
Amount of the deductible (\$)	Expiry date (yyyy/mm/dd)

If the firm's insurance or proposed insurance is not in the form of a financial institution bond, explain how it provides equivalent coverage to the bond.

--

This information is required only if the firm is applying for registration in Québec as a mutual fund dealer or as a scholarship plan dealer.

### 5.6 Professional liability insurance (Québec only)

If the firm is seeking registration in Québec as a mutual fund dealer or a scholarship plan dealer, provide the following information about the firm's professional liability insurance:

Name of insurer																																								
Policy number																																								
Specific insuring agreements and clauses																																								
Coverage for each claim (\$)	Annual aggregate coverage (\$)																																							
Total coverage (\$)																																								
Amount of the deductible (\$)	Renewal date (yyyy/mm/dd)																																							
Jurisdictions covered:																																								
<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td>A</td><td>B</td><td>M</td><td>N</td><td>NL</td><td>NS</td><td>N</td><td>N</td><td>O</td><td>PE</td><td>Q</td><td>SK</td><td>YT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td><td>C</td><td>B</td><td>B</td><td></td><td></td><td>T</td><td>U</td><td>N</td><td></td><td>C</td><td></td><td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>		A	B	M	N	NL	NS	N	N	O	PE	Q	SK	YT	B	C	B	B			T	U	N		C			<input type="checkbox"/>												
A	B	M	N	NL	NS	N	N	O	PE	Q	SK	YT																												
B	C	B	B			T	U	N		C																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																												
Which insurance policy applies to your representatives?																																								

Firm's policy <input type="checkbox"/>	Individual's policy <input type="checkbox"/>	Both <input type="checkbox"/>
--	--	-------------------------------

### 5.7 Directors' resolution approving insurance

Attach a directors' resolution confirming that the firm has sufficient insurance coverage for its securities or derivatives-related activities.

### 5.8 Bonding or insurance claims

In the last seven years, has the firm made any claims against a bond or on its insurance?

Yes  No

If yes, provide the following information for each claim:

Type of bond or insurance	
Date of claim (yyyy/mm/dd)	Amount (\$)
Reason for claim	
Date resolved (yyyy/mm/dd)	Result
Jurisdiction	

### Solvency

#### 5.9 Bankruptcy

In the last seven years, has the firm or any of its specified affiliates declared bankruptcy, made an assignment or proposal in bankruptcy, or been the subject of a petition in bankruptcy, or the equivalent in any jurisdiction?

Yes  No

If yes, provide the following information for each bankruptcy or assignment in bankruptcy:

Name of entity	
Reason for bankruptcy or assignment	
Date of bankruptcy, assignment or petition (yyyy/mm/dd)	Date discharge granted, if applicable (yyyy/mm/dd)

Name of trustee	
Jurisdiction	

If applicable, attach a copy of any discharge, release or equivalent document.

### 5.10 Appointment of receiver

In the last seven years, has the firm or any of its specified affiliates appointed a receiver or receiver manager, or had one appointed, or the equivalent in any jurisdiction?

Yes  No

If yes, provide the following information for each appointment of receiver:

Name of entity	
Date of appointment (yyyy/mm/dd)	Reason for appointment
Date appointment ended (yyyy/mm/dd)	Reason appointment ended
Name of receiver or receiver manager	
Jurisdiction	

### Financial reporting

#### 5.11 Financial year-end

(mm/dd)
---------

If the firm has not established its financial year-end, explain why.

--

Provide the name of the

#### 5.12 Auditor

individual auditing the financial statements and the name of the firm, if applicable.

Name of auditor and accounting firm
-------------------------------------

### 5.13 Audited financial statements

- (a) Attach, for your most recently completed year, either
- (i) non-consolidated audited financial statements; or
  - (ii) audited financial statements prepared in accordance with section 3.2(3) of NI 52-107.
- (b) If the audited financial statements attached for item (a) were prepared for a period ending more than 90 days before the date of this application, also attach ~~an interim financial report~~ [interim financial information \(as set out in subsection 12.11 of NI 31-103\)](#) for a period of not more than 90 days before the date of this application.

If the firm is a start-up company, you can attach an audited opening statement of financial position instead.

### 5.14 Letter of direction to auditors

We may request an audit of the firm at any time while the firm is registered.

Attach a letter of direction from the firm authorizing the auditor to conduct any audit or review of the firm that the regulator may request.

## Part 6 – Client relationships

### 6.1 Client assets

See Part 14, Division 3 of NI 31-103 and Companion Policy 31-103CP.

Will the firm hold or have access to client assets?

Yes  No

If yes, provide the following information for each financial institution where the trust accounts for client assets are held.

For guidance regarding whether a firm will hold or have access to client assets see section 12.4 of Companion Policy 31-103CP.

Name of financial institution	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
City	Province/territory
Postal code	Telephone number

## 6.2 Conflicts of interest

Does the firm have or expect to have any relationships that could reasonably result in any significant conflicts of interest in carrying out its registerable activities in accordance with securities or derivatives legislation?

Yes  No

If yes, complete the following questions:

(a) Provide details about each conflict:

--

(b) Does the firm have policies and procedures to identify and respond to its conflicts of interest?

Yes  No

If no, explain why:

--

## Part 7 – Regulatory action

The questions in Part 7 apply to any jurisdiction and any foreign jurisdiction. The information must be provided in respect of the last 7 years.

### 7.1 Settlement agreements

Has the firm, or any predecessors or specified affiliates of the firm entered into a settlement agreement with any financial services regulator, securities or derivatives exchange, SRO or similar organization?

Yes  No 

If yes, provide the following information for each settlement agreement:

Name of entity
Regulator/organization
Date of settlement (yyyy/mm/dd)
Details of settlement
Jurisdiction

## 7.2 Disciplinary history

Has any financial services regulator, securities or derivatives exchange, SRO or similar organization:

	Yes	No
Determined that the firm, or any predecessors or specified affiliates of the firm violated any securities regulations or any rules of a securities or derivatives exchange, SRO or similar organization?		
Determined that the firm, or any predecessors or specified affiliates of the firm made a false statement or omission?		
Issued a warning or requested an undertaking by the firm, or any predecessors or specified affiliates of the firm?		
Suspended or terminated any registration, licensing or membership of the firm, or any predecessors or specified affiliates of the firm?		
Imposed terms or conditions on any registration or membership of the firm, or predecessors or specified affiliates of the firm?		
Conducted a proceeding or investigation involving the firm, or any predecessors or specified affiliates of the firm?		
Issued an order (other than an exemption order) or a sanction to the firm, or any predecessors or specified affiliates of the firm for securities or derivatives-related activity (e.g. cease trade order)?		

If yes, provide the following information for each action:

Name of entity	
Type of action	
Regulator/organization	
Date of action (yyyy/mm/dd)	Reason for action
Jurisdiction	

### 7.3 Ongoing investigations

Is the firm aware of any ongoing investigations of which the firm or any of its specified affiliates is the subject?

Yes  No

If yes, provide the following information for each investigation:

Name of entity
Reason or purpose of investigation
Regulator/organization
Date investigation commenced (yyyy/mm/dd)
Jurisdiction

## Part 8 – Legal action

The firm must disclose offences or legal actions under any statute governing the firm and its business activities in any jurisdiction. The information must be provided in respect of the last 7 years.

### 8.1 Criminal convictions

Has the firm, or any predecessors or specified affiliates of the firm been convicted of any criminal or quasi-criminal offence?

Yes  No

If yes, provide the following information for each conviction:

Name of entity
----------------

Type of offence	
Case name	Case number, if applicable
Date of conviction (yyyy/mm/dd)	
Jurisdiction	

## 8.2 Outstanding criminal charges

Is the firm or any of its specified affiliates currently the subject of any outstanding criminal or quasi-criminal charges?

Yes  No

If yes, provide the following information for each charge:

Name of entity
Type of offence
Date of charge (yyyy/mm/dd)
Jurisdiction

## 8.3 Outstanding legal actions

	Yes	No
Is the firm currently a defendant or respondent (or the equivalent in any jurisdiction) in any outstanding legal action?		
Are any of the firm's specified affiliates currently a defendant or respondent (or the equivalent in any jurisdiction) in any outstanding legal action that involves fraud, theft or securities-related activities, or that could significantly affect the firm's business?		

If yes, provide the following information for each legal action:

Name of entity
Type of legal action

Date of legal action (yyyy/mm/dd)
Current stage of litigation
Remedies requested by plaintiff or appellant
Jurisdiction

#### 8.4 Judgments

	Yes	No
Has any judgment been rendered against the firm or is any judgment outstanding in any civil court for damages or other relief relating to fraud, theft or securities-related activities?		
Are any of the firm's specified affiliates currently the subject of any judgments that involve fraud, theft or securities-related activities, or that could significantly affect the firm's business?		

If yes, provide the following information for each judgment:

Name of entity
Type of judgment
Date of judgment (yyyy/mm/dd)
Current stage of litigation, if applicable
Remedies requested by plaintiffs

#### Part 9 — ~~Certification~~ *[repealed]*

~~It is an offence under securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation, to give false or misleading information on this form.~~

~~By signing below, you:~~

- ~~1. Certify to the regulator in each jurisdiction of Canada where the firm is submitting and filing this form, either directly or through the principal regulator, that:
 
  - ~~• you have read this form, and~~~~

- ~~to the best of your knowledge and after reasonable inquiry, all of the information provided on this form is true and complete.~~
2. ~~Certify to each regulator in a non-principal jurisdiction of Canada where the firm is submitting and filing this form, either directly or through the principal regulator, that at the date of this submission:
 
    - ~~the firm has submitted and filed all information required to be submitted and filed under the securities legislation or derivatives legislation or both of the principal jurisdiction of Canada in relation to the firm's registration in that jurisdiction, and~~
    - ~~this information is true and complete.~~~~
  3. ~~Authorize the principal regulator to give each non-principal regulator access to any information the firm has submitted or filed with the principal regulator under securities legislation or derivatives legislation or both of the principal jurisdiction of Canada in relation to the firm's registration in that jurisdiction.~~
  4. ~~Acknowledge that the regulator may collect and provide personal information about the individuals referred to in this form under *Collection and use of personal information*.~~
  5. ~~Confirm that the individuals referred to in this form have been notified that their personal information is disclosed on this form, the legal reason for doing so, how it will be used and who to contact for more information.~~

Name of firm	
Name of firm's authorized signing officer or partner	
Title of firm's authorized signing officer or partner	
Signature	
Date (yyyy/mm/dd)	

**Witness**

The witness must be a lawyer, notary public or commissioner of oaths.

Name of witness	
Title of witness	
Signature	
Date (yyyy/mm/dd)	

**Schedule A**  
**Contact information for**  
**notice of collection and use of personal information**

**Alberta**

Alberta Securities Commission,  
 Suite 600, 250–5th St. SW  
 Calgary, AB T2P 0R4  
 Attention: Information Officer  
 Telephone: (403) 297-6454

**British Columbia**

British Columbia Securities Commission  
 P.O. Box 10142, Pacific Centre  
 701 West Georgia Street  
 Vancouver, BC V7Y 1L2  
 Attention: ~~Freedom of Information~~  
~~Officer~~ [Registration staff](#)  
 Telephone: (604) 899-6500 or (800) 373-6393 (in  
 Canada)  
[E-mail: Registration@bcsc.bc.ca](mailto:Registration@bcsc.bc.ca)

**Manitoba**

The Manitoba Securities Commission  
 500 - 400 St. Mary Avenue  
 Winnipeg, MB R3C 4K5  
 Attention: Director of Registrations  
 Telephone: (204) 945-2548  
 Fax (204) 945-0330

**New Brunswick**

Financial and Consumer Services Commission of  
 New Brunswick / Commission des services  
 financiers et des services aux consommateurs du  
 Nouveau-Brunswick  
 Suite 300, 85 Charlotte Street  
 Saint John, NB E2L 2J2  
 Attention: Director of Securities  
 Telephone: (506) 658-3060

**Nunavut**

Government of Nunavut  
 Department of Justice  
 P.O. Box 1000 Station 570  
 Iqaluit, NU X0A 0H0  
 Attention: Deputy Registrar of Securities  
 Telephone: (867) 975-6590

**Ontario**

Ontario Securities Commission  
 22<sup>nd</sup> Floor  
 20 Queen Street West  
 Toronto, ON M5H 3S8  
 Attention: Compliance and Registrant Regulation  
 Telephone: (416) 593-8314  
 E-mail: [registration@osc.gov.on.ca](mailto:registration@osc.gov.on.ca)

**Prince Edward Island**

Securities Office  
 Department of Community Affairs and Attorney  
 P.O. Box 2000  
 Charlottetown, PE C1A 7N8  
 Attention: Deputy Registrar of Securities  
 Telephone: (902) 368-6288

**Québec**

Autorité des marchés financiers  
 800, square Victoria, 22e étage  
 C.P. 246, tour de la Bourse  
 Montréal (Québec) H4Z 1G3  
 Attention: Responsable de l'accès à l'information  
 Telephone: (514) 395-0337 or (877) 525-0337

**Newfoundland and Labrador**

Superintendent of Securities, Service NL  
 Government of Newfoundland and Labrador  
 P.O. Box 8700  
 2nd Floor, West Block  
 Confederation Building  
 St. John's, NL A1B 4J6  
 Attention: Manager of Registrations  
 Telephone: (709) 729-5661

**Nova Scotia**

Nova Scotia Securities Commission  
 Suite 400, 5251 Duke Street  
 Halifax, NS B3J 1P3  
 Attention: ~~Deputy Director, Capital~~  
~~Markets~~[Registration](#)  
 Telephone: (902) 424-7768

**Northwest Territories**

Government of the Northwest Territories  
 Department of Justice  
 1<sup>st</sup> Floor Stuart M. Hodgson Building  
 5009 – 49<sup>th</sup> Street  
 Yellowknife, NWT X1A 2L9  
 Attention: ~~Deputy~~ Superintendent of Securities  
 Telephone: (867) 920-8984

**Saskatchewan**

Financial and Consumer Affairs Authority of  
 Saskatchewan  
 Suite 601, 1919 Saskatchewan Drive  
 Regina, SK S4P 4H2  
 Attention: Deputy Director, Capital Markets  
 Telephone: (306) 787-5871

**Yukon**

Government of Yukon  
[Office of the Yukon](#) Superintendent of Securities  
 Department of Community Services  
 P.O. Box 2703 C-6  
 Whitehorse, YT Y1A 2C6  
 Attention: Superintendent of Securities  
 Telephone: ~~(867) 667-5314~~[\(867\) 667-5466](#)

**Self-regulatory organization**

Investment Industry Regulatory Organization of  
 Canada  
 121 King Street West, Suite 2000  
 Toronto, Ontario M5H 3T9  
 Attention: Privacy Officer  
 Telephone: (416) 364-6133  
 E-mail: PrivacyOfficer@iirc.ca

**Schedule B**  
**Submission to jurisdiction and appointment of agent for service**

1. Name of person or company (the "Firm"): \_\_\_\_\_
2. Jurisdiction of incorporation of the person or company: \_\_\_\_\_
3. Name of agent for service of process (the "Agent for Service"): \_\_\_\_\_
4. Address for service of process on the Agent for Service: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Phone number of the Agent for Service:  
 \_\_\_\_\_

5. The Firm designates and appoints the Agent for Service at the address stated above as its agent upon whom may be served a notice, pleading, subpoena, summons or other process in any action, investigation or administrative, criminal, quasi-criminal or other proceeding (a "Proceeding") arising out of or relating to or concerning the Firm's activities in the local jurisdiction and irrevocably waives any right to raise as a defense in any such proceeding any alleged lack of jurisdiction to bring such Proceeding.
6. The Firm irrevocably and unconditionally submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the judicial, quasi-judicial and administrative tribunals of the local jurisdiction and any administrative proceeding in the local jurisdiction, in any proceeding arising out of or related to or concerning the Firm's activities in the local jurisdiction.

~~7. Until six years after the Firm ceases to be registered, the Firm must file~~

- ~~a. a new Submission to jurisdiction and appointment of agent for service in this form no later than the 10th day after the date this Submission to jurisdiction and appointment of agent for service is terminated; and~~
- ~~b. an amended Submission to jurisdiction and appointment of agent for service no later than the 10th day after any change in the name or above address of the Agent for Service.~~

7. Until six years after the Firm ceases to be registered, the Firm must file a new executed Submission to jurisdiction and appointment of agent for service in this form

- a. no later than the 15th day after the date this Submission to jurisdiction and appointment of agent for service is terminated, and
- b. no later than the 15th day after any change in the name or address of the Agent for Service.

8. This Submission to jurisdiction and appointment of agent for service is governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the local jurisdiction.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of the Firm or authorized signatory)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name and Title of authorized signatory)

**Acceptance**

The undersigned accepts the appointment as Agent for Service of (Insert name of the Firm) under the terms and conditions of the foregoing Submission to jurisdiction and appointment of agent for service.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Agent for Service or authorized signatory)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name and Title of authorized signatory)

**Schedule C**  
**FORM 31-103F1 CALCULATION OF EXCESS WORKING CAPITAL**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Firm Name

Capital Calculation  
(as at \_\_\_\_\_ with comparative figures as at \_\_\_\_\_)

	<b>Component</b>	<b>Current period</b>	<b>Prior period</b>
1.	Current assets		
2.	Less current assets not readily convertible into cash (e.g., prepaid expenses)		
3.	Adjusted current assets Line 1 minus line 2 =		
4.	Current liabilities		
5.	Add 100% of non-current related party debt unless the firm and the lender have executed a subordination agreement in the form set out in Appendix B of National Instrument 31-103 <i>Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations</i> and the firm has delivered a copy of the agreement to the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority. See section 12.2 of National Instrument 31-103 <i>Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations</i> .		
6.	Adjusted current liabilities Line 4 plus line 5 =		
7.	Adjusted working capital Line 3 minus line 6 =		

8.	Less minimum capital		
9.	Less market risk		
10.	Less any deductible under the bonding or insurance policy required under Part 12 of National Instrument 31-103 <i>Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations</i>		
11.	Less Guarantees		
12.	Less unresolved differences		
13.	Excess working capital		

**Notes:**

Form 31-103F1 *Calculation of Excess Working Capital* must be prepared using the accounting principles that you use to prepare your financial statements in accordance with National Instrument 52-107 *Acceptable Accounting Principles and Auditing Standards*. Section 12.1 of Companion Policy 31-103CP *Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations* provides further guidance in respect of these accounting principles.

**Line 5. Related-party debt** – Refer to the ~~CICA Handbook~~ [CPA Canada Handbook](#) for the definition of “related party” for publicly accountable enterprises. The firm is required to deliver a copy of the executed subordination agreement to the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority on the earlier of a) 10 days after the date the agreement is executed or b) the date an amount subordinated by the agreement is excluded from its calculation of excess working capital on Form 31-103F1 *Calculation of Excess Working Capital*. **The firm must notify the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority, 10 days before it repays the loan (in whole or in part), or terminates the subordination agreement.** See section 12.2 of National Instrument 31-103 *Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations*.

**Line 8. Minimum Capital** – The amount on this line must be not less than (a) \$25,000 for an adviser and (b) \$50,000 for a dealer. For an investment fund manager, the amount must be not less than \$100,000 unless subsection 12.1(4) of National Instrument 31-103 *Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations* applies.

**Line 9. Market Risk** – The amount on this line must be calculated according to the instructions set out in Schedule 1 to Form 31-103F1 *Calculation of Excess Working Capital*. A schedule supporting the calculation of any amounts included in Line 9 as market risk should be provided to the regulator or, in

Québec, the securities regulatory authority in conjunction with the submission of Form 31-103F1 *Calculation of Excess Working Capital*.

**Line 11. Guarantees** – If the registered firm is guaranteeing the liability of another party, the total amount of the guarantee must be included in the capital calculation. If the amount of a guarantee is included in the firm’s statement of financial position as a current liability and is reflected in line 4, do not include the amount of the guarantee on line 11.

**Line 12. Unresolved differences** – Any unresolved differences that could result in a loss from either firm or client assets must be included in the capital calculation. The examples below provide guidance as to how to calculate unresolved differences:

- (i) If there is an unresolved difference relating to client securities, the amount to be reported on Line 12 will be equal to the fair value of the client securities that are short, plus the applicable margin rate for those securities.
- (ii) If there is an unresolved difference relating to the registrant's investments, the amount to be reported on Line 12 will be equal to the fair value of the investments (securities) that are short.
- (iii) If there is an unresolved difference relating to cash, the amount to be reported on Line 12 will be equal to the amount of the shortfall in cash.

Please refer to section 12.1 of Companion Policy 31-103CP *Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations* for further guidance on how to prepare and file Form 31-103F1 *Calculation of Excess Working Capital*.

**Management Certification**

**Registered Firm Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

We have examined the attached capital calculation and certify that the firm is in compliance with the capital requirements as at

\_\_\_\_\_.

Name and Title	Signature	Date
1. _____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____

**Schedule 1 of Form 31-103F1 Calculation of Excess Working Capital  
(calculating line 9 [market risk])**

For purposes of completing this form:

- (1) "Fair value" means the value of a security determined in accordance with Canadian GAAP applicable to publicly accountable enterprises.
- (2) For each security whose value is included in line 1, Current Assets, multiply the fair value of the security by the margin rate for that security set out below. Add up the resulting amounts for all of the securities you hold. The total is the "market risk" to be entered on line 9.

**(a) Bonds, Debentures, Treasury Bills and Notes**

- (i) Bonds, debentures, treasury bills and other securities of or guaranteed by the Government of Canada, of the United Kingdom, of the United States of America or of any other national foreign government (provided those foreign government securities have a current credit rating described in subparagraph (i.1)) maturing (or called for redemption):

within 1 year:	1% of fair value multiplied by the fraction determined by dividing the number of days to maturing by 365
over 1 year to 3 years:	1% of fair value
over 3 years to 7 years:	2% of fair value
over 7 years to 11 years:	4% of fair value
over 11 years:	4% of fair value

- (i.1) A credit rating from a designated rating organization listed below, from a DRO affiliate of an organization listed below, from a designated rating organization that is a successor credit rating organization of an organization listed below or from a DRO affiliate of such successor credit rating organization, that is the same as one of the following corresponding rating categories or that is the same as a category that replaces one of the following corresponding rating categories:

<b>Designated Rating Organization</b>	<b>Long Term Debt</b>	<b>Short Term Debt</b>
DBRS Limited	AAA	R-1(high)
Fitch Ratings, Inc.	AAA	F1+
Moody's Canada Inc.	Aaa	Prime-1
S&P Global Ratings Canada	AAA	A-1+

- (ii) Bonds, debentures, treasury bills and other securities of or guaranteed by any jurisdiction of Canada and obligations of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, maturing (or called for redemption):

within 1 year:	2% of fair value multiplied by the fraction determined by dividing the number of days to maturity by 365
over 1 year to 3 years:	3% of fair value
over 3 years to 7 years:	4% of fair value
over 7 years to 11 years:	5% of fair value
over 11 years:	5% of fair value

(iii) Bonds, debentures or notes (not in default) of or guaranteed by any municipal corporation in Canada or the United Kingdom maturing:

within 1 year:	3% of fair value multiplied by the fraction determined by dividing the number of days to maturity by 365
over 1 year to 3 years:	5% of fair value
over 3 years to 7 years:	5% of fair value
over 7 years to 11 years:	5% of fair value
over 11 years:	5% of fair value

(iv) Other non-commercial bonds and debentures (not in default): 10% of fair value

(v) Commercial and corporate bonds, debentures and notes (not in default) and non-negotiable and non-transferable trust company and mortgage loan company obligations registered in the registered firm's name maturing:

within 1 year:	3% of fair value
over 1 year to 3 years:	6% of fair value
over 3 years to 7 years:	7% of fair value
over 7 years to 11 years:	10% of fair value
over 11 years:	10% of fair value

**(b) Bank Paper**

Deposit certificates, promissory notes or debentures issued by a Canadian chartered bank (and of Canadian chartered bank acceptances) maturing:

within 1 year:	2% of fair value multiplied by the fraction determined by dividing the number of days to maturity by 365
over 1 year:	apply rates for commercial and corporate bonds, debentures and notes

**(c) Acceptable foreign bank paper**

Deposit certificates, promissory notes or debentures issued by a foreign bank, readily negotiable and transferable and maturing:

within 1 year:	2% of fair value multiplied by the fraction determined by dividing the number of days to maturity by 365
over 1 year:	apply rates for commercial and corporate bonds, debentures and notes

“Acceptable Foreign Bank Paper” consists of deposit certificates or promissory notes issued by a bank other than a Canadian chartered bank with a net worth (i.e., capital plus reserves) of not less than \$200,000,000.

**(d) Mutual Funds**

Securities of mutual funds qualified by prospectus for sale in any jurisdiction of Canada:

- (i) 5% of the net asset value per security as determined in accordance with National Instrument 81-106 *Investment Fund Continuous Disclosure*, where the fund is a money market mutual fund as defined in National Instrument 81-102 *Investment Funds*; or
- (ii) the margin rate determined on the same basis as for listed stocks multiplied by the net asset value per security of the fund as determined in accordance with National Instrument 81-106 *Investment Fund Continuous Disclosure*.

Securities of mutual funds qualified by prospectus for sale in the United States of America: 5% of the net asset value per security if the fund is registered as an investment company under the *Investment Companies Act of 1940*, as amended from time to time, and complies with Rule 2a-7 thereof.

**(e) Stocks**

In this paragraph, “securities” includes rights and warrants and does not include bonds and debentures.

- (i) On securities including investment fund securities, rights and warrants, listed on any exchange in Canada or the United States of America:

Long Positions – Margin Required

Securities selling at \$2.00 or more – 50% of fair value

Securities selling at \$1.75 to \$1.99 – 60% of fair value

Securities selling at \$1.50 to \$1.74 – 80% of fair value

Securities selling under \$1.50 – 100% of fair value

Short Positions – Credit Required

Securities selling at \$2.00 or more – 150% of fair value

Securities selling at \$1.50 to \$1.99 – \$3.00 per share

Securities selling at \$0.25 to \$1.49 – 200% of fair value

Securities selling at less than \$0.25 – fair value plus \$0.25 per share

- (ii) For positions in securities that are constituent securities on a major broadly-based index of one of the following exchanges, 50% of the fair value:
  - (a) Australian Stock Exchange Limited
  - (b) Bolsa de Madrid
  - (c) Borsa Italiana
  - (d) Copenhagen Stock Exchange
  - (e) Euronext Amsterdam
  - (f) Euronext Brussels
  - (g) Euronext Paris S.A.
  - (h) Frankfurt Stock Exchange
  - (i) London Stock Exchange
  - (j) New Zealand Exchange Limited
  - (k) Stockholm Stock Exchange
  - (l) SIX Swiss Exchange
  - (m) The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited
  - (n) Tokyo Stock Exchange
- (f) Mortgages**
  - (i) For a firm registered in any jurisdiction of Canada except Ontario:
    - (a) Insured mortgages (not in default): 6% of fair value
    - (b) Mortgages which are not insured (not in default): 12% of fair value
  - (ii) For a firm registered in Ontario:
    - (a) Mortgages insured under the National Housing Act (Canada) (not in default): 6% of fair value

- (b) Conventional first mortgages (not in default): 12% of fair value

If you are registered in Ontario regardless of whether you are also registered in another jurisdiction of Canada, you will need to apply the margin rates set forth in (ii) above.

- (g) **For all other securities** – 100% of fair value.

**FORM 33-109F7**  
**REINSTATEMENT OF REGISTERED INDIVIDUALS AND PERMITTED INDIVIDUALS**  
**(sections 2.3 and 2.5(2))**

**WARNING - It is an offence under securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation, to knowingly give false or misleading information to the regulator or securities regulatory authority.**

**CERTIFICATION**

*Individual*

I certify to the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority in each jurisdiction where I am submitting this form and to any applicable self-regulatory organization (SRO) that

- I have read this form and understand all matters within this form, including the questions,
- I have discussed this form with an officer, partner, branch manager or supervisor of my sponsoring firm and that to the best of my knowledge, the officer, partner, branch manager or supervisor is satisfied that I understand all matters within this form, including the questions,
- to the best of my knowledge and after reasonable inquiry, all of the information provided on this form is true and complete,
- if applicable, I will limit my activities to those allowed by my category of registration and any SRO approval,
- the new sponsoring firm understands that if the individual's reinstatement of registration was subject to any terms and conditions that were unsatisfied when the individual left the individual's former sponsoring firm, those terms and conditions remain in effect and the new sponsoring firm agrees to assume any ongoing obligations that apply to the sponsoring firm in respect of the individual under those terms and conditions, and
- if the business location specified in this form is a residence, I hereby give my consent
  - for the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority in each jurisdiction where I am submitting this form to enter that residence for the administration of securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation, and
  - where applicable, for the SRO to enter that residence for the administration of the rules of the SRO.

*Firm*

I certify to the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority in each jurisdiction where the firm is submitting this form and to any applicable SRO that

- the individual identified in this form will be engaged by the new sponsoring firm as a registered

individual or a permitted individual,

- I have, or a branch manager, supervisor, officer or partner has, discussed this form with the individual. To the best of my knowledge, the individual understands all matters within this form, including the questions, and
- the new sponsoring firm understands that if the individual's reinstatement of registration was subject to any undischarged terms and conditions when the individual left their former sponsoring firm, those terms and conditions remain in effect and agrees to assume any ongoing obligations that apply to the sponsoring firm in respect of the individual under those terms and conditions.

NRD format:

- I am making this submission under authority delegated by the firm and the individual identified in this form. By checking this box, I certify that
- (a) the firm provided me with all of the information on this form and makes the firm certification above, and
- (b) the individual provided the firm with all of the information on this form and makes the individual certification above.

Non-NRD format:

Individual

By signing below, I make the above individual certification.

Signature of individual \_\_\_\_\_

Date signed \_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM/DD)

Firm

By signing below, I make the firm certification above.

Name of firm \_\_\_\_\_

Name of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Title of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Date signed \_\_\_\_\_,  
(YYYY/MM/DD)

**GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS**

~~Complete and submit this form to the relevant regulator(s) or in Québec, the securities regulatory authority, or self-regulatory organization (SRO) if an individual has left a sponsoring firm and is seeking to reinstate their registration in one or more of the same categories or reinstate their same status of permitted individual as before with a sponsoring firm. You only need to complete and submit one form regardless of the number of registration categories or permitted individual statuses you are seeking to be reinstated in.~~

~~— An individual may reinstate their registration or permitted individual status by submitting this form. This form may only be used if all of the following apply:~~

- ~~1. this form is submitted on or before the 90th day after the cessation date of the individual's employment, partnership or agency relationship with the individual's former sponsoring firm;~~
- ~~2. there have been no changes to the information previously submitted in respect of Items 13 (Regulatory Disclosure), other than changes to Item 13.3(e), 14 (Criminal Disclosure), 15 (Civil Disclosure) and 16 (Financial Disclosure) of the individual's Form 33-109F4 since the individual left their former sponsoring firm, and~~
- ~~3. the individual's employment, partnership or agency relationship with their former sponsoring firm did not end because the individual was asked by the firm to resign, resigned voluntarily or was dismissed, following an allegation against the individual of criminal activity, a breach of securities legislation, or a breach of the rules of an SRO.~~

~~— If you do not meet all of the above conditions then you must apply for reinstatement by completing on NRD a Form 33-109F4 by making the NRD submission entitled 'Reactivation of Registration'.~~

## **GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS**

Complete and submit this form to the relevant regulator(s) or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority, or self-regulatory organization (SRO) if

- an individual has left a sponsoring firm and is seeking to reinstate their registration in one or more of the same categories or reinstate their same status of permitted individual as before with a sponsoring firm, and
- the new sponsoring firm is registered in the same category of registration in which the individual's former sponsoring firm was registered.

You only need to complete and submit one form regardless of the number of registration categories or permitted individual statuses you are seeking to be reinstated in.

An individual may reinstate the individual's registration or permitted individual status by submitting this form. This form must not be used unless all of the following apply:

1. this form is submitted on or before the 90th day after the cessation date of the individual's employment, partnership or agency relationship with the individual's former sponsoring firm;
2. the information in the individual's Form 33-109F4 was up-to-date as of the cessation date of the individual's employment, partnership or agency relationship with the individual's former sponsoring firm;
3. there have been no changes to the information previously submitted in respect of

- [Item 13 \(Regulatory Disclosure\), other than changes to Item 13.3\(a\),](#)
  - [Item 14 \(Criminal Disclosure\),](#)
  - [Item 15 \(Civil Disclosure\), and](#)
  - [Item 16 \(Financial Disclosure\)](#)
- [of the individual's Form 33-109F4 since the individual left their former sponsoring firm; and](#)

4. [at the time of resignation or termination with the individual's former sponsoring firm, there were no allegations against the individual, in Canada or in any foreign jurisdiction, relevant to an assessment whether the individual is not suitable for reinstatement of registration or the proposed reinstatement of registration is objectionable, including, for greater certainty, an allegation against the individual of any of the following:](#)

- [a crime,](#)
- [a contravention of any statute, regulation, or order of a court or regulatory body,](#)
- [a contravention of any rule or bylaw of an SRO, of an authority exercising jurisdiction over specific business activities or professions, or of a similar organization, or](#)
- [a failure to meet any standard of conduct of the sponsoring firm, of any industry association or of any authority exercising jurisdiction over specific business activities or professions.](#)

[If you do not meet all of the above conditions, then you must apply for reinstatement by completing on NRD a Form 33-109F4 by making the NRD submission entitled "Reactivation of Registration".](#)

## Terms

In this form,

“you”, “your” and “individual” means the individual who is seeking to reinstate their registration or their status as permitted individual.

“former sponsoring firm” means the registered firm where you most recently carried out duties as a registered or permitted individual.

“major shareholder” and “shareholder” mean a shareholder who, in total, directly or indirectly owns voting securities carrying 10 per cent or more of the votes carried by all outstanding voting securities.

“new sponsoring firm” means the registered firm where you will begin carrying out duties as a registered or permitted individual when your registration or permitted individual status is reinstated.

Several terms used in this form are defined in the Form 33-109F4 *Registration of Individuals and Review of Permitted Individuals* that you submitted when you first became registered.

## How to submit this form

### *NRD format*

Submit this form at the National Registration Database (NRD) website in NRD format at [www.nrd.ca](http://www.nrd.ca). If you have any questions, contact the compliance, registration or legal department of the new sponsoring firm or a legal adviser with securities law experience, or visit the NRD information website at [www.nrd-info.ca](http://www.nrd-info.ca).

**Format, other than NRD format**

If you are relying on the temporary hardship exemption in section 5.1 of National Instrument 31-102 *National Registration Database*, you may submit this form in a format other than NRD format.

If you need more space, use a separate sheet of paper. Clearly identify the Item and question number. Complete and sign the form, and send it to the relevant regulator(s) or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority, SRO (s) or similar authority. The number of originally signed copies of the form you are required to submit depends on the province or territory, and on the regulator, the securities regulatory authority or SRO.

To avoid delays in processing this form, be sure to answer all of the items that apply to you. If you have questions, contact the compliance, registration or legal department of the new sponsoring firm or a legal adviser with securities law experience, or visit the National Registration Database information website at [www.nrd-info.ca](http://www.nrd-info.ca).

**Item 1 Name**

1. **NRD number:** \_\_\_\_\_

2. **Legal name**

---

Last name                      First name                      Second name (N/A )                      Third name (N/A )

3. **Date of birth** (YYYY/MM/DD):

4. **Use of other names**

Are you currently using, or have you ever used, operated under, or carried on business under, a name other than the name(s) mentioned above (for example, trade names for sole proprietorships or team names)?

Yes  No

If “Yes”, complete Schedule A.

**Item 2 Number of jurisdictions**

1. Are you seeking to reinstate your registration or permitted individual status in more than one jurisdiction of Canada?

Yes  No

~~2. Check each province or territory in which you are seeking reinstatement of registration or reinstatement as a permitted individual:~~

~~All jurisdictions~~

~~Alberta~~

- ~~British Columbia~~
- ~~Manitoba~~
- ~~New Brunswick~~
- ~~Newfoundland and Labrador~~
- ~~Northwest Territories~~
- ~~Nova Scotia~~
- ~~Nunavut~~
- ~~Ontario~~
- ~~Prince Edward Island~~
- ~~Québec~~
- ~~Saskatchewan~~
- ~~Yukon~~

2. Check each province or territory in which you are seeking reinstatement of registration or, if you are seeking reinstatement as a permitted individual, check each province or territory where your sponsoring firm is registered:

- All jurisdictions
- Alberta
- British Columbia
- Manitoba
- New Brunswick
- Newfoundland and Labrador
- Northwest Territories
- Nova Scotia
- Nunavut
- Ontario
- Prince Edward Island
- Québec
- Saskatchewan
- Yukon

**Item 3      Individual categories**

1. On Schedule B, check each category for which you are seeking to reinstate your registration or permitted individual status. If you are seeking reinstatement of status as a permitted individual, check each category that describes your position with your new sponsoring firm.

2. If you are seeking reinstatement as a representative of a mutual fund dealer or of a scholarship plan dealer in Québec, are you covered by your new sponsoring firm's professional liability insurance?

Yes  No

If "No", state:

The name of your insurer \_\_\_\_\_

Your policy number \_\_\_\_\_

#### **Item 4 Address and agent for service**

##### **1. Address for service**

You must have one address for service in each province or territory where you are submitting this form. A residential or business address is acceptable. A post office box is not acceptable. Complete Schedule C for each additional address for service you are providing.

Address for service:

\_\_\_\_\_

(number, street, city, province or territory, postal code)

Telephone number \_\_\_\_\_

Fax number, if applicable \_\_\_\_\_

Business e-mail address \_\_\_\_\_

##### **2. Agent for service**

If you have appointed an agent for service, provide the following information for the agent in each province or territory where you have an agent for service. The address of your agent for service must be the same as the address for service above. If your agent for service is not an individual, provide the name of your contact person.

Name of agent for service: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact person: \_\_\_\_\_

Last name, First name

#### **Item 5 Location of employment**

1. Provide the following information for your new sponsoring firm. If you will be working out of more than one business location, provide the following information for the business location out of which you will be

doing most of your business. If you are only filing this form because you are a permitted individual and are not employed by, or acting as agent for, the sponsoring firm, select "N/A".

Unique Identification Number (optional): \_\_\_\_\_

NRD location number: \_\_\_\_\_

Business location address: \_\_\_\_\_  
(number, street, city, province, territory or state, country, postal code)

Telephone number: (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_ Fax number: (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

N/A

**2.** If the new sponsoring firm has a foreign head office, and/or you are not a resident of Canada, provide the address for the business location in which you will be conducting most of your business. If you are only filing this form because you are a permitted individual and are not employed by, or acting as agent for, the sponsoring firm, select "N/A".

Business location address: \_\_\_\_\_  
(number, street, city, province, territory or state, country, postal code)

Telephone number: (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_ Fax number: (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

N/A

[The following under #3 "Type of business location", #4 and #5 is for a Format other than NRD format only]

**3.** Type of business location:

- Head office
- Branch or business location
- Sub-branch (Mutual Fund Dealers Association of Canada members only)

**4.** Name of supervisor or branch manager: \_\_\_\_\_

**5.**  **Check here if the mailing address of the business location is the same as the business\_location address provided above. Otherwise, complete the following:**

Mailing address: \_\_\_\_\_  
(number, street, city, province, territory or state, country, postal code)

## **Item 6 Previous employment**

Provide the following information for your former sponsoring firm.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date on which you were no longer authorized to act on behalf of your former sponsoring firm as a registered individual or permitted individual: \_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM/DD)

The reason why you left your former sponsoring firm:

---

~~Item 7 — Current employment, other business activities, officer positions held and directorships~~

~~Name of your new sponsoring firm: \_\_\_\_\_~~

~~Complete a separate Schedule D for each of your current business and employment activities, including employment and business activities with your new sponsoring firm and any employment and business activities outside your new sponsoring firm. Also include all officer or director positions and any other equivalent positions held, as well as positions of influence. The information must be provided~~

- ~~• whether or not you receive compensation for such services, and~~
- ~~• whether or not any such position is business related.~~

**Item 7 Reportable activities**

Name of your new sponsoring firm: \_\_\_\_\_

1. Activities with your sponsoring firm

*Instructions: Describe all of your roles and responsibilities with your sponsoring firm, whether these roles and responsibilities are securities related or not (e.g., sale of securities, review of marketing materials, IT helpdesk, negotiation of employment contracts, sales of banking and insurance products and services). Include any other information about your position with your sponsoring firm that is relevant for the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority to know (e.g., if your role is specialized).*

Complete a Schedule D with respect to your roles and responsibilities with your sponsoring firm.

2. Reportable outside activities

*Instructions: Consider all of the activities that you participate in outside of your sponsoring firm, whether or not you receive compensation for such activities and whether or not any such activity is business related. If any of the categories below describes one or more activities that you participate in, complete a separate Schedule D for each activity or entity.*

Category 1 - Activities with another registered firm

*Instructions: Report activities with registered firms, other than your sponsoring firm. All activities in this category are reportable, whether or not you receive compensation for such activities. Major shareholder means a shareholder who, in total, directly or indirectly owns voting securities carrying 10 percent or more of the votes carried by all outstanding voting securities.*

If you are a director, officer, employee, contractor, consultant, agent, or a service provider of a registered firm other than your sponsoring firm, or hold any other equivalent position with or for that registered firm, or are a major shareholder or partner of that registered firm, complete a separate Schedule D for the registered firm.

#### Category 2 - Activities with an entity that receives compensation from a registered firm

If you are a director, officer, employee, contractor, consultant, or agent of a specified entity, or hold any other equivalent position with or for a specified entity, or are a shareholder or partner of a specified entity, complete a separate Schedule D for the specified entity.

For the purposes of this category, “specified entity” means an entity that receives compensation from a registered firm for activities that you provide for your sponsoring firm or another registered firm.

#### Category 3 - Other securities related activities

*Instructions: All activities in this category are reportable, whether or not you receive compensation for such activities.*

If you have been at any time in the last 7 years directly involved in raising money for an entity through the issuance of securities or derivatives or promoting the sale of an entity’s securities or derivatives outside of your activities with your sponsoring firm or another registered firm, complete a separate Schedule D for each entity for which you performed these activities.

Directors and officers of reporting issuers and of entities that have been at any time in the last 7 years raising money through the issuance of securities or derivatives are considered to be directly involved in raising money for that entity.

#### Category 4 - Provision of financial or financial-related services

*Instructions: All activities in this category are reportable, whether or not you receive compensation for such activities. Major shareholder means a shareholder who, in total, directly or indirectly owns voting securities carrying 10 percent or more of the votes carried by all outstanding voting securities.*

Complete a separate Schedule D for each activity, as applicable, if you are

- an insurance broker or agent,
- providing loan or deposit products and services,
- carrying out a money service business,
- a mortgage broker, agent or administrator,
- preparing tax returns or providing tax advice,
- providing financial planning or financial advice, including estate planning,
- providing corporate finance services, including services provided in the capacity of a comptroller, treasurer and chief financial officer,
- advising on credit/debt restructuring,
- a pension consultant,
- providing advice on mergers and acquisitions services,
- providing accounting or bookkeeping services,

- providing oversight or independent review or expert opinion on the management of an entity's financial assets, or
- providing banking or insurance services.

Also complete a separate Schedule D for each activity, as applicable, if you are a director or officer, or hold any other equivalent position with or for, or are a major shareholder or active partner of, an entity that provides one or more of the services in the above list.

#### Category 5 - Positions of influence

Instructions: All positions of influence (e.g., medical doctor, leader in a religious organization) are reportable, whether or not you receive compensation for such activities. For more information on positions of influence, see section 13.4.3 of National Instrument 31-103 Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations and section 13.4.3 of the Companion Policy to National Instrument 31-103 Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations.

Complete a separate Schedule D for each position of influence that you hold.

#### Category 6 - Specified activities

Complete a separate Schedule D for activities not included in Categories 1 to 5 if the total time spent by you on specified activities exceeds, on average, 30 hours per month.

For this purpose, "specified activities" means all of the following:

- activities to which any of Categories 1 to 5 apply;
- activities for which you receive compensation or where you have a reasonable expectation of compensation;
- all other activities (whether or not you are compensated) for which you are a director or officer of, or hold an equivalent position with or for the entity, or are a partner or shareholder of the entity.

### **Item 8 Ownership of securities in new sponsoring firm**

Are you a partner or major shareholder of your new sponsoring firm?

Yes  No

If "Yes", complete Schedule E.

### **Item 9 Confirm permanent record**

1. Check the appropriate box to indicate that, since leaving your former sponsoring firm, there has been a change to any information previously submitted for the items of your Form 33-109F4 that are listed below.

- Regulatory disclosure (Item 13, other than changes to Item 13.3(c))
- Criminal disclosure (Item 14)
- Civil disclosure (Item 15)

Financial disclosure (Item 16)

~~2. Check the box below — *I am eligible to file this Form 33-109F7, only* if you satisfy both of the following conditions:~~

- ~~(a) — there are no changes to any of the disclosure items under Item 9.1 above, and~~
- ~~(b) — your employment, partnership or agency relationship with your former sponsoring firm did not end because you were asked by the firm to resign or resigned voluntarily, or were dismissed, following an allegation against you of~~
- ~~• — criminal activity,~~
  - ~~• — a breach of securities legislation, or~~
  - ~~• — a breach of the rules of an SRO.~~

~~If you do not meet the above conditions for selecting the box ‘*I am eligible to file this Form 33-109F7*’, then you must apply for reinstatement by completing on NRD a Form 33-109F4 by making the NRD submission entitled “*Reactivation of Registration*”. If you are submitting a Form 33-109F4 in a format other than NRD format you must complete the entire form.~~

~~I am eligible to file this Form 33-109F7.~~

2. Check the box below - *I am eligible to file this Form 33-109F7, only* if you satisfy all of the following conditions:

- (a) the information in your Form 33-109F4 was up-to-date when you left your sponsoring firm;
- (b) there are no changes to any of the disclosure items under Item 9.1 above; and
- (c) at the time of your resignation or termination, there was no allegation against you, in Canada or in any foreign jurisdiction, relevant to an assessment whether you are not suitable for reinstatement of registration or your proposed reinstatement of registration is objectionable, including, for greater certainty, any allegations against you of
- a crime,
  - a contravention of any statute, regulation, or order of a court or regulatory body,
  - a contravention of any rule or bylaw of an SRO, or an authority exercising jurisdiction over specific business activities or professions, or of a similar organization, or
  - a failure to meet any standard of conduct of the sponsoring firm, of any industry association, or of any authority exercising jurisdiction over specific business activities or professions.

If you do not meet the above conditions for selecting the box ‘*I am eligible to file this Form 33-109F7*’, then you must apply for reinstatement by completing on NRD a Form 33-109F4 by making the NRD

submission entitled “Reactivation of Registration”. If you are submitting a Form 33-109F4 in a format other than NRD format you must complete the entire form.

I am eligible to file this Form 33-109F7.

~~**Item 10 — Acknowledgements, submission to jurisdiction and notice of collection and use of personal information**~~

~~By submitting this form, you:~~

- ~~• acknowledge that the submission to jurisdiction, consent to collection and use of personal information, and authorization in respect of SROs (to the extent applicable) that you provided in your Form 33-109F4 remain in effect and extend to this form~~
- ~~• consent to the collection and disclosure of your personal information by regulators and by your sponsoring firm, in each case, for registration and other related regulatory purposes.~~

~~If you have any questions about the collection and use of your personal information, contact the securities regulatory authority or applicable SRO in the relevant jurisdiction. See Schedule F for details. In Québec, you can also contact the Commission d'accès à l'information at 1-888-528-7741 or visit its website at [www.cai.gouv.qc.ca](http://www.cai.gouv.qc.ca).~~

~~You acknowledge and agree that if you are seeking reinstatement of your registration and it was subject to any undischarged terms and conditions when you left your former sponsoring firm, those terms and conditions will remain in effect at your new sponsoring firm.~~

**Item 10 Submission to jurisdiction and collection and use of personal information**

1. Submission to jurisdiction

By submitting this form, you agree to be subject to the securities legislation or derivatives legislation or both of each jurisdiction of Canada, and to the bylaws, regulations, rules, rulings and policies (collectively referred to as “rules” in this form) of the SROs to which you have submitted this form. This includes the jurisdiction of any tribunals or any proceedings that relate to your activities as a registrant or a partner, director or officer of a registrant under that securities legislation or derivatives legislation or both or as an approved person under SRO rules.

2. Notice of collection and use of personal information

Your personal information is collected by, or on behalf of, each securities regulatory authority and SRO set out in Schedule F. Any of the securities regulatory authorities or SROs set out in Schedule F may contact government or private bodies or agencies, individuals, corporations, employers, and other organizations, in Canada and in other countries, for information about you.

This personal information is being collected under the authority of the applicable securities legislation, derivatives legislation (including commodity futures legislation) or both of the securities regulatory authorities and pursuant to the SRO rules of an SRO set out in Schedule F. The collection, use and disclosure are done in accordance with applicable freedom of information and privacy legislation.

The principal purpose of this collection by the securities regulatory authorities is to administer, enforce, carry out their duties or exercise their powers under their respective securities legislation, derivatives legislation (including commodity futures legislation) or both, and by the SROs to administer and enforce the rules of the SROs.

The information submitted by you in this form with your consent, or collected indirectly with your authorization, may be collected

- at the time of your application,
- at any time during your registration or while you are a permitted individual, or
- at the time the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority, or SRO is informed by your sponsoring firm that you no longer have authority to act on behalf of the sponsoring firm or are no longer a permitted individual of the sponsoring firm.

If you have any questions about the collection, use, and disclosure of this information, contact the securities regulatory authority or SRO in any jurisdiction in which the required information is submitted. See Schedule F for details.

Note that certain information such as your name(s) (including aliases, trade names or some past names), your sponsoring firm, and other relevant registration information will be listed in a publicly available registry of registered individuals and, if applicable, on the Disciplined List.

Also note that certain securities regulatory authorities may provide or receive information to or from certain entities under separate provisions of their securities legislation or derivatives legislation (including commodity futures legislation) or both, and SROs may provide or receive information under the rules of the SROs. This consent and notice does not limit the authority, powers, obligations or rights conferred on any of the securities regulatory authorities by legislation or regulations in effect in their jurisdiction.

### 3. Consent to collect and use personal information

By submitting this form, you consent to and authorize the collection, directly and indirectly, of personal information by each securities regulatory authority and SRO and to the use of your personal information as set out above.

The personal information that each securities regulatory authority or SRO collects, includes the following:

- the personal information provided in this form;
- the personal information provided by your sponsoring firm;
- registration or financial services licensing information;
- law enforcement records, including police records;
- credit records;
- bankruptcy or other insolvency records;
- employment records and information received from an employer;
- records and information received from entities you had or have an independent contractor or agency relationship with;
- personal information available online;
- records from government ministries and agencies, SROs or authorities exercising jurisdiction over

- specific business activities or professions; and
- records of, and used in, court proceedings, including any probation records.

**Item 11**      ~~Warning~~[repealed]

~~It is an offence under securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation, to give false or misleading information on this form.~~

**Item 12**      ~~Certification~~[repealed]

~~1. — Certification — NRD format:~~

~~I confirm I have discussed the questions in this form with an officer, branch manager or supervisor of my sponsoring firm. To the best of my knowledge, the officer, branch manager or supervisor was satisfied that I fully understood the questions. I will limit my activities to those permitted by my category of registration. If the business location specified in this form is a residence, I hereby give my consent for the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority to enter that residence for the administration of securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation.~~

~~I am making this submission as agent for the individual. By checking this box, I certify that the individual provided me with all of the information on this form and the certification above.~~

~~2. — Certification — Format other than NRD format:~~

~~**Individual**~~

~~By signing below, I certify to the regulator, or in Québec the securities regulatory authority, in each jurisdiction where I am submitting this form, either directly or through the principal regulator that:~~

- ~~I have read the form and understand the questions,~~
- ~~all of the information provided on this form is true, and complete, and~~
- ~~if the business location specified in this form is a residence, I hereby give my consent for the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority to enter that residence for the administration of securities legislation and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation.~~

~~Signature of individual \_\_\_\_\_ Date signed \_\_\_\_\_~~

~~(YYYY/MM/DD)~~

~~**Authorized partner or officer of the new sponsoring firm**~~

~~By signing below, I certify to the regulator, or in Québec the securities regulatory authority, in each jurisdiction where I am submitting this form for the individual that:~~

- ~~the individual will be engaged by the new sponsoring firm as a registered individual or a permitted individual~~

- ~~• I have, or a branch manager or another officer or supervisor has, discussed the questions set out in this form with the individual and, to the best of my knowledge, the individual fully understands the questions, and~~
- ~~• the new sponsoring firm understands that if the individual's reinstatement of registration was subject to any undischarged terms and conditions when the individual left their former sponsoring firm, those terms and conditions remain in effect and agrees to assume any ongoing obligations that apply to the sponsoring firm in respect of the individual under those terms and conditions.~~

Name of firm \_\_\_\_\_

Name of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Title of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of authorized signing officer or partner \_\_\_\_\_

Date signed \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY/MM/DD)

**Schedule A**  
**Use of other names (Item 1.4)**

**Item 1.4 Use of other names**

**Name 1:**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Provide the reasons for the use of this other name (for example, trade name or team name): \_\_\_\_\_

If this other name is or was used in connection with any sponsoring firm, did the sponsoring firm approve the use of the name?

Yes  No

When did you use this name?

From:

To:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM) (YYYY/MM)

**Name 2:**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Provide the reasons for the use of this other name (for example, trade name or team name): \_\_\_\_\_

If this other name is or was used in connection with any sponsoring firm, did the sponsoring firm approve the use of the name?

Yes  No

When did you use this name?

From:

To:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM) (YYYY/MM)

**Name 3:**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Provide the reasons for the use of this other name (for example, trade name or team name): \_\_\_\_\_

If this other name is or was used in connection with any sponsoring firm, did the sponsoring firm approve the use of the name?

Yes  No

When did you use this name?

From:

To:

---

(YYYY/MM) (YYYY/MM)

**Schedule B**  
**Individual Categories (Item 3)**

Check each category for which you are seeking reinstatement of registration, approval or permitted individual status

**Categories Common to all jurisdictions under securities legislation**

***Firm categories [Format other than NRD format only]***

- Investment Dealer
- Mutual Fund Dealer
- Scholarship Plan Dealer
- Exempt Market Dealer
- Restricted Dealer
- Portfolio Manager
- Restricted Portfolio Manager
- Investment Fund Manager

***Individual categories and permitted activities***

- Dealing Representative
- Advising Representative
- Associate Advising Representative
- Ultimate Designated Person
- Chief Compliance Officer
- Permitted Individual
- Officer – Specify title:
- Director
- Partner
- Shareholder
- Branch Manager (MFDA members only)
- IIROC approval only

**IIROC**

***Approval categories***

- ~~Executive~~
- ~~Director (Industry)~~
- ~~Director (Non-Industry)~~
- ~~Supervisor~~
- ~~Investor~~
- ~~Registered Representative~~
- ~~Investment Representative~~
- ~~Trader~~

- [Executive](#)
- [Director \(Industry\)](#)
- [Director \(Non-Industry\)](#)
- [Supervisor](#)
- [Investor](#)

- [Registered Representative](#)
- [Investment Representative](#)
- [Portfolio Manager](#)
- [Associate Portfolio Manager](#)
- [Trader](#)

***Additional approval categories***

- Chief Compliance Officer
- Chief Financial Officer
- Ultimate Designated Person

***Products***

- Non-Trading
- Securities
- Options
- Futures Contracts and Futures Contract Options
- Mutual Funds only

***Customer type***

- Retail
- Institutional
- Not Applicable

***Portfolio management***

- Portfolio Management

**Categories under local commodity futures and derivatives legislation**

**Ontario**

***Firm categories***

- Commodity Trading Adviser
- Commodity Trading Counsel
- Commodity Trading Manager
- Futures Commission Merchant

***Individual categories and permitted activities***

- Advising Representative
- Salesperson
- Branch Manager
- Officer – Specify title:
- Director
- Partner
- Shareholder
- IIROC approval only

**Manitoba**

***Firm categories***

- Dealer (Merchant)
- Dealer (Futures Commission Merchant)
- Dealer (Floor Broker)
- Adviser
- Local

***Individual categories and permitted activities***

- Floor Broker
- Salesperson
- Branch Manager
- Adviser
- Officer – Specify title
- Director
- Partner
- Futures Contracts Portfolio Manager
- Associate Futures Contracts Portfolio Manager
- IIROC approval only
- Local

**Québec*****Firm categories***

- Derivatives Dealers
- Derivatives Portfolio Manager

***Individual categories and permitted activities***

- Derivatives Dealing Representative
- Derivatives Advising Representative
- Derivatives Associate Advising Representative

**Schedule C**  
**Address and agent for service (Item 4)**

**Item 4.1 Address for service**

You must have one address for service in each province or territory in which you are now, or are seeking to become, a registered individual or permitted individual. A post office box is not an acceptable address for service.

Address for service:

---

(number, street, city, province or territory, postal code)

Telephone number: (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_ Fax number: (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Business e-mail address: \_\_\_\_\_

**Item 4.2 Agent for service**

If you have appointed an agent for service, provide the following information for the agent. The address for service provided above must be the address of the agent named below.

Name of agent for service: \_\_\_\_\_

*(if applicable)*

Contact person:

---

Last name, First name

**Schedule D**  
**~~Current employment, other business activities, officer positions held and directorships~~**  
**~~(Item 7)~~**

~~Complete a separate Schedule D for each of your current business and employment activities, including employment and business activities with your new sponsoring firm and any employment and business activities outside your new sponsoring firm. Also include all officer or director positions and any other equivalent positions held, as well as positions of influence. The information must be provided~~

- ~~• whether you receive compensation for such services, and~~
- ~~• whether or not such position is business related.~~

**~~1. Start date~~**

~~\_\_\_\_\_~~  
~~(YYYY/MM/DD)~~

**~~2. Firm information~~**

~~Check here if this activity is employment with your sponsoring firm.~~

~~If the activity is with your sponsoring firm, you are not required to indicate the firm name and address information below:~~

~~Name of business or employer: \_\_\_\_\_~~

~~\_\_\_\_\_~~  
~~Address of business or employer:~~

~~\_\_\_\_\_~~  
~~(number, street, city, province, territory or state, country)~~

~~Name and title of your immediate supervisor: \_\_\_\_\_~~

**~~3. Description of duties~~**

~~Describe all employment and business activities related to this employer. Include the nature of the business and your duties, title or relationship with the business. If you are seeking registration that requires specific experience, include details such as level of responsibility, value of accounts under direct supervision, number of years of experience, and percentage of time spent on each activity.~~

**~~4. Number of work hours per week~~**

~~How many hours per week do you devote to this business or employment? \_\_\_\_\_~~

If this activity is employment with your sponsoring firm and you work less than 30 hours per week, explain why.

---

---

**5. ~~Conflict of Interest~~**

If you have more than one employer or are engaged in business related activities:

A. ~~Disclose any potential for confusion by clients and any potential for conflicts of interest arising from your multiple employment or business related activities or proposed business related activities.~~

---

---

---

---

B. ~~Indicate whether or not any of your employers or organizations where you engage in business related activities are listed on an exchange.~~

---

---

---

---

C. ~~Confirm whether the firm has procedures for minimizing potential conflicts of interest and if so, confirm that you are aware of these procedures.~~

---

---

---

---

D. ~~State the name of the person at your sponsoring firm who has reviewed and approved your multiple employment or business related activities or proposed business related activities.~~

---

---

---

---

E. ~~If you do not perceive any conflicts of interest arising from this employment, explain why.~~

---

---

---



---

**Schedule D**  
**Reportable activities (Item 7)**

**1. Start date** \_\_\_\_\_  
(YYYY/MM/DD)

**2. Sponsoring firm or other entity information**

Check here if the reportable activity is with your sponsoring firm.

If the reportable activity is with your sponsoring firm, you are not required to indicate the firm's name and address but are required to provide the name and title of your immediate supervisor. For all other types of reportable activity, enter all of the information below:

Name of business or employer: \_\_\_\_\_

Address of business or employer: \_\_\_\_\_  
(number, street, city, province, territory or state, country)

Name and title of your immediate supervisor: \_\_\_\_\_

**3. Description of the reportable activity and your roles and responsibilities**

*Instructions: If you are completing this schedule in relation to your activities with your sponsoring firm, for (e) below, provide the title(s) you will use once registered, and if you are already registered, provide the title(s) you use as of the date of this filing.*

(a) Describe the entity that you carry on the activity with or for, including the nature of the entity's business.

(b) Is the entity listed on an exchange?

(c) Describe your relationship with the entity.

(d) Describe all of your roles and responsibilities relating to the activity.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(e) Provide all title(s) you use for the activity.

**4. Number of work hours per month**

How many hours per month do you spend on this activity? \_\_\_\_\_

**5. Conflicts of interest**

*Instructions: Complete this section if you have reportable activity outside your sponsoring firm. Do not complete this section if your reportable activity is solely with your sponsoring firm.*

*Take into consideration existing and reasonably foreseeable material conflicts of interest and existing and potential client confusion.*

(a) Does the activity give rise to any material conflicts of interest between the client and the sponsoring firm or you? Does the activity give rise to client confusion? If no material conflicts of interest or client confusion are expected, explain why.

---

---

---

(b) Describe (i) the material conflicts of interest, and (ii) how these conflicts will be addressed in the best interest of the client.

---

(c) Describe (i) the client confusion, and (ii) how the client confusion will be addressed.

---

---

---

(d) Does your sponsoring firm and the entity have procedures for identifying and addressing material conflicts of interest? If so, confirm you are complying with both sets of procedures.

---

(e) State the name and title of the individual at your sponsoring firm who has reviewed and approved the activity.

---

---

---



~~Yes~~  ~~No~~

~~If "Yes", provide the name of the person or firm, state the relationship between you and that person or firm and describe the rights that have been or will be given up: \_\_\_\_\_~~

- c) If another person or entity has provided you with funds to invest in the firm, provide the name of the person or entity and state the relationship between you and that person or entity:

\_\_\_\_\_

- d) Is the payment of the funds to be invested (or proposed to be invested) guaranteed directly or indirectly by any person or entity?

Yes  No

If "Yes", provide the name of the person or entity and state the relationship between you and that person or entity:

\_\_\_\_\_

- e) Have you directly or indirectly given up any rights relating to these securities or this partnership interest, or do you, when you are registered or approved as a result of the review of this form, intend to give up any of these rights (including by hypothecation, pledging or depositing as collateral the securities or partnership interest with any entity or person)?

Yes  No

If "Yes", provide the name of the person or entity, state the relationship between you and that person or entity and describe the rights that have been or will be given up:

\_\_\_\_\_

- f) Is a person other than you the beneficial owner of the shares, bonds, debentures, partnership units or notes held by you?

Yes  No

If "Yes", complete (g), (h) and (i).

- g) Name of beneficial owner:

Last name	First name	Second name (N/A <input type="checkbox"/> )	Third name (N/A <input type="checkbox"/> )

- h) Residential address:

\_\_\_\_\_

(number, street, city, province, territory or state, country, postal code)

i) Occupation: \_\_\_\_\_

**Schedule F**  
**Contact information for**  
**~~Notice~~ consent and notice of collection and use of personal information**

**Alberta**

Alberta Securities Commission,  
 Suite 600, 250–5th St. SW  
 Calgary, AB T2P 0R4  
 Attention: Information Officer  
 Telephone: (403) 297-6454

**British Columbia**

British Columbia Securities Commission  
 P.O. Box 10142, Pacific Centre  
 701 West Georgia Street  
 Vancouver, BC V7Y 1L2  
 Attention: ~~Freedom of Information~~  
~~Officer~~ Registration staff  
 Telephone: (604) 899-6500 or (800) 373-6393 (in  
 Canada)  
 E-mail: [Registration@bcsc.bc.ca](mailto:Registration@bcsc.bc.ca)

**Manitoba**

The Manitoba Securities Commission  
 500 - 400 St. Mary Avenue  
 Winnipeg, MB R3C 4K5  
 Attention: Director of Registrations  
 Telephone: (204) 945-2548  
 Fax (204) 945-0330

**New Brunswick**

Financial and Consumer Services Commission of  
 New Brunswick / Commission des services  
 financiers et des services aux consommateurs du  
 Nouveau-Brunswick  
 Suite 300, 85 Charlotte Street  
 Saint John, NB E2L 2J2  
 Attention: Director of Securities  
 Telephone: (506) 658-3060

**Nunavut**

Government of Nunavut  
 Department of Justice  
 P.O. Box 1000 Station 570  
 Iqaluit, NU X0A 0H0  
 Attention: Deputy Registrar of Securities  
 Telephone: (867) 975-6590

**Ontario**

Ontario Securities Commission  
 22<sup>nd</sup> Floor  
 20 Queen Street West  
 Toronto, ON M5H 3S8  
 Attention: Compliance and Registrant Regulation  
 Telephone: (416) 593-8314  
 E-mail: [registration@osc.gov.on.ca](mailto:registration@osc.gov.on.ca)

**Prince Edward Island**

Securities Office  
 Department of Community Affairs and Attorney  
 General  
 P.O. Box 2000  
 Charlottetown, PE C1A 7N8  
 Attention: Deputy Registrar of Securities  
 Telephone: (902) 368-6288

**Québec**

Autorité des marchés financiers  
 800, square Victoria, 22<sup>e</sup> étage  
 C.P. 246, tour de la Bourse  
 Montréal (Québec) H4Z 1G3  
 Attention: Responsable de l'accès à l'information  
 Telephone: (514) 395-0337 or (877) 525-0337

**Newfoundland and Labrador**

Superintendent of Securities, Service NL  
 Government of Newfoundland and Labrador  
 P.O. Box 8700  
 2nd Floor, West Block  
 Confederation Building  
 St. John's, NL A1B 4J6  
 Attention: Manager of Registrations  
 Telephone: (709) 729-5661

**Nova Scotia**

Nova Scotia Securities Commission  
 Suite 400, 5251 Duke Street  
 Halifax, NS B3J 1P3  
 Attention: ~~Deputy Director, Capital~~  
~~Markets~~[Registration](#)  
 Telephone: (902) 424-7768

**Northwest Territories**

Government of the Northwest Territories  
 Department of Justice  
 1<sup>st</sup> Floor Stuart M. Hodgson Building  
 5009 – 49<sup>th</sup> Street  
 Yellowknife, NWT X1A 2L9  
 Attention: ~~Deputy~~ Superintendent of Securities  
 Telephone: (867) 920-8984

**Saskatchewan**

Financial and Consumer Affairs Authority of  
 Saskatchewan  
 Suite 601, 1919 Saskatchewan Drive  
 Regina, SK S4P 4H2  
 Attention: Deputy Director, Capital Markets  
 Telephone: (306) 787-5871

**Yukon**

Government of Yukon  
[Office of the Yukon](#) Superintendent of Securities  
 Department of Community Services  
 P.O. Box 2703 C-6  
 Whitehorse, YT Y1A 2C6  
 Attention: Superintendent of Securities  
 Telephone: ~~(867) 667-5314~~[\(867\) 667-5466](#)

**Self-regulatory organization**

Investment Industry Regulatory Organization of  
 Canada  
 121 King Street West, Suite 1600  
 Toronto, Ontario M5H 3T9  
 Attention: Privacy Officer  
 Telephone: (416) 364-6133  
 E-mail: PrivacyOfficer@iirc.ca

**ANNEX C**  
**PROPOSED CHANGES TO**  
**COMPANION POLICY 33-109CP**  
**REGISTRATION INFORMATION**

1. *Companion Policy 33-109CP Registration Information is changed by this Document.*
2. *Section 1.2 is changed by adding “(Section 1.1)” at the end of the heading “Definition of permitted individuals”.*
3. *Section 1.3 is changed by replacing the first bullet in the second paragraph with the following:*
  - *Form 33-109F1 Notice of End of Individual Registration or Permitted Individual Status – to notify the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority that a registered individual or permitted individual has ceased to have authority to act on behalf of the sponsoring firm.*
4. *Section 1.4 is changed by adding “(Sections 3.1 and 4.1)” at the end of the heading “Notice requirements”.*
5. *Section 2.2 is changed*
  - (a) *by adding “(Subsections 2.2(1) and 2.5(1))” at the end of the subheading “Types of submissions using Form 33-109F4”,*
  - (b) *by adding “(Sections 2.3 and 2.5)” at the end of the subheading “Submissions by Permitted Individuals”,*
  - (c) *by adding the following text between the subheading “Submissions by permitted individuals” and the subheading “Agent for service”:*

*Relevant securities industry experience (Form 33-109F2 – Item 4.3 and Schedule A; Form 33-109F4 – Item 8.4 and Schedule F)*

The regulators or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority will assess whether an individual has gained relevant securities industry experience on a case-by-case basis. It may include experience acquired:

- during employment at a registered dealer, a registered adviser or an investment fund manager;
- in related investment fields, such as investment banking, securities trading on behalf of a financial institution, securities research, portfolio management, investment advisory services or supervision of those activities;
- in legal, accounting or consulting practices related to the securities industry; and
- in other professional service fields that relate to the securities industry, or in a

securities-related business in a foreign jurisdiction.

The securities industry experience described should be relevant to the category applied for. Please see section 3.4 [*Proficiency – initial and ongoing*] of the Companion Policy to National Instrument 31-103 *Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations* for more guidance on relevant securities industry experience.

***Reportable activities (Form 33-109F4 – Item 10 and Schedule G; Form 33-109F7 – Item 7 and Schedule D)***

Individuals must report all activities with their sponsoring firm and certain activities carried on outside of their sponsoring firm in Form 33-109F4 and Form 33-109F7. Activity changes must be reported by the individuals in Form 33-109F5.

To illustrate the analysis on whether an activity outside of the sponsoring firm is reportable in Item 10.2 [*Reportable outside activities*] of Form 33-109F4 or in Item 7.2 [*Reportable outside activities*] of Form 33-109F7, Appendix C has been included in this Companion Policy.

The regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority will take into account the reportable activities when assessing that individual's application for registration or continuing fitness for registration and the sponsoring firm's fitness for registration, including the following:

- whether the individual will have sufficient time to effectively carry out their registerable activities, including remaining current on securities law and product knowledge,
- whether the individual will be able to properly service clients,
- whether there is a risk of client confusion and if so, what the risk is and whether there are effective controls and supervision in place to address the risk,
- whether the reportable outside activity presents a material conflict of interest for the individual, and whether that material conflict of interest has been addressed in the best interest of the client,
- whether the reportable outside activity provides the individual with access to privileged, confidential or insider information relevant to their registerable activities.

### Category 1 – Activities with another registered firm

Generally, we expect any activity with another registered firm to be reported, whether or not the activity at the other firm requires the individual to be registered. For example, the following roles are reportable: being an advising or dealing representative, owner, director, research analyst, compliance consultant, client relationship manager, human resources manager, or IT service provider for another registered firm.

### Category 2 - Activities with an entity that receives compensation from a registered firm

If the individual is the owner (*e.g.*, shareholder, partner), management (*e.g.*, director or officer), or employee of an unregistered entity that receives compensation, such as sales commissions or referral fees, from a registered firm, this activity is reportable. For example, being an employee or owner of an entity that has entered into an agreement in the form set out in Schedule 'A' of MFDA Staff Notice MSN-0072 *Payment of Commissions to Unregistered Corporations* is reportable.

### Category 3 - Other securities-related activities

Activities that involve raising money for an entity, such as structuring the security or derivative, preparing the offering document, soliciting investors, or promoting the sale of a security or derivative are reportable. The activity must be reported if it was carried out any time in the last 7 years.

Given the role of a director or officer in a corporation as the directing mind and management and the nature of partnerships and trusts, we would consider a director, officer, partner, or equivalent position (such as trustees) of an entity that, within the last 7 years, raised money through the issuance of securities or derivatives to be directly involved and thus would be reportable. For example, being the President of a mortgage investment entity that is raising money would be reportable. We would also consider being a director or officer of a reporting issuer to be reportable, such as being a director of a TSX-listed company.

An individual who works at an entity that is raising money through the issuance of securities or derivatives, but has no direct involvement in the capital raising activity, such as a computer programmer at a fintech start-up, would not be required to report, unless the activity falls within another reporting category.

Similarly, charitable or other fundraising activities that do not involve the issuance of securities or derivatives would not be reportable. For example, volunteering for an organization to seek charitable donations would not be reportable.

#### Category 4 – Provision of financial or financial-related services

An individual is required to report certain financial and financial-related activities, whether or not compensation is received for providing the services. An individual is also expected to report if the individual is a shareholder, partner, director, or officer of an entity that provides one of those services. This includes activities where the individual is responsible for the oversight or provides independent review or expert opinion on the management of an entity's financial assets. For example, being a member of an investment committee that oversees the management of a university's endowment funds or a charity's financial capital, or being a trustee of a family trust.

#### Category 5 - Positions of influence

A position of influence is defined in section 13.4.3 of National Instrument 31-103 *Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations*. All positions of influence are reportable. Please see the guidance in section 13.4.3 of the Companion Policy to National Instrument 31-103 *Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations*.

#### Category 6 - Specified activities

An individual may participate in one or more activities outside of their sponsoring firm. Where an individual is involved in multiple activities, each activity on its own may not require a significant amount of time. However, if the total amount of time required to carry out all of these activities is significant, particularly where the activity is compensated, it could interfere with the individual's ability to properly carry out registrable functions. As a result, each of these activities is required to be reported when the total amount of time spent on specified activities exceeds 30 hours per month. For example, if an individual held two part-time jobs that each requires the individual to work 20 hours per month, the individual would be required to report each position separately since the total amount of time required is 40 hours per month.

When calculating the total amount of time spent on outside activities, time spent on all reportable outside activities from each category is to be included. For example, if an individual spends 20 hours per month working for the sponsoring firm, but also holds a part-time job providing bookkeeping services that requires on average 15 hours per month, and provides taxi services for 20 hours per month, then both the bookkeeping position (which is reportable under Category 4) and the taxi services should be summed up. In this scenario, the total number of hours spent on outside activities per month, on average, is 35 hours (the 20 hours per month working for the sponsoring firm is not counted). Since the total amount of time spent on specified activities exceeds 30 hours per month, the taxi position is required to be reported under Category 6. However, if the individual did not provide bookkeeping services, then the taxi services would

not be required to be reported because the total amount of time spent on specified activities is less than 30 hours per month. The bookkeeping activity is reportable under Category 4 no matter how much time it takes or what other activities the individual undertakes.

Appendix C sets out a chart to help individuals determine whether a particular activity is reportable. For example, an individual may need to determine whether a paid part-time job in a warehouse fulfilment centre that requires on average 10 hours per month should be reported. The individual spends 15 hours per month working for the sponsoring firm, has a paid part-time job as a restaurant employee for 15 hours per month, and also volunteers at a local veterinary clinic for 10 hours per month. The position with the warehouse fulfilment centre does not fall within Categories 1 to 5, but is compensated activity and would fall within the first box of Category 6. As a result, the total amount of time working at the warehouse fulfilment centre and the restaurant should be summed up (the restaurant position would fall within item (iii) of the second box of Category 6 being other activities for which the individual is compensated). The volunteer position at the local veterinary clinic does not fall under Categories 1 to 6 since it is unpaid activity and does not need to be reported. In this scenario, the total number of hours spent on outside activities per month, on average, is 25 hours (the 20 hours per month working for the sponsoring firm is not counted). Since the total amount of time spent on specified activities is less than 30 hours per month, neither the position with the warehouse fulfilment centre nor with the restaurant are required to be reported under Category 6.

We expect individuals to determine how much time they spend on a particular activity in any given month by taking into consideration that the time spent may vary from week to week and from month to month over a year, particularly where the activity is seasonal, such as tax services. For example, if an activity requires 60 hours for 3 months, but only 5 hours for the remaining 9 months of the year, the activity on average would only require 18.75 hours per month. If this was the only outside activity the individual participates in, it would not be reportable. However, we note that even if the activity is not reportable, we would expect firms to have policies and procedures in place to address the impact of seasonal work on the registered individual's and the firm's ability to meet their regulatory obligations.

### ***Uncompensated activities and activities not requiring significant amounts of time***

Generally, uncompensated activities that do not involve securities or financial services and are not positions of influence are not reportable and not factored in when calculating the total amount of time spent on outside activities. For example, volunteer activities, such as being a little league soccer coach or volunteering at an animal shelter, are not required to be reported as they are uncompensated. Additionally, involvement with entities with non-active

operations, such as being the owner of a holding company, would likely not be reportable because time spent on this activity does not usually meet the threshold requiring more than an average of 30 hours or more per month.

***Resignation and terminations (Form 33-109F4 – Item 12 and Schedule I)***

Individuals must report whether they have resigned or been terminated from a position or contract and whether, at the time of their resignation or termination, there existed allegations that the individual: (i) contravened any statutes, regulations, orders of a court or regulatory body, rules or bylaws, or failed to meet standards of conduct, (ii) failed to appropriately supervise compliance with any statutes, regulations, orders of a court or regulatory body, rules, bylaws or standards of conduct, or (iii) committed a crime. Standards of conduct may be internal to the sponsoring firm, such as a sponsoring firm’s policies and procedures, or may be external to the sponsoring firm, such as the standards of conduct of an authority exercising jurisdiction over specific business activities or professions.

When providing information about resignations or terminations, individuals must disclose the day that they ceased to carry on duties for the entity or firm they resigned or were terminated from. This date may coincide with the end of the individual’s employment, partnership or agency relationship. However, this date can also occur earlier, such as when an individual is subjected to an internal firm suspension or the individual’s authority has otherwise been reduced or curtailed pending an internal review. Individuals should provide the date they ceased to carry on duties and not merely the end of an individual’s employment, partnership or agency relationship.

- (d) ***by adding “(Form 33-109F4 – Item 18)” at the end of the subheading “Agent for service”,***
  - (e) ***by replacing “NI 33-109” with “the Rule” in the paragraph under the subheading “Agent for service”.***
6. ***Section 2.3 is changed by adding “(Subsection 2.2(2), Section 2.4, Subsection 2.6(2), Subsection 4.1(4))” at the end of the heading “Form 33-109F2”.***
7. ***Section 2.5 is changed***
- (a) ***by adding “(Sections 2.3 and 2.5)” at the end of the heading “Form 33-109F7 for reinstatement”, and***
  - (b) ***by adding the following paragraph immediately at the end:***

If certain allegations existed at the time of the individual leaving a sponsoring firm, then regardless of whether the allegations caused or contributed to the individual

leaving, the individual may not use the Form 33-109F7. In addition, at the time the individual resigned or was terminated from the former sponsoring firm, all of the information previously submitted in Form 33-109F4, including Item 12, must have been up-to-date. If these conditions are not met, then the individual must apply for reinstatement by completing on NRD a Form 33-109F4 by making the NRD submission entitled “*Reactivation of Registration*”.

8. ***Section 2.6 is changed by adding “and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation” immediately after “legislation”.***
9. ***Section 2.7 is changed by replacing “termination” with “cessation”.***
10. ***Section 3.1 is changed***
  - (a) ***by adding “(Paragraph 2.1(a))” at the end of the heading “Form 33-109F6”, and***
  - (b) ***by adding the following immediately at the end:***

***Changes in outstanding legal actions***

Registered firms are required to provide updates on the changes in legal actions reported in item 8.3 of Form 33-109F6. This includes claims, defenses, counterclaims, and amendments. In addition, we expect registered firms to inform regulators of any decisions in the legal action that could significantly affect the firm, its business or the outcome of the legal action. Reporting of documentary discovery and adjournments are not required.

11. ***Section 3.2 is changed by adding “(Subsection 3.1(6))” at the end of the heading “Form 33-109F5”.***
12. ***Section 3.3 is changed by adding “(Paragraph 2.1(b); Form 33-109F4 – Item 22)” at the end of the heading “Form 33-109F3”.***
13. ***Section 3.4 is changed by replacing “Appendix C” with “Appendix D”.***
14. ***Section 3.5 is changed***
  - (a) ***by adding “(Section 4.2)” at the end of the heading “Form 33-109F1”, and***
  - (b) ***by replacing the two paragraphs following the heading with the following:***

Under section 4.2 of the Rule, a registered firm must notify the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority no more than 10 days after an individual ceased to have authority to act on behalf of the registered firm, as a registered individual or permitted individual. Typically, this occurs due to the cessation of the individual’s employment, partnership or agency relationship with

the registered firm. However, it also occurs when an individual is re-assigned to a different position at the registered firm that does not require registration or is no longer a permitted individual category. Section 4.2 requires that firms notify the regulator within 10 days of the date that the person ceased to have authority to act and not merely the end of an individual’s employment, partnership or agency relationship. Please refer to the definition “cessation date”. Form 33-109F1 is submitted through the NRD website to give notice of the cessation date and the reason for the cessation.

Under paragraph 4.2(1)(b) of the Rule, the information in Item 5 [*Details about the cessation*] of a Form 33-109F1 must be submitted unless the cessation of authority to act on behalf of the registered firm was caused by the death of the individual. A registered firm can submit the information in Item 5 either at the time of making the initial submission on NRD, if the information is available within that 10 day period, or within 30 days of the cessation date, by making an NRD submission entitled “*Update / Correct Cessation Information*”..

15. **Section 4.1 is changed by adding “(Subsections 4.2(3) and (4))” at the end of the heading “Obligations of former sponsoring firm”.**
16. **Section 4.2 is changed**
- (a) **by adding “(Section 5.1)” at the end of the heading “Obligations of new sponsoring firm”, and**
- (b) **by adding “sponsoring” before “firm” wherever it appears, except in the following sentence “If a sponsoring firm cannot obtain it from the sponsored individual, as a last resort the sponsored individual should request it from the regulator.”.**
17. **Appendix A is replaced with the following:**

**Appendix A**  
**Summary of Notice Requirements in National Instrument 33-109**

Description of Change	Notice Period	Section	Form Submitted
<b>Firms – Form 33-109F6 information</b>			<b>by e-mail, fax or mail</b>
Part 1 – Registration details	15 days	3.1(1.1)(b)	Form 33-109F5
Part 2 – Contact information, including head office address (except 2.4)	15 days		
Item 2.4 – Agent and Address for service [Items 3 and 4 of Schedule B to Form 33-109F6]	15 days	3.1(4)	Schedule B to Form 33-109F6 <i>Submission to jurisdiction</i>
Part 3 – Business history & structure	30 days	3.1(1.1)(a)	Form 33-109F5

Part 4 – Registration history (except item 4.1)	15 days	3.1(1.1)(b)	
Item 4.1 – Securities registration	30 days	3.1(1.1)(a)	
Part 5 – Financial condition (except item 5.12)	15 days	3.1(1.1)(b)	
Item 5.12 – Auditor	30 days	3.1(1.1)(a)	
Part 6 – Client relationships (except items 6.1 and 6.2)	15 days	3.1(1.1)(b)	
Item 6.1 – Client assets	30 days	3.1(1.1)(a)	
Item 6.2 – Conflicts of interest			
Part 7 – Regulatory action	15 days	3.1(1.1)(b)	
Part 8 – Legal action	15 days	3.1(1.1)(b)	
<b>Firms – other notice requirements</b>			<b>in NRD format</b>
Open / change of business location (other than head office)	15 days	3.2	Form 33-109F3
Cessation of Authority of a registered or permitted individual – Items 1-4 – Item 5	10 days*	4.2(2)(a)	Form 33-109F1
	30 days	4.2(2)(b)	
<b>Individuals – Form F4 information</b>			<b>in NRD format</b>
Item 1 – Name	15 days	4.1(1)(b)	Form 33-109F5
Item 2 – Address (except items 2.1 and 2.2)	15 days		
Item 2.1 – Current and previous residential address	30 days	4.1(1)(a)	
Item 2.2 – Mailing address			
Item 3 – Personal information	No update required	4.1(2)	
Item 4 – Citizenship	30 days	4.1(1)(a)	
Item 5 – Registration jurisdictions	15 days	4.1(1)(b)	
Item 6 – Individual categories	15 days		
Item 7 – Address for service	15 days		
Item 8 – Proficiency	15 days		
Item 9 – Location of employment	15 days		
Item 10 – Reportable activities	30 days	4.1(1)(b)	
Item 11 – Previous employment	30 days		
Item 12 – Terminations	15 days		
Item 13 – Regulatory disclosure	15 days		
Item 14 – Criminal disclosure	15 days		
Item 15 – Civil disclosure	15 days		
Item 16 – Financial disclosure	15 days		
Item 17 – Ownership of securities	15 days		

Change of F4: registrant position or relationship with sponsoring firm / permitted status	15 days	4.1(4)	Form 33-109F2
Review of a permitted individual	10 days* after appointment	2.5	Form 33-109F4 or Form 33-109F7, subject to conditions
Automatic reinstatement of registration subject to conditions	within 90 days of cessation	2.3(2)	Form 33-109F7

\*The notice period for a cessation of authority of registered individuals and permitted individuals and a review of permitted individuals is within 10 days of such event.

**18. Appendix B is changed by**

- (a) *replacing* “representatives” *with* “Approved Persons” *wherever it appears*,
- (b) *deleting the comma after* “Alberta Securities Commission”,
- (c) *adding* “Attention:” *before* “Registration” *and deleting* “department” *after* “Registration” *in the portion under* “Alberta” *under* “Part 1 – Regulator’s Contact Information”,
- (d) *replacing* “email: [corporateaffairs@gov.yk.ca](mailto:corporateaffairs@gov.yk.ca)” *with* “email: [securities@gov.yk.ca](mailto:securities@gov.yk.ca)”,
- (e) *adding* “Office of the Yukon” *before* “Superintendent of Securities”,
- (f) *adding* “C-6” *after* “P.O. Box 2703”,
- (g) *deleting* “\*\* Newfoundland and Labrador – IIROC \*\*” *from above* “\*\* Ontario – IIROC \*\*”,
- (h) *inserting* “\*\* Newfoundland and Labrador – IIROC \*\*” *and* “\*\* New Brunswick – IIROC \*\*” *above* “\*\* Quebec – IIROC \*\*”, *and*
- (i) *replacing the contact information below* “\*\* Quebec – IIROC \*\*” *with the following:*

[e-mail: registration@iiloc.ca](mailto:registration@iiloc.ca)

fax: (514) 878-0797

Organisme canadien de réglementation du commerce  
des valeurs mobilières

525 Viger Avenue West,

Suite 601

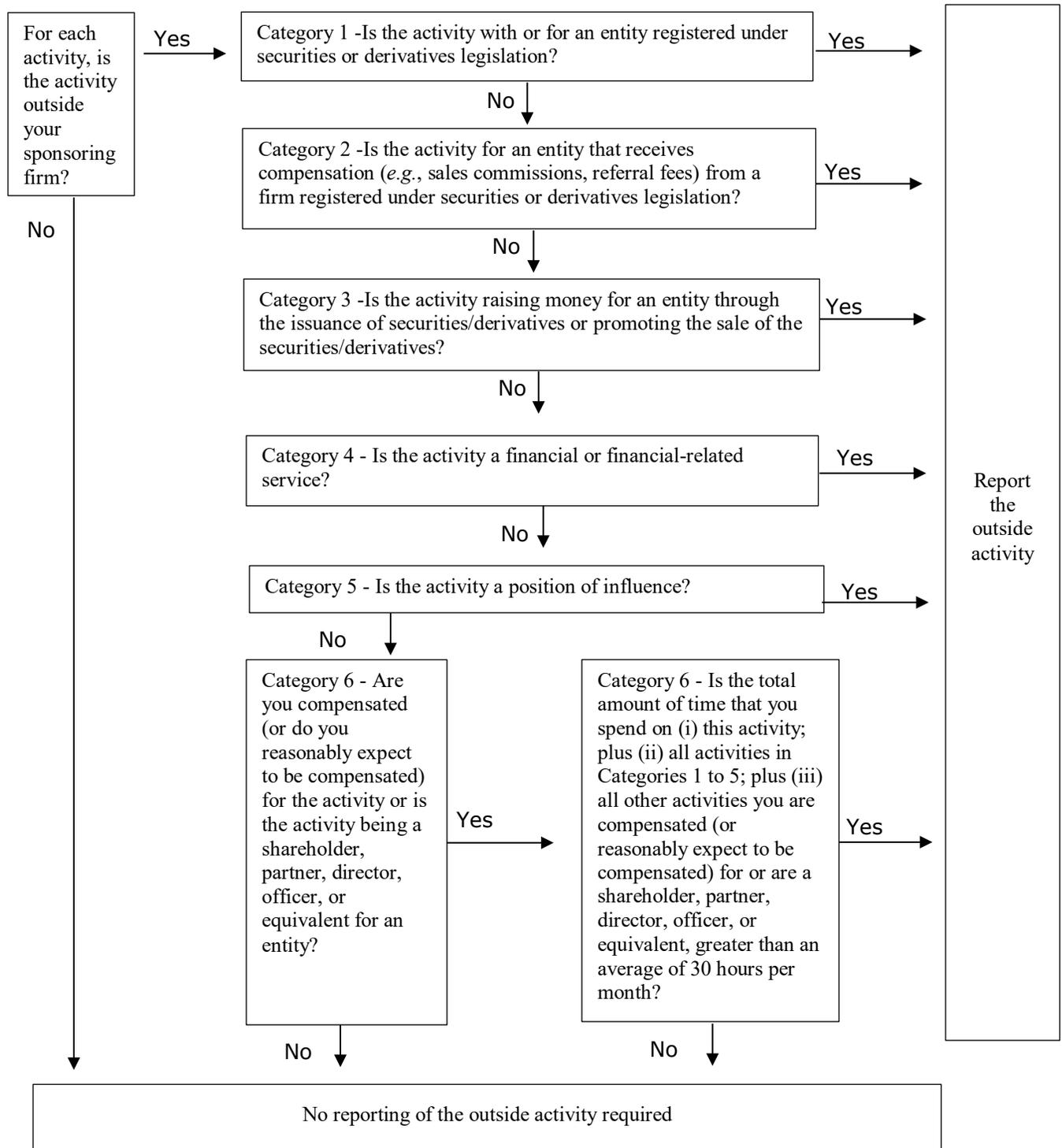
Montréal (Québec) H2Z 0B2

Attention : Service des inscriptions

19. *The Companion Policy is changed by renaming “Appendix C” to “Appendix D”.*
20. *The Companion Policy is changed by adding the following as “Appendix C”:*

## Appendix C

### Reportable Outside Activities



20. These changes become effective on •.

**Annex D**  
**Blackline of Changes to**  
**Companion Policy 33-109CP**  
***Registration Information***

This Annex shows, by way of blackline, changes to Companion Policy 33-109CP *Registration Information* that will take effect upon the coming into force of the rule amendments set out in Annex A. Additions are represented with underlined text and deletions are represented with strikethrough text.

**Table of Contents**

**PART 1 – GENERAL**

- 1.1 Purpose
- 1.2 Definition of permitted individuals
- 1.3 Overview of the forms
- 1.4 Notice requirements
- 1.5 Contact information

**PART 2 – FORMS USED BY INDIVIDUALS**

- 2.1 National Registration Database (NRD)
- 2.2 Form 33-109F4
- 2.3 Form 33-109F2
- 2.4 Form 33-109F5 for individuals
- 2.5 Form 33-109F7 for reinstatement
- 2.6 Business locations (Form 33-109F4 and Form 33-109F7)
- 2.7 Ongoing fitness for registration

**PART 3 – FORMS USED BY FIRMS**

- 3.1 Form 33-109F6
- 3.2 Form 33-109F5
- 3.3 Form 33-109F3
- 3.4 Discretionary exemption for bulk transfers
- 3.5 Form 33-109F1

**PART 4 – DUE DILIGENCE BY FIRMS**

- 4.1 Obligations of former sponsoring firm
- 4.2 Obligations of new sponsoring firm

**PART 5 – COMMODITY FUTURES ACT SUBMISSIONS**

- 5.1 Ontario
- 5.2 Manitoba

Appendix A – Summary of Notice Requirements in National Instrument 33-109

Appendix B – Contact Information for the Regulators and IIROC

[Appendix C – Reportable Outside Activities](#)

Appendix DE – Discretionary Exemption for Bulk Transfers of Business Locations and Individuals

## **Companion Policy 33-109CP** ***Registration Information***

### **PART 1 – GENERAL**

#### **1.1 Purpose**

This Companion Policy sets out how the Canadian Securities Administrators interpret or apply National Instrument 33-109 *Registration Information* (the Rule).

The registration requirement in securities legislation provides protection to investors from unfair, improper or fraudulent practices and enhances capital market integrity and efficiency. The information required under the Rule allows regulators to assess a filer's fitness for registration or for permitted individual status, with regard to their solvency, integrity and proficiency. These fitness requirements are the cornerstones of the registration requirement. In each jurisdiction of Canada the registration requirement and the Rule apply to dealers, underwriters, advisers and investment fund managers and to individuals who act on their behalf as registered or permitted individuals.

#### **1.2 Definition of permitted individuals [\(Section 1.1\)](#)**

Section 1.1 of the Rule defines a permitted individual as an individual who meets the criteria set forth in paragraph (a), (b) or (c) of the definition. A permitted individual may or may not be a registered individual. For example, the chief executive officer of a registered firm is registered as the firm's ultimate designated person and is also a permitted individual. The definition of permitted individual allows the Rule to separate out the filing requirements which are applicable only to permitted individuals from those which are applicable to registered individuals.

#### **1.3 Overview of the forms**

The following forms are for firms:

- Form 33-109F3 *Business Locations other than Head Office* – to disclose each business location of the firm and any change of business location
- Form 33-109F6 *Firm Registration* – to apply for registration as a dealer, adviser or investment fund manager

The following forms are for individuals and are submitted in NRD format:

- ~~Form 33-109F1 *Notice of Termination of Registered Individuals and Permitted Individuals* – to notify the regulator that a registered or permitted individual has ceased to have authority to act on behalf of the firm~~ [Form 33-109F1 \*Notice of End of Individual Registration or Permitted Individual Status\* – to notify the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority that a registered individual or permitted individual has ceased to have authority to act on behalf of the sponsoring firm](#)

- Form 33-109F2 *Change or Surrender of Individual Categories* – to apply for registration or review in an additional category or to surrender a category
- Form 33-109F4 *Registration of Individuals and Review of Permitted Individuals* – to apply for registration or review as a permitted individual
- Form 33-109F7 *Reinstatement of Registered Individuals and Permitted Individuals* – to reinstate an individual’s registration or a permitted individual status

#### **1.4 Notice requirements [\(Sections 3.1 and 4.1\)](#)**

Form 33-109F5 *Change of Registration Information* is used by firms and individuals to notify regulators of any change to their registration information. Under sections 3.1 and 4.1 of the Rule, a registrant and a permitted individual must keep their registration information current on an ongoing basis by filing notices of change of information within the required time.

Appendix A summarizes the notice requirements, time periods and the forms under the Rule to notify regulators of a change to a firm’s or individual’s registration information.

#### **1.5 Contact information**

When a firm submits a Form 33-109F6, supporting documents or a Form 33-109F5, it can make the submission using e-mail, fax or mail. Appendix B attached to this policy sets out the contact information for the regulator in each jurisdiction of Canada and for the Investment Industry Regulatory Organization of Canada (IIROC) in those jurisdictions where the securities regulatory authority has delegated, assigned or authorized IIROC to perform registration functions.

## **PART 2 – FORMS USED BY INDIVIDUALS**

### **2.1 National Registration Database (NRD)**

The NRD is the database containing information about all registrants and permitted individuals under securities or commodity futures legislation in each jurisdiction of Canada. The requirement for firms to enrol, and to make certain submissions, on NRD are set out in National Instrument 31-102 *National Registration Database*. Detailed information about the NRD and the enrolment process is available in the NRD User Guide published at [www.nrd-info.ca](http://www.nrd-info.ca).

### **2.2 Form 33-109F4**

#### ***Types of submissions using Form 33-109F4 [\(Subsections 2.2\(1\) and 2.5\(1\)\)](#)***

The NRD format for submitting a completed Form 33-109F4 under subsection 2.2(1) or 2.5(1) of the Rule include four distinct NRD submission types that are made in the following circumstances:

- *Initial Registration*, when an individual is seeking registration, or review as a permitted individual, through NRD for the first time
- *Registration in an Additional Jurisdiction*, when an individual is registered or is a permitted individual in a jurisdiction of Canada and is seeking registration, or review as a permitted individual, in an additional jurisdiction
- *Registration with an Additional Sponsoring Firm*, when an individual is registered, or is a permitted individual, on behalf of one sponsoring firm and applies for registration, or seeks review as a permitted individual, to act on behalf of an additional sponsoring firm
- *Reactivation of Registration*, when an individual who has an NRD record is applying for registration, reinstatement of registration or is seeking review as a permitted individual and is not eligible under subsection 2.3(2) or 2.5(2) of the Rule to submit a Form 33-109F7

### ***Submissions by permitted individuals [\(Sections 2.3 and 2.5\)](#)***

Under subsection 2.5(1) of the Rule, within 10 days of becoming a permitted individual, the individual must submit a Form 33-109F4 for review by the regulator. An individual whose registration is suspended may apply to reinstate the registration by submitting a completed Form 33-109F4 to the regulator. This is done with the *Reactivation of registration* submission on NRD. After making this submission the individual may not conduct activities requiring registration unless and until the regulator has approved the application. However, an application for reinstatement or review is not required if the individual meets all of the conditions for automatic reinstatement in subsection 2.3(2) or 2.5(2) of the Rule, which include submitting a completed Form 33-109F7 to the regulator as described in section 2.5 below.

### **[Relevant securities industry experience \(Form 33-109F2 – Item 4.3 and Schedule A; Form 33-109F4 - Item 8.4 and Schedule F\)](#)**

The regulators or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority will assess whether an individual has gained relevant securities industry experience on a case-by-case basis. It may include experience acquired:

- during employment at a registered dealer, a registered adviser or an investment fund manager;
- in related investment fields, such as investment banking, securities trading on behalf of a financial institution, securities research, portfolio management, investment advisory services or supervision of those activities;
- in legal, accounting or consulting practices related to the securities industry; and
- in other professional service fields that relate to the securities industry, or in a securities-related business in a foreign jurisdiction.

The securities industry experience described should be relevant to the category applied for. Please see section 3.4 [*Proficiency – initial and ongoing*] of the Companion Policy to National Instrument 31-103 *Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations*

for more guidance on relevant securities industry experience.

**Reportable activities (Form 33-109F4 – Item 10 and Schedule G; Form 33-109F7 - Item 7 and Schedule D)**

Individuals must report all activities with their sponsoring firm and certain activities carried on outside of their sponsoring firm in Form 33-109F4 and Form 33-109F7. Activity changes must be reported by the individuals in Form 33-109F5.

To illustrate the analysis on whether an activity outside of the sponsoring firm is reportable in Item 10.2 [*Reportable outside activities*] of Form 33-109F4 or in Item 7.2 [*Reportable outside activities*] of Form 33-109F7, Appendix C has been included in this Companion Policy.

The regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority will take into account the reportable activities when assessing that individual’s application for registration or continuing fitness for registration and the sponsoring firm’s fitness for registration, including the following:

- whether the individual will have sufficient time to effectively carry out their registerable activities, including remaining current on securities law and product knowledge,
- whether the individual will be able to properly service clients,
- whether there is a risk of client confusion and if so, what the risk is and whether there are effective controls and supervision in place to address the risk,
- whether the reportable outside activity presents a material conflict of interest for the individual, and whether that material conflict of interest has been addressed in the best interest of the client,
- whether the reportable outside activity provides the individual with access to privileged, confidential or insider information relevant to their registerable activities.

Category 1 – Activities with another registered firm

Generally, we expect any activity with another registered firm to be reported, whether or not the activity at the other firm requires the individual to be registered. For example, the following roles are reportable: being an advising or dealing representative, owner, director, research analyst, compliance consultant, client relationship manager, human resources manager, or IT service provider for another registered firm.

Category 2 – Activities with an entity that receives compensation from a registered firm

If the individual is the owner (e.g., shareholder, partner), management (e.g., director or officer), or employee of an unregistered entity that receives compensation, such as sales commissions or referral fees, from a registered firm, this activity is reportable. For example, being an employee or owner of an entity that has entered into an agreement in the form set out in Schedule ‘A’ of

MFDA Staff Notice MSN-0072 *Payment of Commissions to Unregistered Corporations is reportable.*

### Category 3 – Other securities-related activities

Activities that involve raising money for an entity, such as structuring the security or derivative, preparing the offering document, soliciting investors, or promoting the sale of a security or derivative is reportable. The activity must be reported if it was carried out any time in the last 7 years.

Given the role of a director or officer in a corporation as the directing mind and management and the nature of partnerships and trusts, we would consider a director, officer, partner, or equivalent position (such as trustees) of an entity that, within the last 7 years, raised money through the issuance of securities or derivatives to be directly involved and thus would be reportable. For example, being the President of a mortgage investment entity that is raising money would be reportable. We would also consider being a director or officer of a reporting issuer to be reportable, such as being a director of a TSX-listed company.

An individual who works at an entity that is raising money through the issuance of securities or derivatives, but has no direct involvement in the capital raising activity, such as a computer programmer at a fintech start-up, would not be required to report, unless the activity falls within another reporting category.

Similarly, charitable or other fundraising activities that do not involve the issuance of securities or derivatives would not be reportable. For example, volunteering for an organization to seek charitable donations would not be reportable.

### Category 4 – Provision of financial or financial-related services

An individual is required to report certain financial and financial-related activities whether or not compensation is received for providing the services. An individual is also expected to report if the individual is a shareholder, partner, director, or officer of an entity that provides one of those services. This includes activities where the individual is responsible for the oversight or provides independent review or expert opinion on the management of an entity's financial assets. For example, being a member of an investment committee that oversees the management of a university's endowment funds or a charity's financial capital, or being a trustee of a family trust.

### Category 5 – Positions of influence

A position of influence is defined in section 13.4.3 of National Instrument 31-103 *Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations*. All positions of influence are reportable. Please see the guidance in section 13.4.3 of the Companion Policy to National Instrument 31-103 *Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations*.

## Category 6 – Specified activities

An individual may participate in one or more activities outside of their sponsoring firm. Where an individual is involved in multiple activities, each activity on its own may not require a significant amount of time. However, if the total amount of time required to carry out all of these activities is significant, particularly where the activity is compensated, it could interfere with the individual's ability to properly carry out registrable functions. As a result, each of these activities is required to be reported when the total amount of time spent on specified activities exceeds 30 hours per month. For example, if an individual held two part-time jobs that each requires the individual to work 20 hours per month, the individual would be required to report each position separately since the total amount of time required is 40 hours per month.

When calculating the total amount of time spent on outside activities, time spent on all reportable outside activities from each category is to be included. For example, if an individual spends 20 hours per month working for the sponsoring firm, but also holds a part-time job providing bookkeeping services that requires on average 15 hours per month, and provides taxi services for 20 hours per month, then both the bookkeeping position (which is reportable under Category 4) and the taxi services should be summed up. In this scenario, the total number of hours spent on outside activities per month, on average, is 35 hours (the 20 hours per month working for the sponsoring firm is not counted). Since the total amount of time spent on specified activities exceeds 30 hours per month, the taxi position is required to be reported under Category 6. However, if the individual did not provide bookkeeping services, then the taxi services would not be required to be reported because the total amount of time spent on specified activities is less than 30 hours per month. The bookkeeping activity is reportable under Category 4 no matter how much time this activity takes or what other activities the individual undertakes.

Appendix C sets out a chart to help individuals determine whether a particular activity is reportable. For example, an individual may need to determine whether a paid part-time job in a warehouse fulfilment centre that requires on average 10 hours per month should be reported. The individual spends 15 hours per month working for the sponsoring firm, has a paid part-time job as a restaurant employee for 15 hours per month, and also volunteers at a local veterinary clinic for 10 hours per month. The position with the warehouse fulfilment centre does not fall within Categories 1 to 5, but is compensated activity and would fall within the first box of Category 6. As a result, the total amount of time working at the warehouse fulfilment centre and the restaurant should be summed up (the restaurant position would fall within item (iii) of the second box of Category 6 being other activities for which the individual is compensated). The volunteer position at the local veterinary clinic does not fall under Categories 1 to 6 since it is unpaid activity and does not need to be reported. In this scenario, the total number of hours spent on outside activities per month, on average, is 25 hours (the 20 hours per month working for the sponsoring firm is not counted). Since the total amount of time spent on specified activities is less than 30 hours per month, neither the position with the warehouse fulfilment centre nor with the restaurant are required to be reported under Category 6.

We expect individuals to determine how much time they spend on a particular activity in any given month by taking into consideration that the time spent may vary from week to week and from month to month over a year, particularly where the activity is seasonal, such as tax services.

For example, if an activity requires 60 hours for 3 months, but only 5 hours for the remaining 9 months of the year, the activity on average would only require 18.75 hours per month. If this was the only outside activity the individual participates in, it would not be reportable. However, we note that even if the activity is not reportable, we would expect firms to have policies and procedures in place to address the impact of the seasonal work on the registered individual's and the firm's ability to meet their regulatory obligations.

### **Uncompensated activities and activities not requiring significant amounts of time**

Generally, uncompensated activities that do not involve securities or financial services and are not positions of influence are not reportable and not factored in when calculating the total amount of time spent on outside activities. For example, volunteer activities, such as being a little league soccer coach or volunteering at an animal shelter, are not required to be reported as they are uncompensated. Additionally, involvement with entities with non-active operations, such as being the owner of a holding company, would likely not be reportable because time spent on this activity does not usually meet the threshold requiring more than an average of 30 hours or more per month.

### **Resignation and terminations (Form 33-109F4 – Item 12 and Schedule I)**

Individuals must report whether they have resigned or been terminated from a position or contract and whether, at the time of their resignation or termination, there existed allegations that the individual: (i) contravened any statutes, regulations, orders of a court or regulatory body, rules or bylaws, or failed to meet standards of conduct, (ii) failed to appropriately supervise compliance with any statutes, regulations, orders of a court or regulatory body, rules, bylaws or standards of conduct, or (iii) committed a crime. Standards of conduct may be internal to the sponsoring firm, such as a sponsoring firm's policies and procedures, or may be external to the sponsoring firm, such as the standards of conduct of an authority exercising jurisdiction over specific business activities or professions.

When providing information about resignations or terminations, individuals must disclose the day that they ceased to carry on duties for the entity or firm they resigned or were terminated from. This date may coincide with the end of the individual's employment, partnership or agency relationship. However, this date can also occur earlier, such as when an individual is subjected to an internal firm suspension or the individual's authority has otherwise been reduced or curtailed pending an internal review. Individuals should provide the date they ceased to carry on duties and not merely the end of an individual's employment, partnership or agency relationship.

### **Agent for service (Form 33-109F4 – Item 18)**

Item 18 *Agent for service* of Form 33-109F4 is a certification clause by the individual that he or she has completed the appointment for service required in each relevant jurisdiction. There is no distinct form under ~~NI 33-109~~ [the Rule](#) for the appointment of an agent for service for use by individuals. Please refer to the form used by the registered firm. This format is acceptable to the regulator.

### **2.3 Form 33-109F2 ([Subsection 2.2\(2\), Section 2.4, Subsection 2.6\(2\), Subsection 4.1\(4\)](#))**

This form is used by individuals to apply to add or to surrender a registration category, to seek review of a change in their permitted individual category or to change any information on Schedule C of a previously submitted Form 33-109F4. If an individual has ceased to have authority to act on behalf of their sponsoring firm as a registered or permitted individual in the last jurisdiction of Canada where they were so acting, they cannot submit a Form 33-109F2. Instead, the individual's sponsoring firm submits a Form 33-109F1 to notify the regulator of the termination or cessation of authority to act on behalf of the firm.

### **2.4 Form 33-109F5 for individuals**

When an individual submits a Form 33-109F5 to update their registration information, NRD will transmit the information to the regulator in each jurisdiction in which the individual is registered or is a permitted individual. However, only the principal regulator processes the submission to update the individual's registration information on NRD, or if necessary to deny or withdraw the submission.

Form 33-109F5 should not be used by an individual applying to add or surrender a registration category or to seek review of a change in his/her permitted individual category. In this case, Form 33-109F2 is used. It should also be noted that Form 33-109F5 is not used by an individual that is registered or is a permitted individual in a jurisdiction of Canada and is seeking registration, or review as a permitted individual, in an additional jurisdiction. In this case, a Form 33-109F4 is used and is identified on NRD as *Registration in an Additional Jurisdiction*. This also applies to an individual adding a sponsoring firm; Form 33-109F4 is used and is identified on NRD as *Registration with an Additional Sponsoring Firm*.

### **2.5 Form 33-109F7 for reinstatement ([Sections 2.3 and 2.5](#))**

When an individual leaves a sponsoring firm and joins a new registered firm, they may submit a Form 33-109F7 to have their registration or permitted individual status automatically reinstated in one or more of the same categories and jurisdictions as before, subject to all of the conditions set out in subsection 2.3(2) or 2.5(2) of the Rule. An individual who meets all of the applicable conditions will be able to transfer directly from one sponsoring firm to another and start engaging in activities requiring registration from the first day that they submit the Form 33-109F7. [If certain allegations existed at the time of the individual leaving a sponsoring firm, then regardless of whether the allegations caused or contributed to the individual leaving, the individual may not use the Form 33-109F7. In addition, at the time the individual resigned or was terminated from the former sponsoring firm, all of the information previously submitted in Form 33-109F4, including Item 12, must have been up-to-date. If these conditions are not met, then the individual must apply for reinstatement by completing on NRD a Form 33-109F4 by making the NRD submission entitled "Reactivation of Registration".](#)

## 2.6 Business locations (Form 33-109F4 and Form 33-109F7)

The term “business location” is defined in section 1.1 of the Rule. If the business location specified in Item 9 of Form 33-109F4 or Item 5 of NI 33-109F7 is a residence, the individual must certify in both these forms that they give their consent for the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority to enter the residence for the administration of securities legislation [and derivatives legislation, including commodity futures legislation](#).

## 2.7 Ongoing fitness for registration

Every registrant must maintain their fitness for registration on an ongoing basis. Under securities legislation, the regulator has discretionary authority to suspend or revoke an individual’s registration or to restrict it with terms and conditions at any time. The regulator may do this, for example, if it receives information through a notice of ~~cessation~~ **termination** from an individual’s former sponsoring firm or any other source that raises concerns about the individual’s continued fitness for registration. Individuals will be given an opportunity to be heard before a decision is made to suspend or revoke registration or to impose terms and conditions.

## PART 3 – FORMS USED BY FIRMS

### 3.1 Form 33-109F6 ([Paragraph 2.1\(a\)](#))

When a firm submits a Form 33-109F6 to apply for registration, it may pay the regulatory fees to the applicable regulators by cheque or by using the NRD function called *Resubmit Fee Payment*. A firm that applies in multiple jurisdictions should submit its application to the regulator in the principal jurisdiction or, if Ontario is a non-principal jurisdiction, to the regulators in the principal jurisdiction and in Ontario. For more details refer to National Policy 11204 *Process for Registration in Multiple Jurisdictions*.

Under section 4A.1 of Multilateral Instrument 11-102 *Passport System*, the principal regulator for a foreign firm is the securities regulatory authority or regulator identified in Item 2.2(b) of the firm’s most recent Form 33-109F6 or Form 33-109F5 *Change of Registration Information* if the change noted in that form relates to Item 2.2(b) of Form 33-109F6. For firms without a head office in Canada or not already registered in a jurisdiction of Canada, Item 2.2(b) of Form 33-109F6 specifies that the principal regulator is the jurisdiction of Canada in which the firm expects to conduct most of its activities that require registration as at the end of its current financial year or conducted most of its activities that require registration as at the end of its most recently completed financial year. Firms should determine whether to base the selection on where they expect to conduct most of their activities or where they conducted most of their activities the previous year based on which they feel is most appropriate.

The factors a firm should consider in identifying the principal regulator are:

- the jurisdiction in which the firm has a business location
- when applying for dealer registration or adviser registration, the jurisdiction in which the

firm expects to have most of its clients as at the end of its current financial year or the jurisdiction in which most of the firm's clients were located at the end of its most recently completed financial year

- when applying for investment fund manager registration, the jurisdiction in which the firm expects to conduct most of its investment fund manager activities as at the end of its current financial year or the jurisdiction in which most of the firm's investment fund manager activities were conducted at the end of its most recently completed financial year
- when applying for investment fund manager registration and another category of registration, the jurisdiction in which firm expects to conduct most of the activities that require registration as at the end of its current financial year or conducted most of the activities that require registration as at the end of its most recently completed financial year based on the foregoing

Under section 4A.2 of Multilateral Instrument 11-102 *Passport System*, a securities regulatory authority or regulator has the discretion to change the principal regulator for the firm.

### [Changes in outstanding legal actions](#)

[Registered firms are required to provide updates on the changes in legal actions reported in item 8.3 of Form 33-109F6. This includes claims, defenses, counterclaims, and amendments. In addition, we expect registered firms to inform regulators of any decisions in the legal action that could significantly affect the firm, its business or the outcome of the legal action. Reporting of documentary discovery and adjournments are not required.](#)

### **3.2 Form 33-109F5 [\(Subsection 3.1\(6\)\)](#)**

A firm that is registered in multiple jurisdictions may submit a Form 33-109F5 to its principal regulator only to notify regulators of a change to the firm's registration information, in accordance with subsection 3.1(6) of the Rule.

### **3.3 Form 33-109F3 [\(Paragraph 2.1\(b\); Form 33-109F4 – Item 22\)](#)**

A firm must notify the regulator of each business location in the jurisdiction. The term “business location” is defined in section 1.1 of the Rule and may include a residence where a firm's registered individuals are based for the purpose of carrying out activities that require registration.

Firms certify in Item 22 of Form 33-109F4 that if the business location is a residence, the individual conducting business from that business location has completed a Form 33-109F4 certifying that they give their consent for the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority to enter the residence for the administration of securities legislation.

Firms submit this form through the NRD website.

### 3.4 Discretionary exemption for bulk transfers

Regulators will consider an application for an exemption from certain requirements in the Rule to facilitate a reorganization or combination of firms which would otherwise require a large number of submissions to change business locations and transfer individuals. The information required, and the conditions to obtain, this type of exemption application are described in the attached ~~Appendix C~~ [Appendix D](#).

### 3.5 Form 33-109F1 [\(Section 4.2\)](#)

~~Under section 4.2 of the Rule, a registered firm must notify the regulator no more than 10 days after an individual ceased to have authority to act on behalf of the firm, as a registered or permitted individual. Typically, this occurs due to the termination of the individual's employment, partnership or agency relationship with the firm. However, it also occurs when an individual is re-assigned to a different position at the firm that does not require registration or is not a permitted individual category. Form 33-109F1 is submitted through the NRD website to give notice of the cessation date and the reason for the termination or cessation.~~

~~Under paragraph 4.2(1)(b) of the Rule, the information in Item 5 [*Details about the termination*] of a Form 33-109F1 must be submitted unless the cessation of authority to act on behalf of the firm was caused by the death of the individual. A firm can submit the information in Item 5 either at the time of the making the initial submission on NRD, if the information is available within that 10-day period, or within 30 days of the cessation date, by making an NRD submission entitled *Update / Correct Termination Information*.~~

Under section 4.2 of the Rule, a registered firm must notify the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority no more than 10 days after an individual ceased to have authority to act on behalf of the registered firm, as a registered individual or permitted individual. Typically, this occurs due to the cessation of the individual's employment, partnership or agency relationship with the registered firm. However, it also occurs when an individual is re-assigned to a different position at the registered firm that does not require registration or is no longer a permitted individual category. Section 4.2 requires that firms notify the regulator within 10 days of the date that the person ceased to have authority to act and not merely the end of an individual's employment, partnership or agency relationship. Please refer to the definition "cessation date". Form 33-109F1 is submitted through the NRD website to give notice of the cessation date and the reason for the cessation.

Under paragraph 4.2(1)(b) of the Rule, the information in Item 5 [*Details about the cessation*] of a Form 33-109F1 must be submitted unless the cessation of authority to act on behalf of the registered firm was caused by the death of the individual. A registered firm can submit the information in Item 5 either at the time of making the initial submission on NRD, if the information is available within that 10 day period, or within 30 days of the cessation date, by making an NRD submission entitled "*Update / Correct Cessation Information*".

## PART 4 – DUE DILIGENCE BY FIRMS

### 4.1 Obligations of former sponsoring firm [\(Subsections 4.2\(3\) and \(4\)\)](#)

After submitting a Form 33-109F1 with regard to a former sponsored individual, a firm should promptly send the individual a copy of the completed Form 33-109F1. Under subsections 4.2(3) and (4) of the Rule, within 10 days of a request by a former sponsored individual, a firm must provide the individual with a copy of the Form 33-109F1 that was submitted, and if necessary, a further copy that includes the information in Item 5 of the Form 33-109F1, within 10 days of submitting that information.

### 4.2 Obligations of new sponsoring firm [\(Section 5.1\)](#)

In fulfilling its obligations under subsection 5.1(1) of the Rule, a [sponsoring](#) firm should make reasonable efforts to do all of the following:

- establish written policies and procedures to verify an individual’s information prior to submitting a Form 33-109F4 or Form 33-109F7 on behalf of the individual
- document the [sponsoring](#) firm’s review of an individual’s information in accordance with the [sponsoring](#) firm’s policies and procedures
- regularly remind registered and permitted individuals about their disclosure obligations under the Rule, such as notifying the regulator about changes to their registration information

Under subsection 5.1(2) of the Rule, within 60 days of hiring a sponsored individual, a [sponsoring](#) firm must obtain a copy of the most recent Form 33-109F1, if any, for the individual. If a sponsoring firm cannot obtain it from the sponsored individual, as a last resort the sponsored individual should request it from the regulator.

The information referred to above will assist the [sponsoring](#) firm in meeting its obligations under subsection 5.1(1) of the Rule and should inform the [sponsoring](#) firm’s hiring decisions. If an individual is hired before a completed Form 33-109F1 is available and if the [sponsoring](#) firm discovers an inconsistency in the individual’s disclosure to the [sponsoring](#) firm or the regulator, then the [sponsoring](#) firm should take appropriate action. All of the required information should be available within 60 days of hiring the individual, which will often fall within the individual’s probation period under their employment or agency contract.

## PART 5 – COMMODITY FUTURES ACT SUBMISSIONS

### 5.1 Ontario

In Ontario, if a person or company is required to make a submission under both the Rule and OSC Rule 33-506 (*Commodity Futures Act*) *Registration Information* with respect to the same information, the securities regulatory authority is of the view that a single filing on a form

required under either rule satisfies both requirements.

## **5.2 Manitoba**

In Manitoba, the Rule is a rule under each of the *Securities Act* and the *Commodity Futures Act*. A single submission with respect to the same information will satisfy the requirements of both statutes.

**Appendix A**  
**Summary of Notice Requirements in National Instrument 33-109**

<b>Description of Change</b>	<b>Notice Period</b>	<b>Section</b>	<b>Form submitted</b>
<b>Firms—Form 33-109F6 information</b>			<b>by e-mail, fax or mail</b>
Part 1—Registration details	10 days	3.1(1)(b)	Form 33-109F5
Part 2—Contact information, including head office address (except 2.4)	10 days		
Item 2.4—Agent and Address for service [Items 3 and 4 of Schedule B to Form 33-109F6]	10 days	3.1(4)	Schedule B to Form 33-109F6 <i>Submission to jurisdiction</i>
Part 3—Business history & structure	30 days	3.1(1)(a)	Form 33-109F5
Part 4—Registration history	10 days	3.1(1)(b)	
Part 5—Financial condition	10 days		
Part 6—Client relationships	10 days		
Part 7—Regulatory action	10 days		
Part 8—Legal action	10 days		
<b>Firms—other notice requirements</b>			
Open / change of business location (other than head office)	10 days	3.2	Form 33-109F3
Termination / Cessation of Authority of a registered or permitted individual—Items 1-4—Item 5	10 days	4.2(2)(a)	Form 33-109F1
	30 days	4.2(2)(b)	
<b>Individuals—Form F4 information</b>			<b>in NRD format</b>
Item 1—Name	10 days	4.1(1)(b)	Form 33-109F5
Item 2—Address	10 days		
Item 3—Personal information	No update required	4.1(2)	
Item 4—Citizenship	30 days	4.1(1)(a)	
Item 5—Registration jurisdictions	10 days	4.1(1)(b)	
Item 6—Individual categories	10 days		
Item 7—Address for service	10 days		
Item 8—Proficiency	10 days		
Item 9—Location of employment	10 days		
Item 10—Current employment	10 days		
Item 11—Previous employment	30 days	4.1(1)(a)	
Item 12—Terminations	10 days		

Item 13—Regulatory disclosure	10 days		
Item 14—Criminal disclosure	10 days	4.1(1)(b)	
Item 15—Civil disclosure	10 days		
Item 16—Financial disclosure	10 days		
Item 17—Ownership of securities	10 days		
Change of F4: registrant position or relationship with sponsoring firm/	10 days	4.1(4)	Form 33-109F2
Review of a Permitted individual	10 days after appointment	2.5	Form 33-109F4 or Form 33-109F7, subject to conditions
Automatic reinstatement of registration subject to conditions	within 90 days of cessation date	2.3(2)	Form 33-109F7

**Appendix A**  
**Summary of Notice Requirements in National Instrument 33-109**

<b><u>Description of Change</u></b>	<b><u>Notice Period</u></b>	<b><u>Section</u></b>	<b><u>Form Submitted</u></b>
<b><u>Firms – Form 33-109F6 information</u></b>			<b><u>by e-mail, fax or mail</u></b>
<u>Part 1 – Registration details</u>	<u>15 days</u>	<u>3.1(1.1)(b)</u>	<u>Form 33-109F5</u>
<u>Part 2 – Contact information, including head office address (except 2.4)</u>	<u>15 days</u>		
<u>Item 2.4 – Agent and Address for service [Items 3 and 4 of Schedule B to Form 33-109F6]</u>	<u>15 days</u>	<u>3.1(4)</u>	<u>Schedule B to Form 33-109F6</u> <u>Submission to jurisdiction</u>
<u>Part 3 – Business history &amp; structure</u>	<u>30 days</u>	<u>3.1(1.1)(a)</u>	<u>Form 33-109F5</u>
<u>Part 4 – Registration history (except item 4.1)</u>	<u>15 days</u>	<u>3.1(1.1)(b)</u>	
<u>Item 4.1 – Securities registration</u>	<u>30 days</u>	<u>3.1(1.1)(a)</u>	
<u>Part 5 – Financial condition (except item 5.12)</u>	<u>15 days</u>	<u>3.1(1.1)(b)</u>	
<u>Item 5.12 – Auditor</u>	<u>30 days</u>	<u>3.1(1.1)(a)</u>	
<u>Part 6 – Client relationships (except items 6.1 and 6.2)</u>	<u>15 days</u>	<u>3.1(1.1)(b)</u>	
<u>Item 6.1 – Client assets</u>	<u>30 days</u>	<u>3.1(1.1)(a)</u>	
<u>Item 6.2 – Conflicts of interest</u>			
<u>Part 7 – Regulatory action</u>	<u>15 days</u>	<u>3.1(1.1)(b)</u>	
<u>Part 8 – Legal action</u>	<u>15 days</u>	<u>3.1(1.1)(b)</u>	
<b><u>Firms – other notice requirements</u></b>			<b><u>in NRD format</u></b>
<u>Open / change of business location (other than head office)</u>	<u>15 days</u>	<u>3.2</u>	<u>Form 33-109F3</u>
<u>Cessation of Authority of a registered or permitted individual – Items 1- 4</u>  <u>– Item 5</u>	<u>10 days*</u>	<u>4.2(2)(a)</u>	<u>Form 33-109F1</u>
	<u>30 days</u>	<u>4.2(2)(b)</u>	
<b><u>Individuals – Form F4 information</u></b>			<b><u>in NRD format</u></b>
<u>Item 1 – Name</u>	<u>15 days</u>	<u>4.1(1)(b)</u>	<u>Form 33-109F5</u>
<u>Item 2 – Address (except items 2.1 and 2.2)</u>	<u>15 days</u>		
<u>Item 2.1 – Current and previous residential address</u>	<u>30 days</u>	<u>4.1(1)(a)</u>	
<u>Item 2.2 – Mailing address</u>			
<u>Item 3 – Personal information</u>	<u>No update required</u>	<u>4.1(2)</u>	
<u>Item 4 – Citizenship</u>	<u>30 days</u>	<u>4.1(1)(a)</u>	
<u>Item 5 – Registration jurisdictions</u>	<u>15 days</u>	<u>4.1(1)(b)</u>	
<u>Item 6 – Individual categories</u>	<u>15 days</u>		

<a href="#">Item 7 – Address for service</a>	<a href="#">15 days</a>		
<a href="#">Item 8 – Proficiency</a>	<a href="#">15 days</a>		
<a href="#">Item 9 – Location of employment</a>	<a href="#">15 days</a>		
<a href="#">Item 10 – Reportable activities</a>	<a href="#">30 days</a>		
<a href="#">Item 11 – Previous employment</a>	<a href="#">30 days</a>	<a href="#">4.1(1)(a)</a>	
<a href="#">Item 12 –Terminations</a>	<a href="#">15 days</a>		
<a href="#">Item 13 – Regulatory disclosure</a>	<a href="#">15 days</a>		
<a href="#">Item 14 – Criminal disclosure</a>	<a href="#">15 days</a>	<a href="#">4.1(1)(b)</a>	
<a href="#">Item 15 – Civil disclosure</a>	<a href="#">15 days</a>		
<a href="#">Item 16 – Financial disclosure</a>	<a href="#">15 days</a>		
<a href="#">Item 17 – Ownership of securities</a>	<a href="#">15 days</a>		
<a href="#">Change of F4: registrant position or relationship with sponsoring firm /</a>	<a href="#">15 days</a>	<a href="#">4.1(4)</a>	<a href="#">Form 33-109F2</a>
<a href="#">Review of a Permitted individual</a>	<a href="#">10 days* after appointment</a>	<a href="#">2.5</a>	<a href="#">Form 33-109F4 or Form 33-109F7, subject to conditions</a>
<a href="#">Automatic reinstatement of registration subject to conditions</a>	<a href="#">within 90 days of cessation</a>	<a href="#">2.3(2)</a>	<a href="#">Form 33-109F7</a>

[\\*The notice period for a cessation of authority of registered individuals and permitted individuals and a review of permitted individuals is within 10 days of such event.](#)

## Appendix B Contact Information for the Regulators and IIROC

Part 1 provides the regulators' contact information for registrants in all categories, except for those in the jurisdictions and categories listed in Part 2

Part 2 below, provides IIROC's contact information in the jurisdictions where IIROC performs registration functions for ~~representatives~~ Approved Persons of investment dealers and, in some cases, for investment dealer firms

### Part 1 – Regulators' Contact Information

#### Alberta

[e-mail: registration@asc.ca](mailto:registration@asc.ca)  
 fax: (403) 297-4113  
 Alberta Securities Commission,  
 Suite 600, 250–5th St. SW  
 Calgary, AB T2P 0R4  
[Attention: Registration department](#)

#### Manitoba

[e-mail: registrationmsc@gov.mb.ca](mailto:registrationmsc@gov.mb.ca)  
 fax: (204) 945-0330  
 The Manitoba Securities Commission  
 500-400 St. Mary Avenue  
 Winnipeg, MB R3C 4K5  
 Attention: Registrations

#### Newfoundland and Labrador

[e-mail: scon@gov.nl.ca](mailto:scon@gov.nl.ca)  
 fax: (709) 729-6187  
 Superintendent of Securities, Service NL  
 Government of Newfoundland and Labrador  
 P.O. Box 8700, 2nd Floor, West Block  
 Confederation Building  
 St. John's, NL A1B 4J6  
 Attention: Registration Section

#### Nova Scotia

[e-mail: nrs@novascotia.ca](mailto:nrs@novascotia.ca)  
 fax: (902) 424-4625  
 Nova Scotia Securities Commission  
 Suite 400, 5251 Duke Street  
 Halifax, NS B3J 1P3  
 Attention: Registration

#### Ontario

Telephone: (416) 593-8314  
[e-mail: registration@osc.gov.on.ca](mailto:registration@osc.gov.on.ca)

#### British Columbia

[e-mail: registration@bcsc.bc.ca](mailto:registration@bcsc.bc.ca)  
 fax: (604) 899-6506  
 British Columbia Securities Commission  
 P.O. Box 10142, Pacific Centre  
 701 West Georgia Street  
 Vancouver, BC V7Y 1L2  
 Attention: Registration

#### New Brunswick

[e-mail: nrs@fcnb.ca](mailto:nrs@fcnb.ca)  
 fax: (506) 658-3059  
 Financial and Consumer Services Commission of New  
 Brunswick / Commission des services financiers et des  
 services aux consommateurs du Nouveau-Brunswick  
 Suite 300, 85 Charlotte Street  
 Saint John, NB E2L 2J2  
 Attention: Registration

#### Northwest Territories

[e-mail: SecuritiesRegistry@gov.nt.ca](mailto:SecuritiesRegistry@gov.nt.ca)  
 fax: (867) 873-0243  
 Government of the Northwest Territories  
 Department of Justice  
 P.O. Box 1320  
 Yellowknife, NWT X1A 2L9  
 Attention: Exemption Review Staff

#### Nunavut

[e-mail: CorporateRegistrations@gov.nu.ca](mailto:CorporateRegistrations@gov.nu.ca)  
 fax: (867) 975-6594  
 Government of Nunavut  
 Department of Justice  
 P.O. Box 1000 Station 570  
 Iqaluit, NU X0A 0H0  
 Attention: Superintendent of Securities

#### Prince Edward Island

[e-mail: ccis@gov.pe.ca](mailto:ccis@gov.pe.ca)  
 fax: (902) 368-5283

Ontario Securities Commission  
22<sup>nd</sup> Floor  
20 Queen Street West  
Toronto, ON M5H 3S8  
Attention: Compliance and Registrant Regulation

Securities Office  
Department of Community Affairs and Attorney  
General  
P.O. Box 2000, 95 Rochford Street  
Charlottetown, PE C1A 7N8  
Attention: Superintendent of Securities

### Québec

[e-mail: inscription@lautorite.qc.ca](mailto:inscription@lautorite.qc.ca)  
fax : (514) 873-3090  
Autorité des marchés financiers  
Direction de l'encadrement des intermédiaires  
800 square Victoria, 22e étage  
C.P 246, Tour de la Bourse  
Montréal (Québec) H4Z 1G3

### Saskatchewan

[e-mail: registrationsfsc@gov.sk.ca](mailto:registrationsfsc@gov.sk.ca)  
fax: (306) 787-5871  
Financial and Consumer Affairs Authority of  
Saskatchewan  
Suite 601  
1919 Saskatchewan Drive  
Regina, SK S4P 4H2  
Attention: Registration

### Yukon

[e-mail: securitiescorporataffairs@gov.yk.ca](mailto:securitiescorporataffairs@gov.yk.ca)  
fax: (867) 393-6251  
Government of Yukon  
[Office of the Yukon](#) Superintendent of Securities  
P.O. Box 2703 C-6  
Whitehorse, YT Y1A 2C6  
Attention: Superintendent of Securities

## PART 2 – Investment Industry Regulatory Organization of Canada Contact Information

\*\* registration of investment dealer firms and their ~~representatives~~ [Approved Persons](#) \*\*

\* registration of investment dealer ~~representatives~~ [Approved Persons](#) \*

\*\* Alberta – IIROC \*\*

\*\* Saskatchewan- IIROC \*\*  
[e-mail: registration@iiloc.ca](mailto:registration@iiloc.ca)  
fax: (403) 265-4603  
#2300, 355- 4<sup>th</sup> Avenue SW,  
Calgary, AB T2P 0J1  
Attention: Registration department

\*\*British Columbia – IIROC\*\*

[e-mail: registration@iiloc.ca](mailto:registration@iiloc.ca)  
fax: 604-683-3491  
1055 West Georgia Street  
Suite 2800 – Royal Centre  
Vancouver, BC V6E 3R5  
Attention: Registration department

~~\*\* Newfoundland and Labrador – IIROC \*\*~~

\* Ontario – IIROC \*  
[e-mail: registration@iiloc.ca](mailto:registration@iiloc.ca)  
fax: (416) 364-9177  
Suite 1600, 121 King Street West  
Toronto, ON M5H 3T9  
Attention: Registration department

\*\* Newfoundland and Labrador – IIROC \*\*

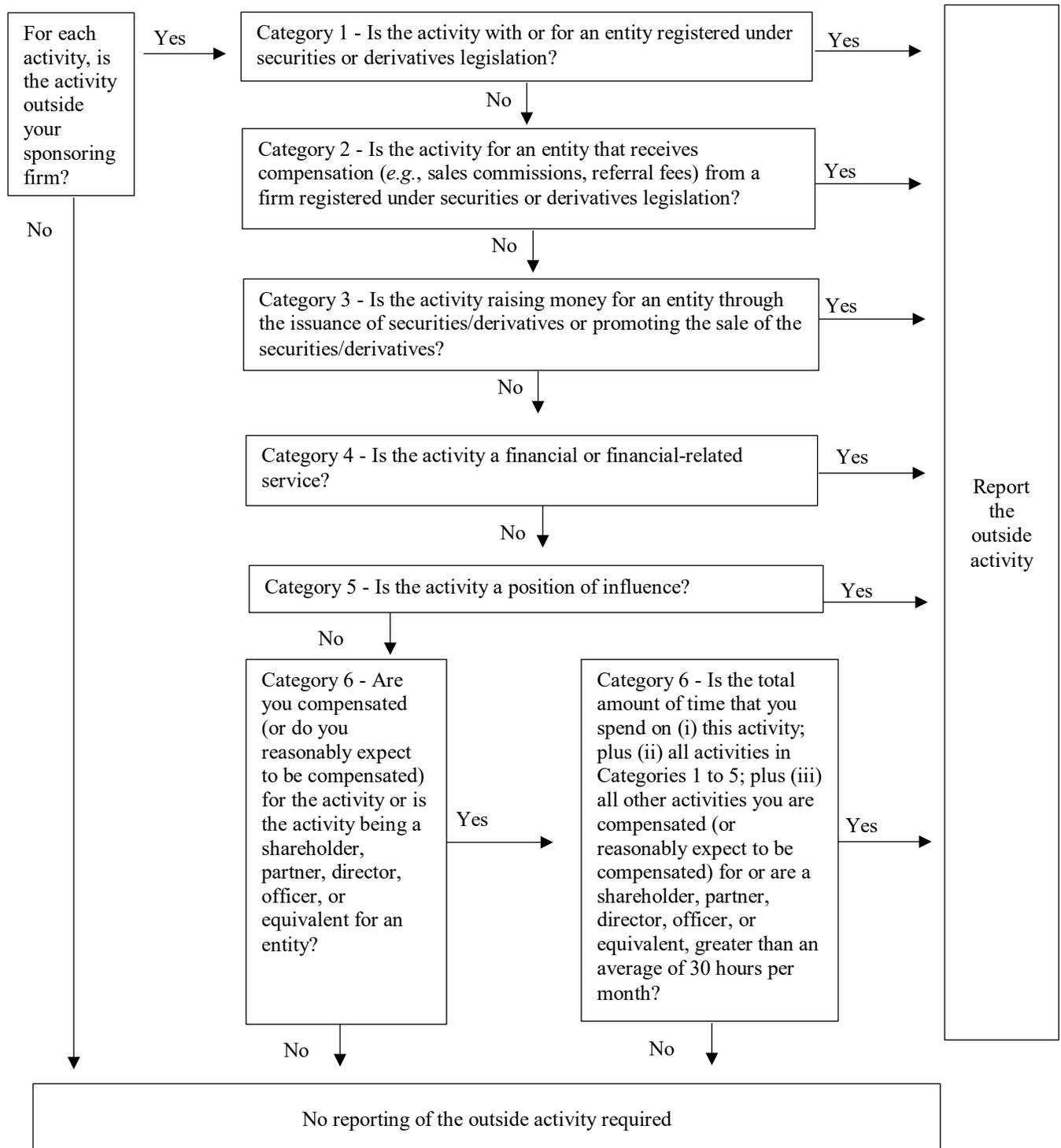
\*\* New Brunswick – IIROC \*\*

\* Québec – IIROC \*

~~[e-mail: registration@iiloc.ca](mailto:registration@iiloc.ca)~~  
~~fax: (514) 878-0797~~  
~~Organisme canadien de réglementation du commerce~~  
~~des valeurs mobilières~~  
~~5-Place Ville Marie~~  
~~Bureau 1550~~  
~~Montréal (Québec) H3B 2G2~~  
~~Attention : Service des inscriptions~~  
~~[e-mail: registration@iiloc.ca](mailto:registration@iiloc.ca)~~  
~~fax: (514) 878-0797~~  
~~[Organisme canadien de réglementation du commerce](#)~~

des valeurs mobilières  
525 Viger Avenue West,  
Suite 601  
Montréal (Québec) H2Z 0B2  
Attention : Service des inscriptions

**Appendix C**  
**Reportable Outside Activities**



~~Appendix C~~ Appendix D

**Discretionary Exemption for Bulk Transfers of Business Locations and Individuals**

(1) If a registered firm is acquiring a large number of business locations (for example, as a result of an amalgamation or asset purchase) from one or more other registered firms that are located in the same jurisdiction(s) and registered in the same categories as the acquiring firm, and if a significant number of individuals are associated on NRD with the business locations, the regulator will consider granting an exemption from any or all of the following requirements:

- (a) to submit a notice regarding the termination of each employment, partner, or agency relationship under section 4.2 of the Rule;
- (b) to submit a registration application or a reinstatement notice for each individual seeking to be a registered individual under section 2.2 or 2.3 of the Rule;
- (c) to submit a Form 33-109F4 or Form 33-109F7 for each permitted individual under section 2.5 of the Rule;
- (d) to notify the regulator of a change to the business location information in Form 33-109F3 under section 3.2 of the Rule.

(2) The exemption application should be submitted by the registered firm that will acquire control of the business locations at the closing of the transaction and should be submitted well in advance of the date (transfer date) on which the business locations will be transferred. It would typically be sufficient if a firm submits the application at least 30 days before the transfer date. An application for this type of exemption should include the following information:

- (a) the name and NRD number of the registered firm that will acquire control of the business locations;
- (b) for each registered firm that is transferring control of the business locations;
  - (i) the name and NRD number of the registered firm,
  - (ii) the address and NRD number of each business location that is being transferred from the registered firm named in (b)(i) to the registered firm named in (a),
  - (iii) the date that the business locations and individuals will be transferred to the registered firm named in (a).

(3) If the exemption is granted, as soon as practicable after the transfer date, the regulator will instruct the NRD administrator to record on NRD the transfer of the business locations, registered individuals and permitted individuals.

(4) Bulk transfers involving firms that are registered in different categories or different jurisdictions may need to take additional steps. Firms involved in such a transaction should contact their principal regulator to discuss what steps are required for the firm to be eligible for a bulk transfer exemption as described above.

(5) A firm applying for this type of exemption in more than one jurisdiction should refer to National Policy 11-203 *Process for Exemption Applications in Multiple Jurisdictions* for guidance on the form of application and the information required. The firm may set out the information referred to in (2) as follows:

A) Registered firm that will acquire the business locations

Name:

Firm NRD number:

B) Registered firm transferring the business locations

Name:

Firm NRD number:

Business locations that will be transferred

Address of business location:

NRD number of business location:

Address of business location:

NRD number of business location:

(Repeat for each business location as necessary)

C) Date that business locations will be transferred:

**ANNEX E**  
**PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO**  
**NATIONAL INSTRUMENT 31-103**  
**REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS, EXEMPTIONS**  
**AND ONGOING REGISTRANT OBLIGATIONS**

1. *National Instrument 31-103 Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations is amended by this Instrument.*
2. *The Instrument is amended by adding the following section:*

**13.4.3 Restrictions on a registered individual who is in a position of influence**

- (1) In this section, “position of influence” means a position, other than a position with a sponsoring firm, if, due to the functions of the position or the training or specialized knowledge required for the position, an individual in that position would be considered by a reasonable person to have influence over other individuals.
- (2) For greater certainty, a position of influence under subsection (1) includes the following:
  - (a) a leader in a religious or similar organization;
  - (b) a medical doctor;
  - (c) a nurse;
  - (d) a professor, instructor or teacher at a degree or diploma granting institution;
  - (e) a lawyer;
  - (f) a notary.
- (3) A registered firm must not permit a registered individual of the firm who is in a position of influence to purchase or sell securities or derivatives for, or recommend securities or derivatives to,
  - (a) an individual who
    - (i) has a relationship with the registered individual arising from the position of influence, and
    - (ii) to a reasonable person, would be considered to be susceptible to the registered individual’s influence, or
  - (b) a spouse, parent, brother, sister, grandparent or child of an individual described in paragraph (a).
- (4) A registered individual who is in a position of influence must not purchase or sell securities or derivatives for, or recommend securities or derivatives to
  - (a) an individual who
    - (i) has a relationship with the registered individual arising from the position of influence, and
    - (ii) to a reasonable person, would be considered to be

- (b) susceptible to the registered individual's influence, or  
a spouse, parent, brother, sister, grandparent or child of an individual  
described in paragraph (a).

- 3. This Instrument comes into force on •.

**ANNEX F**  
**PROPOSED CHANGES TO**  
**COMPANION POLICY 31-103CP**  
**REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS, EXEMPTIONS**  
**AND ONGOING REGISTRANT OBLIGATIONS**

1. *Companion Policy 31-103CP Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations is changed by this Document.*
2. *Section 13.4 is changed by replacing the subheading “Individuals who have outside business activities” and the 6 paragraphs that follow the subheading with the following:*

***Individuals who have activities outside of the sponsoring firm***

*(a) Firm oversight of outside activity and reportable outside activity*

The regulator will take into account and require reporting of certain outside activities of a registered individual when assessing that individual’s application for registration or continuing fitness for registration, as well as the firm’s fitness for registration. Please see the Companion Policy to National Instrument 33-109 *Registration Information* for more information.

Registered firms, on the other hand, are required to have policies and procedures to identify and address material conflicts of interest and risks arising from all outside activities that their registered individuals may participate in. This assessment by registrants should not be limited to only the outside activities reportable by registered firms to regulators. In particular, registered firms and registered individuals must determine whether an outside activity is a conflict of interest and determine whether the conflict of interest is material in the circumstances. Please refer to other areas in section 13.4 of this Companion Policy for more information.

*(b) Conflicts and other risks arising from outside activities*

Registered individuals’ activities outside of their sponsoring firm may impact a registered individual’s and a registered firm’s ability to deal fairly, honestly and in good faith with their clients and to meet their obligations as a registrant, and may give rise to risks in the following areas:

- Outside activities may create material existing or potential conflicts of interest between a registered individual and their clients, for example, because the compensation they receive for these activities, or the nature of the relationship between the individual and the outside entity, may cause some registered individuals to put their interests ahead of their clients’ interests.

- Outside activities could interfere with the registered individual's ability to properly carry out the registrable activities. For example, if the outside activity requires the registered individual to work full-time during day-time hours, this could lead to insufficient time to properly service clients or to properly carry out the registrable activities, including remaining current on securities law and product knowledge.
- Outside activities could lead to client confusion, particularly where the outside activity relates to financial services (such as financial and estate planning, tax preparation, insurance, mortgage brokerage). The client may view the outside activity as part of the registered firm's activities. This may occur where the same premises, email address, business cards, mailing address, or telephone numbers are used. The outside business activity could expose the registered firm to complaints and litigation.
- When a registered individual in a position of influence deals with or advises clients or potential clients who may be susceptible to that influence, investor protection concerns arise. For example, the registered individual may use the position of influence to cause another individual to become a client or the other individual may be persuaded to purchase a security based upon their opinion of the registered individual and not upon the merits of the security or the other individual's investment needs and objectives. Such registrants must comply with additional requirements set out in section 13.4.3 [*Restrictions on a registered individual who is in a position of influence*].
- The outside activity may be prohibited by law or regulation. For example, section 4.1 prohibits a registered individual from acting for another registered firm in certain circumstances and section 11.8 prohibits tied selling.
- Where a registered individual has outside activities, the individual may improperly use information obtained from the registered firm in the outside activity. Clients may have only provided confidential information for the purposes of dealing with the registered individual at the registered firm and not for use in the outside activity. If this information is privileged, confidential or insider information, the registered individual's use of this information in the outside activities may impact the registered firm's ability to comply with securities laws.
- Outside activities may reveal registrable activities being carried on by the registered individual outside of their firm or with other unregistered persons. They may also reveal non-compliance with securities laws or otherwise objectionable conduct.

In order to be able to assess the conflicts and other risks, we expect registered firms to establish a reporting mechanism that requires their registered individuals to report their outside activities. Before approving any outside activities, registered firms are required to consider existing or potential material conflicts of interest and other risks that arise from outside activities. If the firm cannot properly address a material conflict of interest in the best interest of the client and manage the risks in accordance with prudent business practices, it should not permit the outside activity.

In addition, registered individuals are required to promptly report to their sponsoring firm any material conflict which arises between a registered individual and their client in accordance with subsection 13.4.1(2). The registered individual must avoid carrying out the outside activities if controls are not enough to address the conflict in the best interest of clients and must not engage in the outside activity until the registered firm has given its approval for the outside activity.

*(c) Monitoring and supervising individuals' outside activities*

A registered firm is responsible for monitoring and supervising their registered individuals. This includes the activities outside of their sponsoring firm that the registered individuals participate in.

Monitoring and supervising registered individuals' outside activities helps registered firms meet their regulatory obligations, including:

- compliance with the requirement to operate an effective compliance system under section 11.1 [*Compliance system and training*],
- the conflicts of interest provisions set out in section 13.4 [*Identifying, addressing and disclosing material conflicts of interest – registered firm*], and
- the restrictions on clients set out in section 13.4.3 [*Restrictions on a registered individual who is in a position of influence*].

When the regulator reviews how a registered firm monitors and supervises their registered individuals' outside activities, we expect firms to:

- have appropriate policies and procedures to identify material conflicts of interest arising from outside activities and address these conflicts of interest in the best interest of clients, and that include a broad definition of “outside activities”.
- require registered individuals to disclose to their firm and require the firm to review and approve all outside activities prior to the activities commencing.
- have policies and procedures to determine that outside activities do not:

- involve activities that are inconsistent with securities legislation, IIROC requirements or MFDA requirements, as applicable, and
  - interfere with the registered individual's ability to perform their regulatory obligations and to update their knowledge and training to keep pace with new securities, services and developments in the industry that are relevant to their business.
- provide training or education on outside activities, including the need to report on changes in outside activities and the restrictions on a registered individual who is in a position of influence as to the clients the registered individual can deal with or advise.
  - require registered individuals to disclose to any new sponsoring firm, and requiring that new sponsoring firm to review and approve, all outside activities prior to the registered individual joining the new sponsoring firm.
  - assess whether the registered firm has the necessary information and is able to properly supervise and monitor the outside activities.
  - maintain records documenting its supervision of its individuals' outside activities and storing these records so that they are available for review by regulators.
  - take appropriate supervisory actions when the registered firm identifies non-compliance with their policies on outside activities, such as no or late reporting of an outside activity.
  - identify existing and reasonably foreseeable material conflicts of interest and taking appropriate steps to address such conflicts in the best interest of clients.
  - permit only outside activities that do not impair the ability to provide adequate client service, including, where necessary, having an alternate representative available for the client.
  - make a determination that the outside activity is consistent with the registrant's duty to deal fairly, honestly and in good faith with its clients.
  - implement risk management, including proper separation of the outside activity and the registerable activity.
  - assess the exposure of the registered firm to complaints and litigation arising from the outside activities.
  - assess whether the registered firm's knowledge of their registered individual's lifestyle is commensurate with its knowledge of the registered individual's activities and staying alert to other indicators of possible fraudulent activity. For example, if

information comes to the registered firm's knowledge (including through a client complaint) that a registered individual's lifestyle is not commensurate with the registered individual's compensation by the firm, we would expect the registered firm to make further inquiries to assess the situation.

Failure to fulfil these responsibilities may be taken into consideration in assessing the firm's continued fitness for registration.

Registered firms should consider the following additional practices in relation to the monitoring and supervision of their registered individuals' outside activities:

- using standard forms and/or questionnaires to collect and assess their registered individuals' outside activities.
- having an intake method for registered individuals to disclose these outside activities to the firm.
- providing guidelines that describe what an outside activity is and the types of outside activities that are restricted or prohibited by securities laws or by the registered firm.
- having active involvement of the appropriate staff of the registered firm in the oversight of outside activities.
- performing internet searches or branch reviews to identify non-disclosed outside activities.
- having their registered individuals provide annual certifications for attesting compliance with policies relating to outside activities.
- providing monthly or quarterly reminders to their registered individuals to report changes to their outside activities.
- disclosing outside activities to clients using a standard form that is tailored for each outside activity.
- obtaining acknowledgement from clients of the registered individual's outside activities.
- obtaining written confirmation from clients that they do not have a relationship with the registered individual in their position of influence.

Because the nature of outside activities as well as the individual's registered activities may evolve over time, the registered firm is responsible to monitor and supervise outside activities in such a way that material conflicts are continually addressed in the best interest of clients and the risks are managed in accordance with prudent business practices.

3. *The Companion Policy is changed by adding the following section after section 13.4:*

**13.4.3 Individuals in a position of influence**

When considering the approval of a registered individual's outside activity, registered firms are expected to understand the nature of the activity and determine if the activity puts the registered individual in a position of influence. Additional regulatory requirements apply where the activity of a registered individual is a position of influence. These requirements do not apply where the individual is solely a permitted individual (*i.e.*, the individual is not registered).

Under section 13.4.3, certain specific roles are considered positions of influence. For example, a leader in a religious organization or other similar organization is a person who provides leadership or guidance on the faith in a recognized capacity in the organizational structure of the faith, such as a priest, deacon, rabbi, cantor or imam. It may be a position appointed by the faith's organization or selected by the congregation. It does not include any person who is responsible for only clerical or administrative duties.

An assessment of other positions is required. Registered firms could consider the following non-exhaustive factors to determine whether the outside activity puts the registered individual in a position of influence:

- the degree of influence that the registered individual has through that position due to the functions of the position or the training or specialized knowledge required for the position,
- the degree to which a person may be confused as to whether the registered individual is acting in the capacity as a registrant or in another capacity, and
- the degree of susceptibility another person has to the registered individual in that position due to the other person's reliance on or perception of the registered individual's specialized knowledge, expertise, or role.

If both the degree of influence by the registered individual in the position of influence and the confusion or susceptibility of a person subject to that influence are considered significant, a registered firm is expected to consider the outside activity to be a position of influence.

For example, an individual who is a primary care physician would be viewed as being in a position of influence. The physician has specialized medical knowledge and training that patients would not have. Patients see the physician when they are unwell, are reliant on the physician for their health, and may view the physician favourably based on the medical treatment they received, which may make them susceptible to influence. In this scenario, the physician would not be permitted to trade or advise in securities with current or ongoing patients of the physician.

However, an assessment of other health care roles is required to determine if it is a position of influence. For example, dentists, optometrists, and technical workers at a medical facility, such as X-ray technicians and data health management coordinators, are not considered to be positions of influence because the degree of susceptibility is not significant.

A caregiver in an assisted living facility may be a position of influence. The caregiver's primary role is to provide care to residents in the assisted living facility, which includes making care decisions. The residents and their family members would be reliant on the caregiver for the quality of care received and would not easily be able to change facilities.

Below are other examples of activities that registered firms may consider as positions of influence due to the influence they carry in their specialized role, coupled with the susceptibility of the persons who receive the services:

- A correctional officer working in the criminal justice system
- A youth mentor in an organized program
- Social workers who serve a vulnerable client base (*e.g.*, substance abuse programs, mental health care)
- An immigration consultant

An example of an activity that may not be a position of influence is an instructor for a hobby or recreational course, such as learning to paint or dance. While the instructor of a hobby or recreational course may grade students' work, the instructor does not have influence because the course is being taken for recreational or hobby purposes. The students are also not susceptible since they do not rely on the grades for future education and employment opportunities.

Elected officials, such as school trustees, would also not be considered positions of influence. While they may be influential, generally, they serve a broad base of people and may not use their position unilaterally. Therefore, the degree of susceptibility of their constituents does not rise to the level present in the examples above and in the expressly identified positions set out in paragraphs 13.4.3(1)(a) to (f) of the definition of position of influence.

Similarly, a landlord would not be considered to be in a position of influence. While the landlord has power over their tenant in relation to the tenant's ability to continue to rent the accommodation, we would not view the degree of power of the landlord and the degree of susceptibility of the tenant to meet the level of a position of influence.

Individuals who are an executor or trustee of an estate or hold a power of attorney over another person would not, in our view, be in a position of influence. In these cases, the individual has been appointed to act on behalf of an estate or another person. Their influence is limited only to that estate or person and they have a fiduciary duty to act in the best interest of the estate or person. However, there is an inherent conflict of interest for a registrant to have full control or authority over the financial affairs of a client. In our experience, this is almost always a material conflict of interest. SRO rules only permit an individual to act as an executor, trustee, or power of attorney in certain circumstances. Registrants that are members of an SRO must comply with their SRO requirements. Where the individual is not

subject to SRO rules, we expect registered firms to have policies and procedures in place such that these conflicts are identified and are either avoided or otherwise addressed in the client's best interest.

A registered firm is expected to have appropriate policies and procedures in place

- to identify all registered individuals who are in a position of influence,
- to provide reasonable assurance that the registered individual does not trade or advise in securities with clients who are subject to that influence, and
- to report the position of influence as a reportable activity to regulators.

Where a registered firm has assessed that a position is not a position of influence, we expect registered firms to have documented their assessment at the time the assessment is made and have this documentation available to regulators upon request. Additionally, the conflicts of interest requirements set out in section 13.4 and 13.4.1 continue to apply to these activities. Only the requirements in section 13.4.3 would not apply.

4. These changes become effective on •.

**Annex G**  
**Local Matters**

There are no local matters to consider at this time.